



Provincial Gazette

6563

Friday, 26 September 2008

Provinsiale Koerant

6563

Vrydag, 26 September 2008

Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper

CONTENTS

(*Reprints are obtainable at Room 9-06, Provincial Building, 4 Dorp Street, Cape Town 8001.)

No.	Page
Proclamation	
15	Province of the Western Cape: Establishment of a nature reserve: Elandsberg Nature Reserve 1542
Provincial Notices	
329	George Municipality: Removal of restrictions 1543
330	Cape Agulhas Municipality: Removal of restrictions 1543
331	Overstrand Municipality: Removal of restrictions 1543
332	City of Cape Town: (Helderberg Region): Removal of restrictions 1543
333	Cape Agulhas Municipality: Removal of restrictions 1544
334	Cederberg Municipality: Removal of restrictions 1544
335	Cape Agulhas Municipality: Removal of restrictions 1544
336	City of Cape Town: (Helderberg Region): Removal of restrictions 1544
337	Western Cape Province: Amendment of the numbering of minor roads situated in the West Coast District Municipality, Cederberg Local Municipality area 1544
338	Province of the Western Cape: Kannaland Municipality (WC041): By-Election in Ward 5: 29 October 2008-09-23..... 1551
Removal of restrictions in towns	
Applications:	1552
Tenders:	
Notices:.....	1554
Local Authorities	
Breede River/Winelands Municipality: Determination of tariffs for the financial year 1 July 2008 to 30 June 2009	1570

(Continued on page 1624)

As 'n Nuusblad by die Poskantoor Geregistreer

INHOUD

(*Herdrukke is verkrygbaar by Kamer 9-06, Provinsiale-gebou, Dorpstraat 4, Kaapstad 8001.)

No.	Bladsy
Proklamasie	
15	Provinsie Wes-Kaap: Stigting van 'n natuurreservaat: Elandsberg Natuurreservaat 1542
Provinsiale Kennisgewings	
329	George Munisipaliteit: Opheffing van beperkings..... 1543
330	Kaap Agulhas Munisipaliteit: Opheffing van beperkings... 1543
331	Overstrand Munisipaliteit: Opheffing van beperkings..... 1543
332	Stad Kaapstad: (Helderberg Streek): Opheffing van beperkings 1543
333	Kaap Agulhas Munisipaliteit: Opheffing van beperkings... 1544
334	Cederberg Munisipaliteit: Opheffing van beperkings..... 1544
335	Kaap Agulhas Munisipaliteit: Opheffing van beperkings... 1544
336	Stad Kaapstad: (Helderberg Streek): Opheffing van beperkings 1544
337	Provinsie Wes-Kaap: Wysiging van die nommer van ondergeskikte paaie geleë in die Weskus Distriksmunisipaliteit, Cederberg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit area 1544
338	Provinsie Wes-Kaap: Kannaland Munisipaliteit (WC041): Tussenverkiesing in Wyk 5: 29 Oktober 2008 1551
Opheffing van beperkings in dorpe	
Aansoeke:	1552
Tenders:	
Kennisgewings:	1554
Plaaslike Owerhede	
Breërivier/Wynland Munisipaliteit: Tariefvasstelling vir die finansiële jaar 1 Julie 2008 tot 30 Junie 2009	1570

(Vervolg op bladsy 1624)

PROCLAMATION**PROVINCE OF WESTERN CAPE****NO. 15/2008****NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: PROTECTED AREAS ACT, 2003 (ACT NO. 57 OF 2003)****ESTABLISHMENT OF A NATURE RESERVE: ELANDSBERG NATURE RESERVE**

In terms of section 23(1) of the National Environmental Management Act: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003), I hereby establish a nature reserve on the properties being Remainder of the Farm No. 1315, Portion 2 of the Farm Lange Hoogte No. 14, The Farm Langhoogte No. 1245, The Farm Elandskloof No. 15, The Farm Bartholomeus Klip No. 17, Remaining Extent of the Farm Bartholomeus Klip No. 18, Portion 1 of the Farm Bartholomeus Klip No. 18, The Farm Drooge Pan No. 6, Portion 3 of the Farm Lange Hoogte No. 14, Wellington, the boundaries of which are as indicated on a map filed in the office of the Acting Chief Executive Officer: Western Cape Nature Conservation Board, CapeNature House, Belmont Office Park, 14 Belmont Road, Rondebosch and I hereby assign the name "Elandsberg Nature Reserve" to it.

Signed at Cape Town this 22nd day of September 2008.

P UYS, MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

PROKLAMASIE**PROVINSIE WES-KAAP****NR. 15/2008****NASIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUUR: WET OP BESKERMDE GEBIEDE, 2003 (WET NR. 57 VAN 2003)****STIGTING VAN 'N NATUURRESERVAAT: "ELANDSBERG NATUURRESERVAAT"**

In terme van artikel 23(1) van die Nasionale Omgewings Bewaringswet: Beskermde Areas Wet, 2003 (Wet Nr. 57 van 2003), stig ek hierby 'n natuureservaat op die eiendom, synde, Restant van die Plaas 1315, Gedeelte 2 van die Plaas Lange Hoogte, Nr. 14, Die Plaas Langhoogte Nr. 1245, Die Plaas Elandskloof Nr. 15, Die Plaas Bartholomeus Klip Nr. 17, Restant van die Plaas Bartholomeus Klip Nr. 18, Gedeelte 1 van die Plaas Bartholomeus Klip Nr. 18, Die Plaas Droogte Pan Nr. 6, Gedeelte 3 van die Plaas Lange Hoogte Nr. 14, Wellington, die grense waarvan is soos aangedui op 'n kaart geliasseer in die kantoor van die Waarnemende Hoof-Uitvoerende Beampte, Wes-Kaapse Natuurbewaringsraad, CapeNature House, Belmont Kantoor Park, Belmontweg 14, Rondebosch en ken ek hierby die naam "Elandsberg Natuureservaat" daaraan toe.

Geteken te Kaapstad op hede die 22ste dag van September 2008.

P UYS, MINISTER VAN PLAASLIKE BESTUUR, OMGEWINGSAKE EN ONTWIKKELINGSBEPLANNING

ISAZISO ESISEMTHETWENI**IPHONDO LENTSHONA KOLONI****Inombolo 15/2008****ULAWULO LWENDALO LWAKWANDLUNKULU: OLUKHUSELWE NGUMTHETHO KA-2003 (UMTHETHO WAMA-57 KA-2003)****UFUNYANO LOMYEZO WENDALO: UMYEZO WENDALO WASE-ELANDSBERG**

Ngokomthetho kaNdlunkulu oLawula ezeNdalo wama-23(1): Iingingqi ezikhuselwayo umthetho, 2003 (umthetho wama-57 ka-2003), ndiye ndafumanisa ukuba kukho umyezo wendalo okhoyo kumhlaba oshiyeye kwifama engunombolo 1315, ISiqwengana 2 seFama iLangeHoogte engunombolo 14, iFama Langhoogte enguNombolo 1245, iFama Elandskloof enguNombolo 15, iFama iBartholomeus Klip enguNombolo 17, intsalela yeFama Bartholomeus Klip enguNombolo 18, ISiqwengana 1 seFama Bartholomeus Klip enguNombolo 18, iFama iDrooge Pan enguNombolo 6, ISiqwengana 3 seFama iLangeHoogte enguNombolo 14 eWellington, ekumlinganiselo wama-363 ubukhulu, kunye nonxweme olubonakaliswa yimephu egcwaliswe kwi-ofisi yomPhathi Obambeleyo: Kwi-Western Cape Nature Conservation Board, CapeNature House, Belmont Office Park, 14 Belmont Road, Rondebosch. Lo myezo ndiwunika igama eli yi-Elandsberg.

Isayinwe eKapa ngale nyanga 22 ngalo mhla September 2008.

P UYS, UMPHATHISWA WOORHULUMENTE BEENGINGQI, IMICIMBI YEZENDALO NOCWANGCISO LOPHUHLISO

PROVINCIAL NOTICES

The following Provincial Notices are published for general information.

V. L. PETERSEN (Ms),
DIRECTOR-GENERAL

Provincial Building,
Wale Street,
Cape Town.

P.N. 329/2008 26 September 2008

PROVINCIAL NOTICE
GEORGE MUNICIPALITY
REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1967
(ACT 84 OF 1967)

I, Jeremy Benjamin, in my capacity as Chief Land Use Management Regulator in the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning: Western Cape, acting in terms of the powers contemplated by section 2(1) of the Removal of Restrictions Act, 1967 (Act 84 of 1967), duly delegated to me in terms of section 1 of the Western Cape Delegation of Powers Law, 1994, and on application by the owner of Erf 335, Hoekwil, remove condition E. (b). contained in Deed of Transfer No. T.85944 of 2002.

P.N. 330/2008 26 September 2008

CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY
REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1967

I, André John Lombaard, in my capacity as Deputy-Director in the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning: Western Cape, acting in terms of the powers contemplated by section 2(1) of the Removal of Restrictions Act, 1967 (Act 84 of 1967), duly delegated to me in terms of section 1 of the Western Cape Delegation of Powers Law, 1994, and on application by the owner of Erf 40, Struisbaai, remove condition B.6.(e) contained in Deed of Transfer No. T.24607 of 2004.

P.N. 331/2008 26 September 2008

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
GANSBAAI ADMINISTRATION
REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1967
(ACT 84 OF 1967)

Notice is hereby given that the Minister for Environment, Planning and Economic Development, properly designated as Competent Authority in terms of paragraph (a) of State President Proclamation No. 160 of 31 October 1994, in terms of section 2(1) of the Removal of Restrictions Act, 1967 (Act 84 of 1967), and on application by the owner of Erf 28, Franskraalstrand, removes conditions C. 20.(a), (b), (c) and (d) contained in Deed of Transfer No. T.66318 of 2003.

P.N. 332/2008 26 September 2008

CITY OF CAPE TOWN
HELDERBERG REGION
REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1967
(ACT 84 OF 1967)

Notice is hereby given that the Minister for Local Government, Environment Affairs and Development Planning, properly designated as Competent Authority in terms of paragraph (a) of State President Proclamation No. 160 of 31 October 1994, in terms of section 2(1) of the Removal of Restrictions Act, 1967 (Act 84 of 1967), and on application by the owners of Erf 8497, Somerset West, removes conditions C.(c) and D. in Deed of Transfer No. T.17151 of 2004.

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS

Die volgende Provinsiale Kennisgewings word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer.

V. L. PETERSEN (Me),
DIREKTEUR-GENERAAL

Provinsiale-gebou,
Waalstraat,
Kaapstad.

P.K. 329/2008 26 September 2008

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING
GEORGE MUNISIPALITEIT
WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1967
(WET 84 VAN 1967)

Ek, Jeremy Benjamin, in my hoedanigheid as Hoof Grondgebruiksbestuur Reguleerder in die Departement van Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning: Wes-Kaap, handelende ingevolge die bevoegdheid beoog in artikel 2(1) van die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1967 (Wet 84 van 1967), behoorlik aan my gedelegeer ingevolge artikel 1 van die Wes-Kaapse Wet op die Delegasie van Bevoegdhede, 1994, en op aansoek van die eienaar van Erf 335, Hoekwil, hef voorwaarde E. (b). soos vervat in Transportakte Nr. T.85944 van 2002, op.

P.K. 330/2008 26 September 2008

MUNISIPALITEIT KAAP AGULHAS
WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1967

Ek, André John Lombaard, in my hoedanigheid as Adjunk-Direkteur in die Departement van Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning: Wes-Kaap, handelende ingevolge die bevoegdheid beoog in artikel 2(1) van die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1967 (Wet 84 van 1967), behoorlik aan my gedelegeer ingevolge artikel 1 van die Wes-Kaapse Wet op die Delegasie van Bevoegdhede, 1994, en op aansoek van die eienaar van Erf 40, Struisbaai, hef voorwaarde B.6.(e) vervat in Transportakte Nr. T.24607 van 2004, op.

P.K. 331/2008 26 September 2008

OVERSTRAND MUNISIPALITEIT
GANSBAAI ADMINISTRASIE
WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1967
(WET 84 VAN 1967)

Kennis geskied hiermee dat die Minister van Omgewing, Beplanning en Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling, behoorlik aangewys as Bevoegde Gesag ingevolge paragraaf (a) van Staatspresident Proklamasie Nr. 160 van 31 Oktober 1994, kragtens artikel 2(1) van die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1967 (Wet 84 van 1967), en op aansoek van die eienaar van Erf 28, Franskraalstrand, voorwaardes C. 20.(a), (b), (c) en (d), vervat in Transportakte Nr. T.66318 van 2003, ophef.

P.K. 332/2008 26 September 2008

STAD KAAPSTAD
HELDERBERG STREEK
WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1967
(WET 84 VAN 1967)

Kennis geskied hiermee dat die Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur, Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, behoorlik aangewys as Bevoegde Gesag ingevolge paragraaf (a) van Staatspresident Proklamasie Nr. 160 van 31 Oktober 1994, kragtens artikel 2(1) van die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1967 (Wet 84 van 1967), en op aansoek van die eienaars van Erf 8497, Somerset-Wes, voorwaardes C.(c) en D., vervat in Transportakte Nr. T.17151 van 2004, ophef.

P.N. 333/2008 26 September 2008

CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY
REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1967

I, André John Lombaard, in my capacity as Deputy-Director in the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning: Western Cape, acting in terms of the powers contemplated by section 2(1) of the Removal of Restrictions Act, 1967 (Act 84 of 1967), duly delegated to me in terms of section 1 of the Western Cape Delegation of Powers Law, 1994, and on application by the owner of Remainder Erf 163, Napier, remove condition B.1. contained in Deed of Transfer No. T.48700 of 2005.

P.N. 334/2008 26 September 2008

CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY
REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1967

I, Farzana Parker, in my capacity as Deputy Director in the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning: Western Cape, acting in terms of the powers contemplated by section 2(1) of the Removal of Restrictions Act, 1967 (Act 84 of 1967), duly delegated to me in terms of section 1 of the Western Cape Delegation of Powers Law, 1994, and on application by the owner of Erf 1028, Clanwilliam, remove conditions A. (ii) 3. (a), (b), (c), and (d), contained in Deed of Transfer No. T.41611 of 2005.

P.N. 335/2008 26 September 2008

CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY
REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1967

Notice is hereby given that the Minister for Local Government, Environment Affairs and Development Planning, properly designated as competent authority in terms of paragraph (a) of State President Proclamation No. 160 of 31 October 1994, in terms of section 2(1) of the Removal of Restrictions Act, 1967 (Act 84 of 1967), duly delegated to me in terms of section 1 of the Western Cape Delegation of Powers Law, 1994 and on application by the owner of Remainder Erf 1391, Struisbaai, remove conditions II.C.5., 6.(a) and (b), and D.(a) and (b) and conditions 3., 4. and 5. on page 8 in Deed of Transfer No. T.39475 of 1980.

P.N. 336/2008 26 September 2008

CITY OF CAPE TOWN
HELDERBERG REGION
REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1967

Notice is hereby given that the Minister for Local Government, Environment Affairs and Development Planning, properly designated as competent authority in terms of paragraph (a) of State President Proclamation No. 160 of 31 October 1994, in terms of section 2(1) of the Removal of Restrictions Act, 1967 (Act 84 of 1967), and on application by the owner of Erf 221, Bakkershoogte, remove conditions C. 4. (c) and D. 2. contained in Deed of Transfer No. T.51202 of 2004.

P.N. 337/2008 26 September 2008

WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS
ROADS AND TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT BRANCH
AMENDMENT OF THE NUMBERING OF MINOR ROADS
SITUATED IN THE WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY,
CEDERBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY AREA

Notice is hereby given for general information that the numbering of minor roads in the West Coast District Municipality, Cederberg Local Municipality area have been amended as shown in the accompanying lists.

P.K. 333/2008 26 September 2008

MUNISIPALITEIT KAAP AGULHAS
WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1967

Ek, André John Lombaard, in my hoedanigheid as Adjunk-Direkteur in die Departement van Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning: Wes-Kaap, handelende ingevolge die bevoegdheid beoog in artikel 2(1) van die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1967 (Wet 84 van 1967), behoortlik aan my gedelegeer ingevolge artikel 1 van die Wes-Kaapse Wet op die Delegasie van Bevoegdhede, 1994, en op aansoek van die eienaar van Restant Erf 163, Napier, hef voorwaarde B.1. vervat in Transportakte Nr. T.48700 van 2005, op.

P.K. 334/2008 26 September 2008

CEDERBERG MUNISIPALITEIT
WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1967

Ek, Farzana Parker, in my hoedanigheid as Adjunk-Direkteur in die Departement van Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning: Wes-Kaap, handelende ingevolge die bevoegdheid beoog in artikel 2(1) van die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1967 (Wet 84 van 1967), behoortlik aan my gedelegeer ingevolge artikel 1 van die Wes-Kaapse Wet op die Delegasie van Bevoegdhede, 1994, en op aansoek van die eienaar van Erf 1028, Clanwilliam, hef voorwaardes A. (ii) 3. (a), (b), (c), en (d), soos vervat in Transportakte Nr. T.41611 van 2005, op.

P.K. 335/2008 26 September 2008

KAAP AGULHAS MUNISIPALITEIT
WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1967

Kennis geskied hiermee dat die Minister van Behuising, Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, behoortlik aangewys as bevoegde gesag ingevolge paragraaf (a) van Staatspresident Proklamasie Nr. 160 van 31 Oktober 1994, kragtens artikel 2(1) van die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1967 (Wet 84 van 1967), behoortlik aan my gedelegeer ingevolge artikel 1 van die Wes-Kaapse Wet op die Delegasie van Bevoegdhede, 1994, en op aansoek van die eienaar van Restant Erf 1391, Struisbaai, hef voorwaardes II.C.5., 6.(a) en (b), en D.(a) en (b), en voorwaardes 3., 4. en 5. op bladsy 8 vervat in Transportakte Nr. T.39475 van 1980, op.

P.K. 336/2008 26 September 2008

STAD KAAPSTAD
HELDERBERG STREEK
WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1967

Kennis geskied hiermee dat die Minister van Plaaslike Regering, Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, behoortlik aangewys as Bevoegde Gesag ingevolge paragraaf (a) van Staatspresident Proklamasie Nr. 160 van 31 Oktober 1994, kragtens artikel 2(1) van die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1967 (Wet 84 van 1967), en op aansoek van die eienaar van Erf 221, Bakkershoogte, voorwaardes C. 4. (c) en D. 2. in Transportakte Nr. T.51202 van 2004, ophef.

P.K. 337/2008 26 September 2008

PROVINSIE WES-KAAP
DEPARTEMENT VAN VERVOER EN OPENBARE WERKE
TAK PAAIE EN VERVOER BESTUUR
WYSIGING VAN DIE NOMMER VAN ONDERGESKIKTE PAAIE
GELEË IN DIE WESKUS DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT,
CEDERBERG PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT AREA

Kennis geskied hiermee ter algemene inligting dat die nommering van die ondergeskikte paaie in die gebied van die Weskus Distriksmunisipaliteit, Cederberg Plaaslike Munisipaliteit area verander is soos aangedui in die bygaande lyste.

**Western Cape Provincial Administration
Minor Roads Listing for
West Coast**



Road Description		Total Length				Old Road Details			Road Name	
Road No	Start Description	End Description	Local Municipality	Start km	End km	Old Road N	Start km	End km	Road Name	Road Name
OP07815	Jct. MR00531	Jct. DR02180	Cederberg	4.07	8.20	580	0.00	8.20	Jakkalskloof	Jakkalskloof
OP07816	Jct. MR00534	Jct. MR00535	Cederberg	4.56	24.78	578	0.00	24.78	Verforenvlei	Verforenvlei
OP07832	Jct. MR00531	Jct. OP07816	Cederberg	0.00	0.63	579	0.00	0.63	Grootdrif	Grootdrif
OP07833	Jct. DR02180	Kruisfontein	Cederberg	0.00	0.81	583	0.00	0.81	Onder Kruisfontein	Onder Kruisfontein
OP07834	Jct. DR02180	Kruisfontein 261	Cederberg	0.00	1.21	546	0.00	1.21	Kruisfontein	Kruisfontein
OP07835	Jct. MR00538	Jct. DR02180	Cederberg	0.00	16.55	1/4CL	0.00	3.79	Bo-Kruisfontein	Bo-Kruisfontein
							3.79	13.10	Onder Bergvlei	Onder Bergvlei
							13.10	16.55	De Gunst	De Gunst
OP07836	Jct. OP07835	Bdy Kruisfontein 2	Cederberg	0.00	5.92	581	0.00	5.92	Bo-Kruisfontein	Bo-Kruisfontein
OP07837	Jct. MR00538	LMB Bdy	Cederberg	0.00	2.18	3/4CL	0.00	2.18	Middelplaas	Middelplaas
OP07838	Jct. DR02175	LMB Bdy	Cederberg	0.00	9.07	16/4CL	0.00	3.03	Ou Muur	Ou Muur
							3.03	9.07	Bergvalley	Bergvalley
OP07839	Jct. DR02179	Jct. OP07838	Cederberg	0.00	3.67	1/4CL	0.00	3.67	Paleisheuvel	Paleisheuvel
OP07840	Jct. DR02179	Railway	Cederberg	0.00	0.12	305	0.00	0.12	Winkel Paleisheuvel	Winkel Paleisheuvel
OP07841	Jct. MR00538	Jct. MR00538	Cederberg	0.00	15.92	2/4CL	0.00	15.92	Langbergfontein	Langbergfontein
OP07842	Jct. DR02175	Agterland	Cederberg	0.00	2.59	7/4CL	0.00	2.59	Jansekraal	Jansekraal
OP07843	Jct. DR02178	Onder Palmiefontein	Cederberg	0.00	4.73	16/5CL	0.00	4.73	Palmietfontein	Palmietfontein
OP07844	Jct. DR02178	Ou Dam	Cederberg	0.00	1.78	8/4CL	0.00	1.78	Oudam	Oudam
OP07845	Jct. DR02175	Jct. DR02178	Cederberg	0.00	13.87	8/4CL	0.00	13.87	Kleinveiberg	Kleinveiberg
OP07846	Jct. OP07845	Jct. OP07847	Cederberg	0.00	1.10	9/4(a)CL	0.00	1.10	Kraalbosvlak	Kraalbosvlak
OP07847	Jct. MR00538	Tierhoek	Cederberg	0.00	15.97	9/4(b)CL	0.00	15.97	Bo-Swartberg	Bo-Swartberg
OP07848	Jct. DR02178	Jct. OP07847	Cederberg	0.00	2.45	10/4CL	0.00	2.45	Tierhoek	Tierhoek
OP07849	Jct. DR02184	Waterval	Cederberg	0.00	2.52	11/4CL	0.00	2.52	Waterval	Waterval
OP07850	Jct. DR02184	Stillerus	Cederberg	0.00	4.50	12/4CL	0.00	4.50	Stillerus	Stillerus
OP07851	Jct. MR00539	Hotwegskloof	Cederberg	0.00	4.48	1/5CL	0.00	4.48	Hotwegskloof	Hotwegskloof
OP07852	Jct. MR00539	Waboomsrivier	Cederberg	0.00	14.35	2/5CL	0.00	3.98	Klein Brakfontein	Klein Brakfontein
							3.98	14.35	Klein Jongenskraal	Klein Jongenskraal
OP07853	Jct. MR00539	Jct. OP07854	Cederberg	0.00	5.44	20/5CL	0.00	5.44	Patrysberg	Patrysberg
OP07854	Jct. OP07852	Wagenbooms Rivier 34	Cederberg	0.00	3.16	17/5CL	0.00	3.16	Wagenboomsrivier	Wagenboomsrivier
OP07855	Jct. DR01487	Remhoogte	Cederberg	0.00	1.53	21/2CL	0.00	1.53	Remhoogte	Remhoogte
OP07856	Jct. DR01487	Klein Remhoogte	Cederberg	0.00	1.44	23/2CL	0.00	1.44	Kriedouw	Kriedouw
OP07857	Jct. NR00704	Melkboomfontein	Cederberg	0.00	2.00	19/2CL	0.00	2.00	Klawervlei	Klawervlei
OP07858	Jct. NR00704	Bdy Sandfontein	Cederberg	0.00	1.40	22/2CL	0.00	1.40	Sandfontein	Sandfontein
OP07859	Jct. NR00704	Aggenbachskraal	Cederberg	0.00	4.30	22/2CL	0.00	3.78	Aggenbachskraal	Aggenbachskraal
							3.78	4.30	Aggenbachskraal	Aggenbachskraal
OP07860	Jct. DR02184	Bdy La Rhyne 355	Cederberg	0.00	8.16	13/4CL	0.00	5.10	Middeltuyn	Middeltuyn

**Western Cape Provincial Administration
Minor Roads Listing for
West Coast**



Road Description		Total Length			Local Municipality			Old Road Details			Road Name	
Road No	Start Description	End Description	Start km	End km	Old Road N	Start km	End km	Old Road N	Start km	End km	Road Name	
OP07891	Jct. OP07888	Jct. OP07888	0.00	9.31	37/3CL	0.00	9.31	37/3CL	0.00	9.31	Kookfontein	
OP07892	Jct. TR05501	Jct. DR02295	0.00	13.38	1/3CL	0.00	13.38	1/3CL	0.00	13.38	Kompagniesdrift	
OP07893	Jct. TR05501	Jct. DR02295	0.00	12.82	42/3CL	0.00	12.82	42/3CL	0.00	12.82	Rietfontein	
OP07894	Jct. OP07892	Jct. OP07893	0.00	2.93	5/3CL	0.00	2.93	5/3CL	0.00	2.93	Sandfontein	
OP07895	Jct. OP07893	Kompagniesdrift 95	0.00	4.45	2/3CL	0.00	4.45	2/3CL	0.00	4.45	Sandfontein	
OP07896	Jct. DR02193	Jct. OP07893	0.00	6.62	4/3CL	0.00	6.62	4/3CL	0.00	6.62	Kleinberg	
OP07897	Jct. DR02193	Jct. OP07893	0.00	11.15	3/3CL	0.00	11.15	3/3CL	0.00	11.15	Ratelfontein	
OP07898	Jct. DR02195	Jct. OP07897	0.00	2.16	16/3CL	0.00	2.16	16/3CL	0.00	2.16	Jacobusville	
OP07899	Jct. DR02180	Jct. OP07902	0.00	5.34	18/3CL	0.00	5.34	18/3CL	0.00	0.73	Rooiberg	
					19/3CL	0.73	5.34	19/3CL	0.73	5.34	Melkbosfontein	
OP07900	Jct. OP07899	Jct. OP07899	0.00	0.78	19/3CL	0.00	0.78	19/3CL	0.00	0.78	Sunnyside	
OP07901	Jct. DR02193	Jct. OP07899	0.00	1.22	20/3CL	0.00	1.22	20/3CL	0.00	1.22	Hoekfontein	
OP07902	Jct. TR05501	Jct. DR02193	0.00	8.74	8/3CL	0.00	8.74	8/3CL	0.00	6.06	Melkbosfontein	
					21/3CL	6.06	8.74	21/3CL	6.06	8.74	Melkboomfontein	
OP07903	Jct. TR05501	Jct. OP07902	0.00	2.32	9/3CL	0.00	2.32	9/3CL	0.00	2.32	Laingshoogte	
OP07904	Jct. DR02192	Vleiersfontein	0.00	9.25	6/3CL	0.00	9.25	6/3CL	0.00	9.25	Langbergpunt	
OP07905	Jct. DR02193	Jct. OP07904	0.00	9.17	7/3CL	0.00	9.17	7/3CL	0.00	9.17	Langberg	
OP07906	Jct. OP07905	Ratelfontein 75	0.00	2.08	8/3CL	0.00	2.08	8/3CL	0.00	2.08	Langberg	
OP07907	Jct. DR02192	Arbeidseinde	0.00	4.85	45/3CL	0.00	4.85	45/3CL	0.00	4.85	Modderfontein	
OP07908	Jct. DR02192	Oudam	0.00	2.82	44/3CL	0.00	2.82	44/3CL	0.00	2.82	Oudam	
OP07909	Jct. DR02194	Jct. DR02197	0.00	7.79	12/3CL	0.00	7.79	12/3CL	0.00	7.79	Noupoort	
OP07910	Jct. DR02190	Jct. DR02192	0.00	13.33	10/2CL	0.00	13.33	10/2CL	0.00	13.33	Trekpoort	
OP07911	Jct. OP07910	Bdy. Rietvlei Extension	0.00	1.29	18/2CL	0.00	1.29	18/2CL	0.00	1.29	Kleinpoort	
OP07912	Jct. DR02194	Jct. DR02184	0.00	1.08	10/3CL	0.00	1.08	10/3CL	0.00	1.08	Ratelfontein	
OP07913	Jct. MR00544	Ullsig	0.00	0.74	296CED	0.00	0.74	296CED	0.00	0.74	Kiewiet se Pad	
OP07914	Jct. MR00544	Hoopvol	0.00	0.56	295CED	0.00	0.56	295CED	0.00	0.56	Hennie Basson se Pad	
OP07915	Jct. MR00544	Wetwrede	0.00	1.02	301CED	0.00	1.02	301CED	0.00	1.02	Smit se Pad	
OP07916	Jct. DR02196	Jct. DR02188	0.00	17.75	2/2CL	0.00	17.75	2/2CL	0.00	17.75	Grootfontein	
OP07917	Jct. DR02196	Jct. DR02196	0.00	22.01	17/2CL	0.00	22.01	17/2CL	0.00	1.55	Diepkloof	
					602	1.55	7.74	602	1.55	7.74	Duikerfontein	
					8/2CL	7.74	22.01	8/2CL	7.74	22.01	Kanoelvlei	
OP07918	Jct. OP07917	Duikerfontein	0.00	2.37	8/2CL	0.00	2.37	8/2CL	0.00	2.37	Geethand	
OP07919	Jct. MR00542	Augsburg Cemetery	0.00	0.71	302	0.00	0.71	302	0.00	0.71	AUGSBURG CEMETERY ROAD	
OP08074	Jct. DR02215	near Bergrivier bdy Keerom 511	0.00	0.90	310	0.00	0.90	310	0.00	0.90	Geelhoutskloof	
OP08075	Jct. DR02176	Jct. DR02215	0.00	2.32	19/5CL	0.00	2.32	19/5CL	0.00	2.32	Keerom	
OP08076	Jct. DR02176	at bdy Theerivier 505	0.00	1.24	311	0.00	1.24	311	0.00	1.24	Theerivier	

Western Cape Provincial Administration
Minor Roads Listing for
West Coast



Road Description		Total Length			Local Municipality			Start km			End km			Old Road Details			Road Name	
Road No	Start Description	End Description	Length	Local	Municipality	Start	End	Old Road N	Start	End	Old Road N	Start	End	Old Road N	Start	End	Road Name	Road Name
OP08077	Jct.DR02176	on Pty Theernvier 505	0.78	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	0.78	312	0.00	0.78	312	0.00	0.78	312	0.00	0.78	Theernvier	Theernvier
OP08078	Jct.DR02176	Baattieskraal 479	1.32	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	1.32	23/5CL	0.00	1.32	23/5CL	0.00	1.32	23/5CL	0.00	1.32	Swartklip	Swartklip
OP08079	Jct.MR00310	Driefontein	2.04	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	2.04	10/5CL	0.00	2.04	10/5CL	0.00	2.04	10/5CL	0.00	2.04	Driefontein	Driefontein
OP08080	Jct.MR00310	Waterval	6.02	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	6.02	11/5CL	0.00	6.02	11/5CL	0.00	6.02	11/5CL	0.00	6.02	Baafjeskraal	Baafjeskraal
OP08081	Jct.MR00310	Fairview	2.73	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	2.73	13/5CL	0.00	2.73	13/5CL	0.00	2.73	13/5CL	0.00	2.73	Allandale	Allandale
OP08082	Jct.MR00310	Grootfontein	3.23	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	3.23	12/5CL	0.00	3.23	12/5CL	0.00	3.23	12/5CL	0.00	3.23	Gonnatfontein	Gonnatfontein
OP08083	Jct.MR00310	Elandskloof	3.18	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	3.18	14/5CL	0.00	3.18	14/5CL	0.00	3.18	14/5CL	0.00	3.18	Elandskloof	Elandskloof
OP08084	Jct.OP08083	Elandskloof 475	9.13	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	9.13	15/5CL	0.00	9.13	15/5CL	0.00	9.13	15/5CL	0.00	9.13	Elandskloof	Elandskloof
OP08085	Jct.MR00539	Boskloof 460	6.49	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	6.49	9/5CL	0.00	6.49	9/5CL	0.00	6.49	9/5CL	0.00	6.49	Boskloof	Boskloof
OP08086	Jct.MR00539	Oak Dene	1.46	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	1.46	7/5CL	0.00	1.46	7/5CL	0.00	1.46	7/5CL	0.00	1.46	Oakdene	Oakdene
OP08087	Jct.MR00539	Die Meul	1.05	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	1.05	5/5CL	0.00	1.05	5/5CL	0.00	1.05	5/5CL	0.00	1.05	Rooihoogte	Rooihoogte
OP08088	Jct.MR00539	Oak Dene	0.91	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	0.91	6/5CL	0.00	0.91	6/5CL	0.00	0.91	6/5CL	0.00	0.91	Geluksvaarts	Geluksvaarts
OP08089	Jct.MR00539	Bdy. Lowenheim	0.77	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	0.77	4/5CL	0.00	0.77	4/5CL	0.00	0.77	4/5CL	0.00	0.77	Agterland	Agterland
OP08090	Jct.MR00539	Agterland	2.21	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	2.21	18/5CL	0.00	2.21	18/5CL	0.00	2.21	18/5CL	0.00	2.21	Agterland	Agterland
OP08091	Jct.DR01487	Welbedacht	3.31	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	3.31	8/6(a)CL	0.00	3.31	8/6(a)CL	0.00	3.31	8/6(a)CL	0.00	3.31	Welbedacht	Welbedacht
OP08092	Jct.OP08091	Driehoek	3.00	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	3.00	8/6(b)CL	0.00	3.00	8/6(b)CL	0.00	3.00	8/6(b)CL	0.00	3.00	Driehoek	Driehoek
OP08093	Jct.DR01487	Jct.OP08094	7.21	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	7.21	9/6CL	0.00	7.21	9/6CL	0.00	7.21	9/6CL	0.00	7.21	Kromrivier	Kromrivier
OP08094	Jct.DR01487	Jct.OP08093	6.13	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	6.13	11/6CL	0.00	6.13	11/6CL	0.00	6.13	11/6CL	0.00	6.13	Kromrivier	Kromrivier
OP08095	Jct.OP08093	Bdy. Witzenberg	16.53	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	16.53	10/6CL	0.00	16.53	10/6CL	0.00	16.53	10/6CL	0.00	16.53	Ou Kaapse Pad	Ou Kaapse Pad
OP08096	Jct.DR01487	Northern Cape Bdy.	25.89	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	25.89	7/6CL	0.00	25.89	7/6CL	0.00	25.89	7/6CL	0.00	25.89	Suurfontein	Suurfontein
OP08097	Jct.OP08096	Bdy. Vogelvalley 297	13.37	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	13.37	29/3CED	0.00	13.37	29/3CED	0.00	13.37	29/3CED	0.00	13.37	Brandhoek	Brandhoek
OP08098	Jct.OP08096	Bdy. Matjieskloof 310	3.94	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	3.94	29/4CED	0.00	3.94	29/4CED	0.00	3.94	29/4CED	0.00	3.94	Matjieskloof	Matjieskloof
OP08099	Jct.DR01487	Jct.DR02262	32.84	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	32.84	5/6CL	0.00	32.84	5/6CL	0.00	32.84	5/6CL	0.00	32.84	Wupperthal Pad	Wupperthal Pad
OP08100	Jct.OP08099	Voëlvlei	15.29	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	15.29	6/6CL	0.00	15.29	6/6CL	0.00	15.29	6/6CL	0.00	15.29	Voëlvlei Pad	Voëlvlei Pad
OP08101	Jct.DR02262	Bdy. Agterfontein 295	16.30	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	16.30	29/0CED	0.00	16.30	29/0CED	0.00	16.30	29/0CED	0.00	16.30	Beukeskraal	Beukeskraal
OP08102	Jct.DR02262	Bdy. Zand Drift 151	17.65	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	17.65	28/6CED	0.00	17.65	28/6CED	0.00	17.65	28/6CED	0.00	17.65	14 dae Pad	14 dae Pad
OP08103	Jct.MR00542	Jct.DR02262	23.42	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	23.42	12/2CL	0.00	23.42	12/2CL	0.00	23.42	12/2CL	0.00	23.42	Pakhuis	Pakhuis
OP08104	Jct.OP08103	Grasvlei	5.48	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	5.48	3/6CL	0.00	5.48	3/6CL	0.00	5.48	3/6CL	0.00	5.48	Heuningvlei	Heuningvlei
OP08105	Jct.DR02262	Bdy. Doornrivier	1.55	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	1.55	30/4CED	0.00	1.55	30/4CED	0.00	1.55	30/4CED	0.00	1.55	Grasvlei	Grasvlei
OP08106	Jct.DR02266	Bdy. Uitspankraal 27	3.41	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	3.41	15/6CL	0.00	3.41	15/6CL	0.00	3.41	15/6CL	0.00	3.41	Jeugkamp	Jeugkamp
OP08107	Jct.MR00542	Jct.DR02262	13.81	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	13.81	13/6CL	0.00	13.81	13/6CL	0.00	13.81	13/6CL	0.00	13.81	Uitspankraal	Uitspankraal
OP08108	Jct.MR00542	Bdy. Plaas 133	4.32	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	4.32	14/2CL	0.00	4.32	14/2CL	0.00	4.32	14/2CL	0.00	4.32	Boontjieskloof	Boontjieskloof
OP08109	Jct.DR02196	Jct.DR02196	10.81	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	10.81	15/2CL	0.00	10.81	15/2CL	0.00	10.81	15/2CL	0.00	10.81	Kleinfontein	Kleinfontein
OP08110	Jct.MR00542	Jct.OP08111	10.13	Cederberg	Cederberg	0.00	10.13	6/2CL	0.00	10.13	6/2CL	0.00	10.13	6/2CL	0.00	10.13	Elizabethfontein	Elizabethfontein

**Western Cape Provincial Administration
Minor Roads Listing for
West Coast**



Road No	Start Description	End Description	Total Length			Old Road Details			Road Name		
			Local Municipality	Start km	End km	Old Road N	Start km	End km	Road Name	Road Name	
OP08111	Jct.MR00542	Jct.DR02269	15.16	Cederberg	0.00	15.16	5/2CL	0.00	15.16	Blomfontein	Blomfontein
OP08112	Jct.MR00542	Jct.MR00542	25.89	Cederberg	0.00	25.89	1/6CL	0.00	8.07	Witwater	Witwater
							14/6CL	8.07	25.89	Doombosch	Doombosch
OP08113	Jct.DR02262	Jct.OP08112	14.45	Cederberg	0.00	14.45	1/6CL	0.00	14.45	Hoek se Berg	Hoek se Berg
OP09601	Jct.DR02193	Jct.DR02195	8.79	Cederberg	0.00	8.79	143VR	0.00	8.79	Elandsvlei	Elandsvlei
OP09602	Jct.DR02193	Jct.OP09601	15.77	Cederberg	0.00	15.77	144VR	0.00	6.00	Fantantjie	Fantantjie
							147VR	6.00	15.77	Koelvlei	Koelvlei
OP09603	Jct.MR00545	Jct.OP09602	12.22	Cederberg	2.54	12.22	144VR	0.00	2.54	Fantantjie	Fantantjie
							144VR	2.54	12.22	Fantantjie	Fantantjie
OP09604	Jct.MR00545	Jct.OP09603	8.08	Cederberg	2.63	4.67	145VR	0.00	2.63	Skuinsvlei	Skuinsvlei
							145VR	2.63	4.67	Skuinsvlei	Skuinsvlei
							145VR	4.67	5.87	Skuinsvlei	Skuinsvlei
							145VR	5.87	8.08	Skuinsvlei	Skuinsvlei
							145VR	0.00	2.63	Skuinsvlei	Skuinsvlei
							145VR	2.63	4.67	Skuinsvlei	Skuinsvlei
							145VR	4.67	5.87	Skuinsvlei	Skuinsvlei
OP09605	Jct.DR02193	Jct.OP09601	3.88	Cederberg	0.00	3.88	146VR	0.00	3.88	Heerenlogement	Heerenlogement
OP09606	Jct.DR02197	Noordop	1.51	Cederberg	0.00	1.51	154VR	0.00	1.51	Noordop	Noordop
OP09607	Jct.DR02192	Jct.DR02197	3.93	Cederberg	0.00	3.93	15/3CL	0.00	3.93	Barnabas	Barnabas
OP09608	Jct.DR02193	Jct.DR02197	8.67	Cederberg	0.00	8.67	153VR	0.00	4.92	Heerenlogement	Heerenlogement
							152VR	4.92	8.67	Tweevlei	Tweevlei
OP09609	Jct.DR02197	Jct.OP09608	3.25	Cederberg	0.00	3.25	152VR	0.00	3.25	Tweevlei	Tweevlei
OP09610	Jct.DR02197	Jct.OP09608	9.13	Cederberg	4.21	9.13	156VR	0.00	4.57		
							158VR	4.57	9.13		
OP09611	Jct.DR02193	Jct.DR02202	13.56	Cederberg	0.00	7.89	214VR	0.00	7.89	Kleipan	Kleipan
							214VR	7.89	13.56	Kleipan	Kleipan
OP09612	Jct.OP09611	Jct.OP09611	7.30	Cederberg	0.00	6.58	157VR	0.00	6.58	Heerenlogement	Heerenlogement
							157VR	6.58	7.30	Heerenlogement	Heerenlogement
OP09613	Jct.DR02193	Jct.DR02202	12.73	Cederberg	0.00	5.54	148VR	0.00	5.54	Pasopkraal	Pasopkraal
							148VR	5.54	12.73	Pasopkraal	Pasopkraal
OP09614	Jct.DR02193	Jct.OP09613	3.69	Cederberg	0.00	3.69	149VR	0.00	3.69	Pasopkraal	Pasopkraal
OP09615	Jct.OP09613	Jct.OP09616	3.30	Cederberg	0.00	1.16	188VR	0.00	3.30	Puts	Puts
							188VR	0.00	3.30	Puts	Puts
							188VR	0.00	3.30	Puts	Puts
OP09616	Jct.DR02193	Jct.OP09615	5.18	Cederberg	0.00	1.99	174VR	0.00	5.18	Koelvlei	Koelvlei
							174VR	0.00	5.18	Koelvlei	Koelvlei

**Western Cape Provincial Administration
Minor Roads Listing for
West Coast**



Road Description		Total Length			Local Municipality			Old Road Details			Road Name	
Road No	Start Description	End Description	Start km	End km	Old Road N	Start km	End km	Old Road N	Start km	End km	Road Name	
OP09617	Jct.NR00705	Jct.DR02192	0.00	8.70	43/3CL	0.00	8.70	43/3CL	0.00	8.70	Vaalwater	
OP09618	Jct.DR02196	Jct.DR02198	0.00	23.69	1/2CL	0.00	23.69	1/2CL	0.00	23.69	Papkuilsfontein	
OP09619	Jct.DR02198	Jct.OP09618	0.00	8.62	3/2CL	0.00	8.62	3/2CL	0.00	8.62	Matjiesgoedkboof	
OP09620	Jct.DR02196	Jct.OP09618	0.00	7.12	4/2CL	0.00	7.12	4/2CL	0.00	7.12	Papkuilsfontein	
OP09621	Jct.DR02196	Bdy. Fredericks Dal Extension	0.00	6.03	20/2CL	0.00	6.03	20/2CL	0.00	6.03	Muggiedraai	
OP09622	Jct.DR02196	Jct.DR02269	0.00	10.69	7/2CL	0.00	10.69	7/2CL	0.00	10.69	Driivier	

P.N. 338/2008

26 September 2008

PROVINCE OF WESTERN CAPE

KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY (WC041)

BY-ELECTION IN WARD 5: 29 OCTOBER 2008

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 25(4) of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998) that a by-election will be held in ward 5 of the Kannaland Municipality on Wednesday, 29 October 2008, to fill the vacancy in this ward.

Furthermore, notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1)(b) of the Local Government Electoral Act, 2000 (Act 27 of 2000) that the timetable for the by-election will soon be published in the Provincial Gazette of the Western Cape Province by the Independent Electoral Commission.

For enquiries, please contact Mr KR de Lange at the Kannaland Municipality, PO Box 30, Ladismith 6655, at tel (028) 551 1023.

Signed on this 23rd day of September 2008.

P UYS, PROVINCIAL MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

P.K. 338/2008

26 September 2008

PROVINSIE WES-KAAP

MUNISIPALITEIT KANNALAND (WC041)

TUSSENVERKIESING IN WYK 5: 29 OKTOBER 2008

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge artikel 25(4) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Strukture, 1998 (Wet 117 van 1998) dat tussenverkiesing in wyk 5 van die Kannaland Munisipaliteit gehou sal word op Woensdag 29 Oktober 2008, om die vakature in hierdie wyk te vul.

Kennis geskied hiermee verder ingevolge artikel 11(1)(b) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Verkiesing, 2000 (Wet 27 van 2000) dat die tydtafel vir die tussenverkiesing eersdaags deur die Onafhanklike Verkiesingskommissie in die Provinsiale Koerant van die Provinsie Wes-Kaap gepubliseer sal word.

Enige navrae kan gerig word aan Mnr KR de Lange by die Munisipaliteit Kannaland, Posbus 30, Ladismith 6655, tel (028) 551 1023.

Geteken op hierdie 23ste dag van September 2008.

P UYS, PROVINSIALE MINISTER VAN PLAASLIKE REGERING, OMGEWINGSAKE EN ONTWIKKELINGSBEPLANNING

P.K. 338/2008

26 uSeptemba 2008

IPHONDO LENTSHONA KOLONI

U MASIPALA WASEKANNALAND (WC041)

UNYULO LOVALO-SIKHEWU KUWADI 5: 29 KUOKTOBHA 2008

Isaziso siyakhutshwa ngokumayela neCandelo 25(4) lomthetho woRhulumente woMmandla: umthetho wamaziko ooMasipala (Umthetho 117 ka-1998) ukuba kuza kubanjwa unyulo lovalo-sikhewu kuiwadi 5 wesiXeko sikaMasipala waseKannaland ngoLwesithathu umhla we-29 kuOktobha 2008, ukuvala izikhewu ezithe zavela ngenxa yokushiywa ooceba beziwadi.

Ngokunjalo, ngolu xwbhu kwaziswa, ngokweCandelo 11(1)(b) loMthetho woRhulumente beeNgingqi: Unyulo looMasipala, 2000 (uMthetho 27 wonyaka wama-2000), ukuba uludwe lwamaxesha okubanjwa konyulo lovalo zikhewu luya kupapashwa kuqala yiKomishoni eZimeleyo yoNyulo kwiGazethi yePhondo leNtshona Koloni.

Nayiphi na imibuzo ekhoyo ingabhekiswa kuMr KR de Lange, kuMasipala waseKannaland, PO Box 30, Ladismith 6655, kwinqanaba yefowuni ethi (028) 551 1023.

Lusayinwe ngalo mhla we-23 uSeptemba ngo 2008.

P UYS, UMPHATHISWA WEPHONDO LOORHULUMENTE BOMMANDLA, IMICIMBI YENDALO NOCWANGCISO LOPHUHLISO

REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS IN TOWNS

CITY OF CAPE TOWN (CAPE TOWN REGION)

REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS & DEPARTURE

- Erf 117, 119 High Level Road, Sea Point (*second placement*)

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 3(6) of the above Act and section 15 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance No 15 of 1985 that the undermentioned application has been received and is open to inspection at the office of the District Manager: Table Bay District at 2nd Floor, Media City cnr Hertzog Boulevard & Heerengracht Cape Town, and that any enquiries may be directed to J San Giorgio, Planning & Building Development Management, P O Box 4529 Cape Town 8000 or 2nd Floor, Media City cnr Hertzog Boulevard & Heerengracht Cape Town, e-mail address: joy.san_giorgio@capetown.gov.za, tel (021) 400-6453 or fax (021) 421-1963, week days during 08:00-14:30. The application is also open to inspection at the office of the Director: Integrated Environmental Management, Department of Environmental Affairs & Development Planning, Provincial Government of the Western Cape at the Utilitas Building, 1 Dorp Street, Cape Town weekdays from 08:00-12:30 and 13:00-15:30. Any objections, with full reasons, may be lodged in writing at the office of the abovementioned Director: Integrated Environmental Management, Department of Environmental Affairs & Development Planning at Private Bag X9086, Cape Town, 8000 on or before 27 October 2008, quoting the above Act and the objector's erf number. Any objections received after aforementioned closing date may be disregarded.

Applicant: Forward Planning (Ms L Seaward)

Application number: LM4311 (152346)

Nature of application: Removal of restrictive title conditions, to enable the owners to construct a garage and covered entrance and deck above that at first floor to be positioned at 0,0 m to the street boundary.

Achmat Ebrahim, City Manager

CITY OF CAPE TOWN (CAPE TOWN REGION)

REMOVAL AND AMENDMENT OF RESTRICTIONS AND DEPARTURE

- Erf 544, Clifton, 181 Kloof Road (*second placement*)

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 3(6) of the above Act and section 15 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance No 15 of 1985 that the undermentioned application has been received and is open to inspection at the office of the District Manager: Table Bay District at 2nd Floor, Media City cnr Hertzog Boulevard & Heerengracht Cape Town, and that any enquiries may be directed to J Leslie, Planning & Building Development Management, PO Box 4529 Cape Town 8000 or 2nd Floor, Media City cnr Hertzog Boulevard & Heerengracht Cape Town, e-mail address: juliet.leslie@capetown.gov.za, tel (021) 400-6450 or fax (021) 421-1963, weekdays during 08:00-14:30. The application is also open to inspection at the office of the Director: Integrated Environmental Management, Department of Environmental Affairs & Development Planning, Provincial Government of the Western Cape at the Utilitas Building, 1 Dorp Street, Cape Town weekdays from 08:00-12:30 and 13:00-15:30. Any objections, with full reasons, may be lodged in writing at the office of the abovementioned Director: Integrated Environmental Management, Department of Environmental Affairs & Development Planning at Private Bag X9086, Cape Town, 8000 on or before 27 October, quoting the above Act and the objector's erf number. Any objections received after aforementioned closing date may be disregarded.

Applicant: Tommy Brümmer Town & Regional Planner

Application number: LM4443 (156494)

Nature of Application: Removal and Amendment of restrictive title conditions applicable to Erf 544, 181 Kloof Road, Clifton, to enable the owner to construct a covered entrance on the property. The building line restrictions will be encroached.

The following departures from the Zoning Scheme Regulations have been applied for:

Section 51(e) of the Zoning Scheme Regulations to permit a covered entrance of 10,5 m² in lieu of 5 m² within the street building line (ie on the street boundary in lieu of 4,5 m from such street boundary).

Achmat Ebrahim, City Manager

OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS IN DORPE

STAD KAAPSTAD (KAAPSTAD-STREEK)

OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS EN AFWYKING

- Erf 117, High Levelweg 119, Seepunt (*tweede plasing*)

Kennisgewing geskied hiermee ingevolge artikel 3(6) van die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, Wet 84 van 1967, en artikel 15 van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, Nr. 15 van 1985, dat onderstaande aansoek ontvang is en ter insae beskikbaar is by die kantoor van die Distriksbestuurder, Tafelbaaidistrik, 2de Verdieping, Media City, h/v Hertzog-boulevard en Heerengracht, Kaapstad, en dat enige navrae gerig kan word aan J San Giorgio, Beplanning en Bou-ontwikkelingsbestuur, Posbus 4529, Kaapstad 8000, of Media City, h/v Hertzog-boulevard en Heerengracht, Kaapstad, e-posadres joy.san_giorgio@capetown.gov.za, tel (021) 400-6453 of faksno. (021) 421-1963, weksdae gedurende 08:00-14:30. Die aansoek is ook ter insae beskikbaar by die kantoor van die Direkteur: Geïntegreerde Omgewingsbestuur, Departement van Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Provinsiale Regering van die Wes-Kaap, Utilitas-gebou, Dorpstraat 1, Kaapstad, weksdae van 08:00-12:30 en 13:00-15:30. Enige besware, met volledige redes, moet voor of op 27 Oktober 2008 skriftelik gerig word aan die kantoor van bogenoemde Direkteur: Geïntegreerde Omgewingsbestuur, Departement van Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Privaatsak X9086, Kaapstad 8000, met vermelding van bogenoemde Wet en die beswaarmaker se ernommer. Enige besware wat na voormelde sluitingsdatum ontvang word, kan dalk buite rekening gelaat word.

Aansoeker: Forward Planning (me. L Seaward)

Aansoekno.: LM4311 (152346)

Aard van aansoek: Die opheffing van beperkende titelvoorwaardes ten einde die eienaars in staat te stel om 'n oordekte ingang met 'n dek bo-op op eerste verdieping te bou, wat 0,0 m van die straatgrens geplaas sal word.

Achmat Ebrahim, Stadsbestuurder

STAD KAAPSTAD (KAAPSTAD-STREEK)

OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS EN AFWYKING

- Erf 544, Clifton, Kloofweg 181 (*tweede plasing*)

Kennisgewing geskied hiermee ingevolge artikel 3(6) van die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, Wet 84 van 1967, en artikel 15 van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, Nr. 15 van 1985, dat onderstaande aansoek ontvang is en ter insae beskikbaar is by die kantoor van die Distriksbestuurder, Tafelbaaidistrik, 2de Verdieping, Media City, h/v Hertzog-boulevard en Heerengracht, Kaapstad, en dat enige navrae gerig kan word aan J Leslie, Beplanning- en Bou-ontwikkelingsbestuur, Posbus 4529, Kaapstad 8000, of 2de Verdieping, Media City, h/v Hertzog-boulevard en Heerengracht, Kaapstad, e-posadres juliet.leslie@capetown.gov.za, tel (021) 400-6450 of faksno. (021) 421-1963, weksdae gedurende 08:00-14:30. Die aansoek is ook ter insae beskikbaar by die kantoor van die Direkteur: Geïntegreerde Omgewingsbestuur, Departement van Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Provinsiale Regering van die Wes-Kaap, Utilitas-gebou, Dorpstraat 1, Kaapstad, weksdae van 08:00-12:30 en 13:00-15:30. Enige besware, met volledige redes, moet voor of op 27 Oktober 2008 skriftelik aan die kantoor van bogenoemde Direkteur: Geïntegreerde Omgewingsbestuur, Departement van Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Privaatsak X9086, Kaapstad 8000, gerig word, met vermelding van bogenoemde Wet en die beswaarmaker se ernommer. Enige besware wat na voormelde sluitingsdatum ontvang word, kan dalk buite rekening gelaat word.

Applicant: Tommy Brümmer Stads- en Streeksbeplanner

Aansoekno.: LM4443 (156494)

Aard van Aansoek: Die opheffing en wysiging van beperkende titelvoorwaardes wat op Erf 544, Kloofweg 181, Clifton, van toepassing is, ten einde die eienaar in staat te stel om 'n oordekte ingang op die eiendom te bou. Die boulynbeperkings sal oorskry word.

Daar is om die volgende afwykings van die Soneringskemaregulasies aansoek gedoen:

Artikel 51(e) van die Soneringskemaregulasies om 'n oordekte ingang van 10,5 m² in plaas van 5 m² binne die straatboulyn toe te laat (d.w.s. op die straatgrens in plaas van 4,5 m van sodanige straatgrens).

Achmat Ebrahim, Stadsbestuurder

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE NO: 195/2008

REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1967 (ACT 84 OF 1967): ERF 52, BEACH DRIVE, HEROLD'S BAY

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 3(6) of the above Act that the undermentioned application has been received and is open to inspection at the office of the Municipal Manager, George Municipality and any enquiries may be directed to the Deputy Director: Planning, Civic Centre, York Street, George.

The application is also open to inspection at the office of the Director, Integrated Environmental Management: Region A1, Provincial Government of the Western Cape, at Room 201, 1 Dorp Street, Cape Town, from 08:00-12:30 and 13:00-15:30 (Monday to Friday). Telephonic enquiries in this regard may be made at 021-483 5830 (R Rabikissoon) and Directorate's fax number is 021-483 3633. Any objections with full reasons therefor, should be lodged in writing at the office of the abovementioned Director: Integrated Environmental Management at Private Bag X9086, Cape Town, 8000, with a copy to the abovementioned Municipal Manager on or before Monday, 3 November 2008 quoting the above Act and the objectors erf number.

Please note that no objections by e-mail will be accepted.

Any comments received after the aforementioned closing date may be disregarded.

Applicant: JAN VROLIJK TOWN PLANNER

Nature of application: Removal of a restrictive title condition applicable to Erf 52, Herold's Bay, to enable the owner to erect an additional dwelling on the property.

CM Africa, Municipal Manager, Civic Centre, York Street, George, 6530

Tel: 044-801 9435; Fax: 086 529 9985

E-mail: keith@george.org.za

CITY OF CAPE TOWN (HELDERBERG REGION)

REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS & SUBDIVISION:

- Erf 1539, 32A Firmount Road, Somerset West (*second placement*)

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 3(6) of the Act 84 of 1967 & section 24(2)(a) of Ordinance 15 of 1985 that the undermentioned application has been received and is open to inspection at the office of the District Manager, First Floor, c/o Victoria & Andries Pretorius Street, Somerset West and any enquiries may be directed to Ntsiki Ngqobe, PO Box 19, Somerset West, 7129, e-mailed to ciska.smit@capetown.gov.za, tel (021) 850-4440 or fax (021) 850-4354 during office hours (08:00-13:00). The application is also open to inspection at the office of the Director: Integrated Environmental Management: Region B1, Provincial Government of the Western Cape, Room 601, 1 Dorp Street, Cape Town from 08:00-12:30 and 13:00-15:30 (Monday to Friday). Telephonic enquiries in this regard may be made at (021) 483-3638 and the Directorate's fax number is (021) 483-3098. Any objections, with full reasons therefor, should be lodged in writing at the office of the Director: Integrated Environmental Management at Private Bag X9086, Cape Town, 8000 and simultaneously at the office of the District Manager at PO Box 19, Somerset West, 7129 on or before 27 October 2008, quoting the above Act and the objector's erf number. Any objections received after the aforementioned closing date may be disregarded. Any objection which is only submitted to one of the above addresses may be disregarded.

Applicant: Messrs Peter Mons Planning & Development Consultant

Owner: Mrs E Kruger De Beer

Application Number: 168388

Notice Number: 35/2008

Address: 32A Firmount Road, Somerset West

Nature of Application: The removal of restrictive title conditions in order to subdivide Erf 1539, 32A Firmount Road, Somerset West into two portions (Portion 1 ± 1 206 m² and Remainder ± 1 358 m²) for residential purposes.

Achmat Ebrahim, City Manager

MUNISIPALITEIT GEORGE

KENNISGEWING NR: 195/2008

WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1967 (WET 84 VAN 1967): ERF 52, BEACHRYLAAN, HEROLDSBAAI

Kragtens artikel 3(6) van bostaande Wet word hiermee kennis gegee dat die onderstaande aansoek ontvang is en ter insae lê by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, George Munisipaliteit en enige navrae kan gerig word aan die Adjunk-Direkteur: Beplanning, Burgersentrum, Yorkstraat, George.

Die aansoek lê ook ter insae by die Kantoor van die Direkteur: Geïntegreerde Omgewingsbestuur: Streek A1, Provinsiale Regering van die Wes-Kaap, by Kamer 201, Dorpstraat 1, Kaapstad, vanaf 08:00-12:30 en 13:00-15:30 (Maandag tot Vrydag). Telefoniese navrae in hierdie verband kan gerig word by 021-483 5830 (R Rabikissoon) en die Direkoraat se faksnommer is 021-483 3633. Enige besware met die volledige redes daarvoor, moet skriftelik by die kantoor van die bogenoemde Direkteur: Geïntegreerde Omgewingsbestuur, Privaatsak X9086, Kaapstad, 8000 met 'n afskrif aan die bogenoemde Munisipale Bestuurder, ingedien word op of voor Maandag, 3 November 2008 met vermelding van bogenoemde Wet en die beswaarmaker se ernommer.

Let asseblief daarop dat geen e-pos besware aanvaar word nie.

Enige kommentaar wat na die voorgemelde sluitingsdatum ontvang word, mag moontlik nie in ag geneem word nie.

Aansoeker: JAN VROLIJK STADSBEPLANNER

Aard van aansoek: Opheffing van 'n beperkende titelvoorwaarde van toepassing op Erf 52, Heroldsbai, ten einde die eienaar in staat te stel om 'n addisionele wooneenheid op die eiendom op te rig.

CM Africa, Munisipale Bestuurder, Burgersentrum, Yorkstraat, George, 6530

Tel: 044-801 9435; Faks: 086 529 9985

E-pos: keith@george.org.za

STAD KAAPSTAD (HELDERBERG-STREEK)

OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS & ONDERVERDELING:

- Erf 1539, Firmountweg 32a, Somerset-Wes (*tweede plasing*)

Kennisgewing geskied hiermee ingevolge artikel 3(6) van Wet 84 van 1967 en artikel 24(2)(a) van Ordonnansie 15 van 1985 dat onderstaande aansoek ontvang is en ter insae lê by die kantoor van die Distriksbestuurder, Eerste Verdieping, h/v Victoria- en Andries Pretoriusstraat, Somerset-Wes, en enige navrae kan gerig word aan Ntsiki Ngqobe, Posbus 19, Somerset-Wes 7129, of per e-pos aan ciska.smit@capetown.gov.za, gestuur word, telefoonnommer (021) 850-4440 of faksnommer (021) 850-4354 gedurende 08:00-13:00. Die aansoek is ook ter insae beskikbaar by die kantoor van die Direkteur: Geïntegreerde Omgewingsbestuur, Streek B1, Provinsiale Regering van die Wes-Kaap, Kamer 601, Dorpstraat 1, Kaapstad, van 08:00-12:30 en 13:00-15:30 (Maandag tot Vrydag). Telefoniese navrae in die verband kan aan (021) 483-3638 gerig word, en die Direkoraat se faksno. is (021) 483-3098. Besware, met volledige redes daarvoor, moet voor of op 27 Oktober 2008 skriftelik ingedien word by die kantoor van bogenoemde Direkteur: Geïntegreerde Omgewingsbestuur, Privaatsak X9086, Kaapstad 8000, en tegelykertyd by die kantoor van die Distriksbestuurder, Posbus 19, Somerset-Wes 7129, met vermelding van bogenoemde Wet en die beswaarmaker se ernommer. Enige besware wat na voormelde sluitingsdatum ontvang word, kan dalk ongeldig geag word. Enige besware wat slegs by een van bogenoemde adresse ingedien word, kan dalk buite rekening gelaat word.

Aansoeker: Messrs Peter Mons Planning & Development Consultant

Eienaar: mev. E Kruger De Beer

Aansoekno.: 168388

Kennisgewingno.: 35/2008

Adres: Firmountweg 32a, Somerset-Wes

Aard van Aansoek: Die opheffing van beperkende titelvoorwaardes ten einde Erf 1539, Firmountweg 32a, Somerset-Wes, vir residensiële doeleindes in twee gedeeltes (Gedeelte 1 ± 1 206 m² en Restant ± 1 358 m²) te kan onderverdeel.

Achmat Ebrahim, Stadsbestuurder

TENDERS

N.B. Tenders for commodities/services, the estimated value of which exceeds R20 000, are published in the Government Tender Bulletin, which is obtainable from the Government Printer, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, on payment of a subscription.

NOTICES BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES**CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY****AMENDMENT TO THE CAPE AGULHAS SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK, DEPARTURE AND AMENDMENT TO THE REZONING CONDITION: ERF 109, STRUISBAAI**

Notice is hereby given in terms of the requirements of the Land Use Planning Ordinance 1985 (Ordinance No 15 of 1985), that Council has received the following applications from Overberg Planning:

1. The amendment of the Cape, Agulhas Spatial Development Framework, to enable the establishment of a Coffee Shop and Restaurant on Erf 109, Struisbaai.
2. An application for a departure in terms of section 15 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance No 15 of 1985), to enable the establishment of Coffee Shop and Restaurant on the Erf 109, Struisbaai.
3. An application in terms of section 42 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance No 15 of 1985) for the amendment of a condition of rezoning which prohibits the use of Erf 109, Struisbaai as business premises and/or restaurant.

In terms of section 21(4) of the Local Government Act: Municipal Systems, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) notice is hereby given that persons who can not read or write may request that an employee at any of the reception offices of the Cape Agulhas Municipal Council assist in the formulation and writing of input, comments or objections.

Further particulars are available for inspection in the office of the undersigned during office hours and written objections, if any, must reach him not later than 28 October 2008.

R Stevens, Municipal Manager, P.O. Box 51, Bredasdorp, 7280

26 September 2008

46937

CITY OF CAPE TOWN (OOSTENBERG REGION)**REZONING, CONSENT USE, BUILDING LINE DEPARTURES AND SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

- Erf 8476, Springbok Road, Uitzicht, Durbanville

Notice is hereby given in terms of sections 15 and 17 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance 15 of 1985) and Clause 6 of the Durbanville Zoning Scheme Regulations that the undermentioned application has been received and is open for inspection at the office of the District Manager Northern District, City of Cape Town, Brighton Road, Kraaifontein Municipal Offices. Enquiries may be directed to Ms A van der Westhuizen, PO Box 25, Kraaifontein, 7569, (021) 980-6004, fax (021) 980-6179 and Annaleze.van_der_Westhuizen@capetown.gov.za, during 08:00-14:30. Objections, with full reasons, must be lodged in writing at the office of the abovementioned District Manager on or before Monday, 27 October 2008, quoting the above relevant Legislation and the objector's erf and phone numbers and address. Any objections received after the abovementioned closing date may be considered to be invalid.

Owner: P Smith Property Group (Pty) Ltd

Applicant: Martin Klopper Planning

Application Number: 167422

Address: Erf 8476, is bordered by the unmade Wildebees Road, unmade Brackenfell Boulevard and Springbok Road, Uitzicht, Durbanville

Nature of Application:

1. Rezoning of Erf 8476, Durbanville from General Business to General Residential to permit a retirement village comprising of 36 residential units.
2. Consent Use to permit the use of a portion of the proposed building as an institutional community centre, doctor's consulting room and nursing staff accommodation.
3. Departures to relax the street building lines, coverage and Open Space requirement.
4. Site Development Plan.

Achmat Ebrahim, City Manager

26 September 2008

46938

TENDERS

L.W. Tenders vir kommoditeite/dienste waarvan die beraamde waarde meer as R20 000 beloop, word in die Staatstenderbulletin gepubliseer wat by die Staatsdrukker, Privaatsak X85, Pretoria, teen betaling van 'n intekengeld verkrygbaar is.

KENNISGEWINGS DEUR PLAASLIKE OWERHEDE**MUNISIPALITEIT KAAP AGULHAS****WYSIGING VAN KAAP AGULHAS RUIMTELIKE ONTWIKKELINGSRAAMWERK, AFWYKING EN WYSIGING VAN HERSONERINGSVOORWAARDE: ERF 109, STRUISBAAI**

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die bepalinge van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning 1985, (Ordonnansie Nr 15 van 1985), dat die Raad die volgende aansoeke van Overberg Planning ontvang het:

1. Wysiging van die Kaap Agulhas Ruimtelike Ontwikkelingsraamwerk ten einde 'n koffiewinkel en restaurant op Erf 109, Struisbaai te vestig.
2. 'n Aansoek om afwyking ingevolge artikel 15 van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 1985 (Ordonnansie Nr 15 van 1985) ten einde 'n koffiewinkel en restaurant op Erf 109, Struisbaai te vestig.
3. 'n Aansoek ingevolge artikel 42 van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning 1985, (Ordonnansie Nr 15 van 1985) vir die wysiging van 'n hersoneringsvoorwaarde van toepassing op Erf 109, Struisbaai wat die gebruik van die eiendom vir die doeleindes as sakegebou en/of restaurant, beperk.

Ingevolge artikel 21(4) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000 (Wet 32 van 2000) word kennis gegee dat persone wat nie kan lees of skryf nie, enige munisipale personeëlid by enige ontvangskantore van die Raad te Kaap Agulhas kan nader vir hulpverlening om u kommentaar, beswaar of inset op skrif te stel.

Verdere besonderhede van bogenoemde lê ter insae in die kantoor van die ondergetekende en skriftelike besware, indien enige, moet hom nie later as 28 Oktober 2008 bereik nie.

R Stevens, Munisipale Bestuurder, Posbus 51, Bredasdorp, 7280

26 September 2008

46937

STAD KAAPSTAD (OOSTENBERG-STREEK)**HERSONERING, GEBRUIKSTOESTEMMING, BOULYN-AFWYKINGS EN TERREINONTWIKKELINGSPLAN**

- Erf 8476, Springbokweg, Uitzicht, Durbanville

Kennisgewing geskied hiermee ingevolge artikels 15 en 17 van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, no. 15 van 1985, dat die Raad onderstaande aansoek ontvang het wat weksdae van 08:00 tot 14:30 by die kantoor van die Distriksbestuurder, Noordelike Distrik, Stad Kaapstad, Brightonweg, Kraaifonteinse Munisipale Kantore, ter insae beskikbaar is. Navrae kan gerig word aan me. A van der Westhuizen, Posbus 25, Kraaifontein 7569, tel (021) 980-6004, faksno. (021) 980-6179 of e-posadres, Annaleze.van_der_Westhuizen@capetown.gov.za, gedurende kantoorure (08:00-14:30). Enige besware, met volledige redes, moet voor of op Maandag, 27 Oktober 2008, skriftelik aan die kantoor van bogenoemde Distriksbestuurder gerig word, met vermelding van bogenoemde toepaslike Wetgewing en die beswaarmaker se erf- en telefoonnommer en adres. Enige besware wat na voormelde sluitingsdatum ontvang word, kan dalk ongeldig geag word.

Eienaar: P Smith Property Group (Edms.) Bpk.

Aansoeker: Martin Klopper Planning

Aansoekno.: 167422

Adres: Erf 8476, begrens deur die ongemaakte Wildebeesweg, ongemaakte Brackenfell-boulevard en Springbokweg, Uitzicht, Durbanville

Aard van aansoek:

1. Die hersonering van Erf 8476, Durbanville, van algemeensakesone na algemeenresidensieel ten einde 'n aftreeoord bestaande uit 36 residensiële eenhede toe te laat.
2. Gebruikstoestemming ten einde toe te laat dat 'n gedeelte van die gebou as institusionele gemeenskapsentrum, dokterspreekkamer en akkommodasie vir verpleegpersoneel gebruik word.
3. Afwykings om die straatboulyne, dekkings- en oopruimtevereiste te verslap.
4. Terreinontwikkelingsplan.

Achmat Ebrahim, Stadsbestuurder

26 September 2008

46938

CITY OF CAPE TOWN (SOUTH PENINSULA REGION)
SUBDIVISION, CONSOLIDATION, REZONING AND
DEPARTURE

- Portion of Erf 455, Chapmans Peak Erf 457, Noordhoek Farm Village, Village Lane, Noordhoek

Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of sections 15(2), 17(2), 24(2), & 42(3) of the Land Use Planning Ordinance (No 15 of 1985) and in terms of the Zoning Scheme Regulations that the undermentioned applications have been received and are open to inspection at the office of the District Manager, Department: Planning & Building Development Management, 3 Victoria Road, Plumstead, 7800, from 08h00-12h30, Mondays to Fridays. Enquiries may be directed to Mr R Brice, at the abovementioned office, or by postal address to, The District Manager, Department: Planning & Building Development Management, Private Bag X5, Plumstead, 7801. Contact details for Mr Brice are, tel (021) 710-9308, fax: (021) 710-8283, or by e-mail to Roger.Brice@capetown.gov.za. Any objections with full reasons therefor, must be lodged in writing to the abovementioned office on or before Monday, 27 October 2008. The objector's erf and phone number/s and address must be stated. If your response is not sent to these addresses and/or fax number, and if, as a consequence it arrives late, it will be deemed to be invalid.

Applicant: Simon Elliott Associates

Application Number: 164259

Address: Village Lane, Noordhoek

Nature of Applications: Applications are made to

1. Amend 2 and delete 1 of the original conditions of approval;
2. Subdivide a portion from Erf 455 and consolidate it with Erf 457;
3. Rezone the subdivided portion of Erf 455 from Civic and Community purposes to General Residential purposes with a Conditional Use for an extension to the existing hotel on Erf 457 to permit an additional 10 rooms;
4. Depart from the 9,5 m side and rear space requirement to permit the additional 10 rooms.

A hall is to be constructed on the remainder portion of Erf 455. This Hall will be available free to the community for 14 days of the year.

Achmat Ebrahim, City Manager

26 September 2008

46939

CITY OF CAPE TOWN (TYGERBERG REGION)
REZONING

- Erf 39132, Belgravia, Bellville

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 17 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 15 of 1985 that the undermentioned application has been received and is open to inspection at the office of the District Manager at Tygerberg. Enquiries may be directed to Ms Mpho Dwangu, Planning & Building Development Management, PO Box 2, Bellville, 7535 and 3rd Floor, Bellville Civic Centre, Voortrekker Road, Bellville, e-mail address: mpho.dwangu@capetown.gov.za, tel (021) 918-2070 and fax (021) 918-2356, on weekdays during 08:00-14:30. Any objections, with full reasons therefor, may be lodged in writing at the office of the abovementioned District Manager on or before 27 October 2008, quoting the above relevant Legislation, the application number and the objector's erf and phone numbers and address. Any objections received after aforementioned closing date may be considered invalid.

Applicant: Messrs K C Rumboll & Partners

Application number: 158635

Address: 10 Leipoldt Street, Belgravia, Bellville

Nature of Application: Rezoning from Single Residential to Secondary Business Zone, to utilise the property as offices.

Departures for building lines:

- Rear: from 3,0 m to 2,3 m
- Lateral: from 3,0 m to 1,6 m
- Street: from 4,5 m to 3,3 m

Achmat Ebrahim, City Manager

26 September 2008

46941

STAD KAAPSTAD (SUIDSKIEREILAND-STREEK)
ONDERVERDELING, KONSOLIDASIE, HERSONERING EN
AFWYKING

- Gedeelte van Erf 455 Chapman's Peak Erf 457, Noordhoek Farm Village, Villagelaan, Noordhoek

Kennisgewing geskied hiermee ingevolge die bepalings van artikels 15(2), 17(2), 24(2), & 42(3) van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruik-beplanning, no. 15 van 1985, en ingevolge die Soneringskemaeregulasies dat onderstaande aansoek ontvang is en ter insae beskikbaar is by die kantoor van die Distriksbestuurder, Departement: Beplanning en Bou-ontwikkelingsbestuur, Victoriaweg 3, Plumstead 7800, 08:00-12:00, Maandae tot Vrydae. Navrae kan gerig word aan mnr. R Brice by bogenoemde kantoor of by posadres: Die Distriksbestuurder, Departement: Beplanning en Bou-ontwikkelingsbestuur, Privaatsak X5, Plumstead 7801. mnr. Brice se kontakbesonderhede is tel (021) 710-9308, faksno. (021) 710-8283, e-posadres Roger.Brice@capetown.gov.za. Enige besware, met volledige redes daarvoor, moet voor of op Maandag, 27 Oktober 2008, skriftelik aan bogenoemde kantoor gerig word. Die beswaarmaker se erf- en telefoonnummer(s) en adres moet vermeld word. As u respons nie na die adresse of faksno. gestuur word nie, en gevolglik laat aankom, sal dit ongeldig geag word.

Aansoeker: Simon Elliott Associates

Aansoekno.: 164259

Adres: Villagelaan, Noordhoek

Aard van aansoek: Daar word aansoek gedoen om

1. 2 van die oorspronklike goedkeuringsvoorwaardes te wysig en 1 te skrap;
2. 'n gedeelte van Erf 455 te onderverdeel en dit met Erf 457 te konsolideer;
3. die onderverdeelde gedeelte van Erf 455 van gemeenskaps- en burgerlike doeleindes na algemeenresidensieel te hersoneer, met voorwaardelike gebruik vir aanbouing aan die bestaande hotel op Erf 457 om 10 bykomende vertrekke toe te laat;
4. 'n afwyking van die 9,5 m sy en agterste-ruimtevereiste ten einde die bykomende 10 vertrekke toe te laat.

'n Saal staan op die Restantgedeelte van Erf 455 gebou te word. Die saal sal 14 dae per jaar gratis tot die beskikking van die gemeenskap wees.

Achmat Ebrahim, Stadsbestuurder

26 September 2008

46939

STAD KAAPSTAD (TYGERBERG-STREEK)
HERSONERING

- Erf 39132, Belgravia, Bellville

Kennisgewing geskied hiermee ingevolge artikel 17 van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 15 van 1985, dat onderstaande aansoek ontvang is en ter insae beskikbaar is by die kantoor van die Distriksbestuurder, Tygerbergdistrik. Enige navrae kan gerig word aan me. M Dwangu, 3de Verdieping, Beplanning en Bou-ontwikkelingsbestuur, Bellville-burgersentrum, Voortrekkerweg, Bellville (posadres: Posbus 2, Bellville 7535), e-posadres mpho.dwangu@capetown.gov.za, tel (021) 918-2070 en faksno. (021) 918-2356, weksdae gedurende kantoore (08:00-14:30). Enige besware, met volledige redes daarvoor, kan voor of op 27 Oktober 2008 skriftelik aan die kantoor van bogenoemde Distriksbestuurder gerig word, met vermelding van bogenoemde toepaslike Wetgewing en die beswaarmaker se erf- en telefoonnummers en adres. Enige besware wat na voormelde sluitingsdatum ontvang word, kan dalk ongeldig geag word.

Aansoeker: mnre. K C Rumboll & Partners

Aansoekno.: 158635

Adres: Leipoldtstraat 10, Belgravia, Bellville

Aard van aansoek: Hersonerig van enkelresidensieel na sekondêre sakesone ten einde die eiendom as kantore te kan benut.

Afwyking van boulyne:

- Agterste boulyn van 3,0 m tot 2,3 m.
- Syboullyn van 3,0 m tot 1,6 m.
- Straatboullyn van 4,5 m tot 3,3 m.

Achmat Ebrahim, Stadsbestuurder

26 September 2008

46941

CITY OF CAPE TOWN (SOUTH PENINSULA REGION)

REZONING AND DEPARTURES

- Erf 69820, Cape Town at Plumstead

Notice is hereby given in terms of sections 15 and 17 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance 15 of 1985 that the undermentioned application has been received and is open to inspection at the office of the District Manager, Department: Planning & Building Development Management, City of Cape Town, 1st Floor, 3 Victoria Road, Plumstead, and any enquiries may be directed to Ms D Samaai, from 08:30-12:30 Monday to Friday. Any objections and/or comments, with full reasons therefor, must be submitted in writing to the office of the District Manager, Department: Planning & Building Development Management, City of Cape Town, Private Bag X5, Plumstead, 7801 or fax (021) 710-8283 or e-mailed to dhilshaad.samaai@capetown.gov.za on or before the closing date, quoting, the above Ordinance, the belowmentioned reference number, and the objector's erf and phone numbers and address. Objections and comments may also be hand-delivered to the abovementioned street addresses by no later than the closing date. If your response is not sent to these addresses and/or fax number, and if, as a consequence it arrives late, it will be deemed to be invalid. For any further information, contact D Samaai on (021) 710-8249. The closing date for objections and comments is 27 October 2008.

File ref: LUM/00/69820 (1) (166763)

Applicant: Urban Vision Town and Regional Planners

Address: 29 Buckingham Road, Plumstead

Nature of Application:

- To rezone the property from single dwelling residential to general business B1 to regularise and existing business use (i.e. business offices)
- The relaxation of the street building line to 0,00 m in lieu of 4,50 m to permit office building.
- The relaxation of the north building line to in lieu of 4,50 m.

Achmat Ebrahim, City Manager

26 September 2008

46940

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

APPLICATION FOR CONSENT USE: FARM 492 (UNDER OAKS), PAARL DIVISION

Notice is hereby given in terms of Regulation 4.7 of the Scheme Regulations promulgated at P.N. 1048/1988 that an application as set out below has been received and can be viewed during normal office hours at the Directorate: Infrastructure and Planning, office of the Acting Head: Planning Services, Administrative Offices, Berg River Boulevard, Paarl (Tel 021-807 4770):

Property: Farm 492, Paarl Division

Applicant: Ms T Britz

Owner: Fresno Trust

Locality: Located ±3 km northwest of Paarl, with access off Main Road 218 (Mooikelder Road)

Extent: ±13,94 ha

Zoning: Agricultural Zone I

Proposal: Consent Use for a Tourist Facility operated from the existing building on the farm for the following uses: wine tasting and wine sales area (±56 m²), bistro restaurant (±128 m²) and art gallery (±48 m²)

Motivated objections to the above application can be lodged in writing to the Municipal Manager, Drakenstein Municipality, P O Box 1, Paarl, 7622, by no later than Monday, 27 October 2008. No late objections will be considered.

Persons who are unable to read or write, can submit their objection verbally at the Municipal Offices, Berg River Boulevard, Paarl, where they will be assisted by a staff member to put their comment in writing.

Dr ST Kabanyane, Municipal Manager

15/4/1(F492)P

26 September 2008

46942

STAD KAAPSTAD (SUIDSKIEREILAND-STREEK)

HERSONERING EN AFWYKINGS

- Erf 69820, Kaapstad te Plumstead

Kennisgewing geskied hiermee ingevolge artikels 16 en 17 van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, no. 15 van 1985, dat onderstaande aansoek ontvang is en ter insae beskikbaar is by die kantoor van die Distriksbestuurder, Departement: Beplanning en Bou-ontwikkelingsbestuur, Stad Kaapstad, 1ste Verdieping, Victoriaweg 3, Plumstead 7801. Navrae kan gerig word aan me. D Samaai van 8:30 tot 12:30, Maandag tot Vrydag. Enige besware en/of kommentaar, met volledige redes daarvoor, moet voor of op die sluitingsdatum skriftelik gerig word aan die kantoor van die Distriksbestuurder, Departement: Beplanning en Bou-ontwikkelingsbestuur, Stad Kaapstad, Privaatsak X5, Plumstead 7801, faksno. (021) 710-8283, dhilshaad.samaai@capetown.gov.za, met vermelding van bogenoemde Ordonnansie, onderstaande verwysingsnommer en die beswaarmaker se erf- en telefoonnommer en adres. Besware en kommentaar kan ook voor of op die sluitingsdatum per hand by bogenoemde straatadresse afgelewer word. As u reaksie nie na die adresse of faksno. gestuur word nie en gevolglik laat ontvang word, sal dit ongeldig geag word. Om nadere inligting, tree asseblief in verbinding met D Samaai, tel (021) 710-8249. Die sluitingsdatum vir besware en kommentaar is 27 Oktober 2008.

Lêerverw.: LUM/00/69820 (1) (166763)

Applikant: Urban Vision Stads- en Streeksbeplanners

Adres: Buckinghamweg 29, Plumstead

Aard van Aansoek:

- Hersonering van die eiendom van enkelresidensieel na algemeensakesone B1 om die bestaande sakegebruik (sakekantore) te regulariseer.
- Die verslapping van die straatboulyn tot 0,00 m in plaas van 4,50 m om 'n kantoorgebou toe te laat.
- Die verslapping van die noordelike boulyn tot in plaas van 4,50 m.

Achmat Ebrahim, Stadsbestuurder

26 September 2008

46940

DRAKENSTEIN MUNISIPALITEIT

AANSOEK OM VERGUNNINGSGEBRUIK: PLAAS 492 (UNDER OAKS), PAARL AFDELING

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge Regulasie 4.7 van die Skemaregulasies afgekondig by P.K. 1048/1988, dat 'n aansoek soos hieronder uiteengesit ontvang is en gedurende normale kantoorure ter insae is by die Direkoraat: Infrastruktuur en Beplanning, kantoor van die Waarnemende Hoof: Beplanningdienste, Administratiewe Kantore, Bergrivier Boulevard, Paarl (Tel 021-807 4770):

Eiendom: Plaas 492, Paarl Afdeling

Aansoeker: Me T Britz

Eienaar: Fresno Trust

Ligging: Geleë ±3 km noordwes van Paarl, met toegang wat verkry word van Hoofweg 218 (Mooikelderpad)

Grootte: ±13,94 ha

Sonering: Landbousone I

Voorstel: Spesiale Vergunning vir 'n Toeristefasiliteit binne 'n bestaande gebou op die plaas, vir die volgende gebruike: wynproe en wynverkope area (±56 m²), bistro-restaurant (±128 m²) en kunsgalery (±48 m²)

Gemotiveerde besware teen bogenoemde aansoek kan skriftelik gerig word aan die Munisipale Bestuurder, Drakenstein Munisipaliteit, Posbus 1, Paarl, 7622, teen nie later nie as Maandag, 27 Oktober 2008. Geen laat besware sal oorweeg word nie.

Indien 'n persoon nie kan lees of skryf nie, kan so 'n persoon sy kommentaar mondelings by die Munisipale Kantore, Bergrivier Boulevard, Paarl, afleë, waar 'n personeellid sal help om sy kommentaar/vertoë op skrif te stel.

Dr ST Kabanyane, Munisipale Bestuurder

15/4/1(F492)P

26 September 2008

46942

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE URBAN
STRUCTURE PLAN FOR THE CAPE METROPOLITAN
AREA: VOLUME 4: PAARL/WELLINGTON: FARMS 832/76 &
832/84, PAARL DIVISION

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 26(1) of the Physical Planning Act, 1991 (Act 125 of 1991) read together with section 29(3) of the Development Facilitation Act, 1995 (Act 67 of 1995) and section 4(7) of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ord 15 of 1985) that an application as set out below has been received and can be viewed during normal office hours at the Directorate: Infrastructure and Planning, office of the Acting Head: Planning Services, Administrative Offices, Berg River Boulevard, Paarl (Tel 021-807 4770):

Properties: Farms 832/76 and 832/84, Paarl Division

Owners: Farm 832/76: Perold Family Trust

Farm 832/84: Mr F Perold and Ms M Perold

Applicant: TV3 — Taylor/van Rensburg/van der Spuy Architects and Planners

Locality: Located in Southern Paarl within the Ben Bernhard area, along the Main Road 189 between Paarl and Klappmuts

Extents: Farm 832/76: ± 6342 m²
Farm 832/84: ± 5806 m²
± 12148 m² (± 1,2 ha)

Zonings: Farm 832/76: Agricultural Zone I
Farm 832/84: Agricultural Zone I

Proposal: Amendment of the Urban Structure Plan for the Cape Metropolitan Area: Volume 4: Paarl/Wellington of Farms 832/76 and 832/84, Paarl Division from "Agricultural Purposes" to "Urban Development" to make provision for the establishment of a future urban development (13 residential units and lifestyle centre).

Motivated objections to the above application can be lodged in writing to the Municipal Manager, Drakenstein Municipality, P O Box 1, Paarl, 7622, by not later than Monday, 27 October 2008. No late objections will be considered.

Persons who are unable to read or write, can submit their objection verbally at the Municipal Offices, Berg River Boulevard, Paarl, where they will be assisted by a staff member to put their comment in writing.

Dr ST Kabanyane, Municipal Manager

15/4/1(F832/76 & 832/84)P 26 September 2008 46942

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE NO 170/2008

PROPOSED REZONING: ERF 907, FORTUIN STREET,
BLANCO

Notice is hereby given that Council has received an application for the rezoning in terms of section 17 of Ordinance 15/1985 of the abovementioned property from single residential zone to small business zone in order to allow off sales from the tavern.

Details of the proposal are available for inspection at the Council's office 5th Floor, York Street, George, 6530, during normal office hours, Mondays to Fridays. Enquiries: Keith Meyer, Reference: Erf 907, Blanco.

Motivated objections, if any, must be lodged in writing with the Deputy Director: Planning, by not later than 27 October 2008. *Please note that no objections by e-mail will be accepted.*

Any person, who is unable to write, can submit their objection verbally to the Council's offices where they will be assisted by a staff member to put their comments in writing.

CM Africa, Municipal Manager, Civic Centre, York Street, George, 6530

Tel: 044-801 9435 Fax: 086 529 9985

E-mail: stadsbeplanning@george.org.za

26 September 2008 46943

DRAKENSTEIN MUNISIPALITEIT

AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DIE STEDELIKE
STRUKTUURPLAN VIR DIE KAAPSE METROPOLITAANSE
AREA: VOLUME 4: PAARL/WELLINGTON: PLASE 832/76 &
832/84, PAARL AFDELING

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge artikel 26(1) van die Wet op Fisiese Beplanning, 1991 (Wet 125 van 1991) saamgelees met artikel 29(3) van die Wet op Ontwikkelingsfasilitering, 1995 (Wet 87 van 1995) en artikel 4(7) van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 1985 (Nr 15 van 1985) dat 'n aansoek soos hieronder uiteengesit ontvang is en gedurende normale kantoorure ter insae is by die Direktoraat: Infrastruktuur en Beplanning, kantoor van die Waarnemende Hoof: Beplanningsdienste, Administratiewe Kantore, Bergrivier Boulevard, Paarl (Tel 021-807 4770):

Eiendomme: Plase 832/76 en 832/84, Paarl Afdeling

Eienaars: Plaas 832/76: Perold Familie Trust

Plaas 832/84: Mnr P Perold en Me M Perold

Aansoeker: TV3 — Taylor/van Rensburg/van der Spuy Argitekte en Beplanners

Ligging: Geleë in Suider-Paarl, binne die Ben-Bernhard area, langs die Hoofpad 189 tussen Paarl en Klappmuts

Groottes: Plaas 832/76: ± 6342 m²
Plaas 832/84: ± 5806 m²
± 12148 m² (1,2 ha)

Sonerings: Plaas 832/76: Landbousone I
Plaas 832/84: Landbousone I

Voorstel: Wysiging van die Stedelike Struktuurplan vir die Kaapse Metropolitaanse Area: Volume 4: Paarl/Wellington vir Plase 832/76 en 832/84, Paarl Afdeling vanaf "Landbouoeloes" na "Stedelike Ontwikkeling" ten einde die aansoeker in staat te stel om 'n toekomstige stedelike ontwikkeling te kan vestig (13 wooneenhede en 'n leefstyl sentrum).

Gemotiveerde besware teen bogenoemde aansoek kan skriftelik gerig word aan die Munisipale Bestuurder, Drakenstein Munisipaliteit, Posbus 1, Paarl, 7622, teen nie later nie as Maandag, 27 Oktober 2008. Geen laat besware sal oorweeg word nie.

Indien 'n persoon nie kan lees of skryf nie, kan so 'n persoon sy kommentaar mondelings by die Munisipale Kantore, Bergrivier Boulevard, Paarl, aflê, waar 'n personeellid sal help om sy kommentaar/vertoë op skrif te stel.

Dr ST Kabanyane, Munisipale Bestuurder

15/4/1(F832/76 & 832/84)P 26 September 2008 46942

GEORGE MUNISIPALITEIT

KENNISGEWING NR 170/2008

VOORGESTELDE HERSONERING: ERF 907, FORTUINSTRAAT,
BLANCO

Kennis geskied hiermee dat die Raad 'n aansoek ontvang het vir die hersonering van bogenoemde eiendom in terme van artikel 17(2)a van Ordonnansie 15/1985 vanaf enkelwoonsone na kleiner sakesone om sodoende buiteverkope vanaf die taverne toe te laat.

Volledige besonderhede van die voorstel sal gedurende gewone kantoorure, Maandag tot Vrydag, ter insae wees by die Raad se kantoor te 5de Vloer, Yorkstraat, George, 6530. Navrae: Keith Meyer, Verwysing: Erf 907, Blanco.

Gemotiveerde besware, indien enige, moet skriftelik by die Adjunk Direkteur: Beplanning ingedien word nie later nie as 27 Oktober 2008. *Let asseblief daarop dat geen e-pos besware aanvaar sal word nie.*

Indien 'n persoon nie kan skryf nie, kan sodanige persoon sy kommentaar mondelings by die Raad se kantoor aflê, waar 'n personeellid sal help om die kommentaar/vertoë op skrif te stel.

CM Africa, Munisipale Bestuurder, Burgersentrum, Yorkstraat, George, 6530

Tel: 044-801 9435 Faks: 086 529 9985

E-pos: stadsbeplanning@george.org.za

26 September 2008 46943

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE NO: 196/2008

PROPOSED AMENDMENT OF THE CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL: ERF 1480, KLEINKRANTZ, WILDERNESS

Notice is hereby given that Council has received an application in terms of section 42(3)(a) for the Amendment of Conditions 5 pertaining to the approval granted for the establishment of the Kleinkrantz Township in terms of section 18 of Ordinance 33 of 1934 to establish community facilities on Erf 1480, Kleinkrantz, Wilderness.

Details of the proposal are available for inspection at the Council's office 5th Floor, York Street, George, 6530, during normal office hours, Mondays to Fridays. Enquiries: Marisa Arries Reference: Erf 1480, Kleinkrantz. Motivated objections, if any, must be lodged in writing by the Deputy Director: Planning, by not later than Monday, 27 October 2008. *Please note that no objections by e-mail will be accepted.*

Any person, who is unable to write, can submit their objections verbally to the Council's offices where they will be assisted by a staff member to put their comments in writing.

CM Africa, Municipal Manager, Civic Centre, York Street, George, 6530

Tel: 044-801 9473

Fax: 086 645 6296

E-mail: marisa@george.org.za

26 September 2008

46944

MUNISIPALITEIT GEORGE

KENNISGEWING NR: 196/2008

VOORGESTELDE WYSIGING VAN GOEDKEURINGVOORWAARDES: ERF 1480, KLEINKRANTZ, WILDERNIS

Kennis geskied hiermee dat die Raad 'n aansoek ontvang het in terme van artikel 42(3)(a) vir die Wysiging van Voorwaardes 5 op betrekking tot die goedkeuring vergun in Kleinkrantz Dorpsgebied in terme van artikel 18 van Ordonnansie 33 van 1934 vir die oprigting van 'n gemeenskap fasiliteit op erf 1480, Kleinkrantz, Wildernis.

Volledige besonderhede van die voorstel sal gedurende gewone kantoorure, Maandag tot Vrydag, ter insae wees by die Raad se kantoor te 5de Vloer, Yorkstraat, George, 6530. Navrae: Marisa Arries Verwysing: Erf 1480, Kleinkrantz. Gemotiveerde besware, indien enige, moet skriftelik by die Adjunk Direkteur: Beplanning ingedien word nie later nie as Maandag, 27 Oktober 2008. *Let asseblief daarop dat geen e-pos besware aanvaar word nie.*

Indien 'n persoon nie kan skryf nie, kan sodanige persoon sy kommentaar mondelings by die Raad se kantoor aflê, waar 'n personeellid sal help om die kommentaar/vertoë op skrif te stel.

CM Africa, Munisipale Bestuurder, Burgersentrum, Yorkstraat, George, 6530

Tel: 044-801 9473

Faks: 086 645 6296

E-pos: marisa@george.org.za

26 September 2008

46944

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE NO 206/2008

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE GEORGE AND ENVIRONS STRUCTURE PLAN: HANSMOESKRAAL 202/7 AND BUFFELSFONTEIN 204/16, 28, 48, DIVISION GEORGE

Notice is hereby given that Council has received an application in terms of section 4(11) of Ordinance 15/1985 for the Amendment of the George and Environs Structure Plan from "Agriculture/Forestry" and "Nature Area" to "Township Development" on the abovementioned properties.

Details of the proposal are available for inspection at the Council's office 5th Floor, York Street, George, 6530, during normal office hours, Monday to Friday. Enquiries: Keith Meyer, Reference: Hansmoeskraal 202/7 and Buffelsfontein 204/16, 28, 48, division George.

Motivated objections, if any, must be lodged in writing with the Senior Manager: Planning, by not later than Monday, 24 November 2008. *Please note that no objections via e-mail will be accepted.*

Any person, who is unable to write, can submit their objection verbally to the Council's offices where they will be assisted by a staff member to put their comments in writing.

CM Africa, Municipal Manager, Civic Centre, York Street, George, 6530

Tel: 044-801 9435

Fax: 086 529 9985

E-mail: keith@george.org.za

26 September 2008

46946

GEORGE MUNISIPALITEIT

KENNISGEWING NR 206/2008

VOORGESTELDE WYSIGING VAN DIE GEORGE EN OMGEWING STEDELIKE STRUKTUURPLAN: HANSMOESKRAAL 202/7 EN BUFFELSFONTEIN 204/16, 28, 48, AFDELING GEORGE

Kennis geskied hiermee dat die Raad 'n aansoek in terme van artikel 4(11) van Ordonnansie 15/1985 vir die wysiging van die George en Omgewing Stedelike Struktuurplan vanaf "Landbou/Bosbou" en "Natuurarea" na "Dorpsontwikkeling" op bogenoemde eiendomme ontvang het.

Volledige besonderhede van die voorstel sal gedurende gewone kantoorure, Maandag tot Vrydag, ter insae wees by die Raad se kantoor te 5de Vloer, Yorkstraat, George, 6530. Navrae: Keith Meyer, Verwysing: Hansmoeskraal 202/7 en Buffelsfontein 204/16, 28, 48, afdeling George.

Gemotiveerde besware, indien enige, moet skriftelik by die Senior Bestuurder: Beplanning ingedien word nie later nie as Maandag, 24 November 2008. *Let asseblief daarop dat geen e-pos besware aanvaar sal word nie.*

Indien 'n persoon nie kan skryf nie, kan sodanige persoon sy kommentaar mondelings by die Raad se kantoor aflê, waar 'n personeellid sal help om die kommentaar/vertoë op skrif te stel.

CM Africa, Munisipale Bestuurder, Burgersentrum, Yorkstraat, George, 6530

Tel: 044-801 9435

Faks: 086 529 9985

E-pos: keith@george.org.za

26 September 2008

46946

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE NO 198/2008

PROPOSED STRUCTURE PLAN AMENDMENT,
SUBDIVISION, REZONING AND DEPARTURE:
KRAAIBOSCH 195/64, DIVISION GEORGE

Notice is hereby given that Council has received an application for the following:

1. Amendment of the George and Environ Urban Structure Plan for a portion of Kraaibosch 195/64 from "Nature Area" to "Recreation" in terms of section 4(11) of Ordinance 15/1985.
2. Rezoning from Agricultural Zone I to Subdivisional Area in terms of section 17 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance 15 of 1985);
3. The Subdivision of the Subdivisional Area in terms of section 24 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 into the following:
 - 2 Resort Zone I erven for 8 holiday accommodation units and clubhouse & recreation facilities;
 - 12 Resort Zone II holiday housing erven;
 - 1 Open Space Zone II (private open space);
 - 1 Transport Zone I (transport usage railway reserve)
4. Departure from the "Guideline for Resort Developments in the Western Cape" for the 12 Resort Zone II holiday housing units to increase the maximum floor area of 120 m² to 250 m².

Details of the proposal are available for inspection at the Council's office 5th Floor, York Street, George, 6530, during normal office hours, Monday to Friday. Enquiries: Marisa Arries, Reference: Kraaibosch 195/64, division George.

Motivated objections, if any, must be lodged in writing with the Senior Manager: Planning, by not later than Monday, 27 October 2008.

Please note that no objections via e-mail will be accepted.

Any person, who is unable to write, can submit their objection verbally to the Council's offices where they will be assisted by a staff member to put their comments in writing.

CM Africa, Municipal Manager, Civic Centre, York Street, George, 6530

Tel: 044-801 9473

Fax: 086 645 6296

E-mail: marisa@george.org.za

26 September 2008

46945

GEORGE MUNISIPALITEIT

KENNISGEWING NR 198/2008

VOORGESTELDE STRUKTUUR PLAN WYSIGING,
ONDERVERDELING, HERSONERING EN AFWYKING:
KRAAIBOSCH 195/64, AFDELING GEORGE

Kennis geskied hiermee dat die Raad 'n aansoek ontvang het vir die volgende:

1. Wysiging van die George en Omgewing Stedelike Struktuurplan vir 'n gedeelte van Kraaibosch 195/64 vanaf "Natuurlike Area" na "Ontspanning" in terme van artikel 4(11) van Ordonnansie 15/1985.
2. Die Hersonerings vanaf Landbou Sone I na Onderverdelingsgebied in terme van artikel 15 van Ordonnansie 15 van 1985;
3. Die Onderverdeling van onderverdelingsgebied bogenoemde eiendom in terme van artikel 24 van Ordonnansie 15 van 1985 in die volgende gedeeltes:
 - 2 Oordsone I vir vakansie akkommodasie eenhede en klubhuis en ontspanningsfasiliteite;
 - 12 Oordsone II vakansiehuis erwe;
 - 1 Oopruimte Sone II (privaat oopruimte);
 - 1 Vervoer Sone I (vervoergebruik treinspoor)
4. Afwyking vanaf die "Riglyne van Oordsone Ontwikkeling in die Wes-Kaap" vir die 12 Oordsone II vakansiebehuisings eenhede om die minimum vloerarea van 120 m² te verhoog na 250 m².

Volledige besonderhede van die voorstel sal gedurende gewone kantoorure, Maandag tot Vrydag, ter insae wees by die Raad se kantoor te 5de Vloer, Yorkstraat, George, 6530. Navrae: Marisa Arries, Verwysing: Kraaibosch 195/64, afdeling George.

Gemotiveerde besware, indien enige, moet skriftelik by die Senior Bestuurder: Beplanning ingedien word nie later nie as Maandag, 27 Oktober 2008.

Let asseblief daarop dat geen e-pos besware aanvaar sal word nie.

Indien 'n persoon nie kan skryf nie, kan sodanige persoon sy kommentaar mondelings by die Raad se kantoor aflê, waar 'n personeellid sal help om die kommentaar/vertoë op skrif te stel.

CM Africa, Munisipale Bestuurder, Burgersentrum, Yorkstraat, George, 6530

Tel: 044-801 9473

Faks: 086 645 6296

E-pos: marisa@george.org.za

26 September 2008

46945

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE NO: 197/2008

PROPOSED DEPARTURE: ERF 43, HOEKWIL

Notice is hereby given that the Council has received an application for a Departure in terms of section 15 of Ordinance 15/1985 to enable the owner to:

- Increase density to accommodate 5 additional units on property.

Details of the proposal are available for inspection at the Council's office 5th Floor, York Street, George, 6530, during normal office hours, Mondays to Fridays. Enquiries: Marisa Arries. Reference: Erf 43, Hoekwil.

Motivated objections, if any, must be lodged in writing with the Senior Manager: Planning, by not later than 27 October 2008. *Please note that no objections by e-mail will be accepted.*

Any person, who is unable to write, can submit their objections verbally to the Council's offices where they will be assisted by a staff member to put their comments in writing.

CM Africa, Municipal Manager, Civic Centre, York Street, George, 6530

Tel: 044-801 9473 Fax: 086 645 6296

E-mail: marisa@george.org.za

26 September 2008

46947

MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE: APPLICATION FOR REZONING AND CONSENT USE

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 17(2) of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, (No 15 of 1985) read together with section 21 of Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (No 32 of 2000), that an application, as set out below, was submitted to Matzikama Municipality.

Applicant/Owner: E Julies

Property: Erf 1240, Klawer

Locality: 4 Mossie Street, Klawer

Existing zoning: Residential zone I

Proposed development:

The rezoning of a portion ($\pm 118 \text{ m}^2$) of Erf 1240, Klawer to Business zone I which includes consent to use the mentioned portion as a bottle-store.

Please note that in terms of section 21(4) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (No 32 of 2000), persons who cannot read or write are invited to visit the office of the Acting Director of Administration where officials will assist them to formulate their objection and/or complete any relevant documentation.

Full details are available from the office of the Acting Director of Administration during normal office hours. Written motivated objections and/or comments against the application should reach the under-mentioned not later than Monday, 27 October 2008.

DGI O'Neill, Municipal Manager, Municipal Offices, PO Box 98, Vredendal, 8160

Tel: 027-201 3300 Fax: 027-213 5098

Notice No: 107/2008

26 September 2008

46948

GEORGE MUNISIPALITEIT

KENNISGEWING NR: 197/2008

VOORGESTELDE AFWYKING: ERF 43, HOEKWIL

Kennis geskied hiermee dat die Raad 'n aansoek ontvang het om afwyking in terme van artikel 15 van Ordonnansie 15/1985 ten einde die eienaar in staat te stel om:

- Die digtheid te verhoog en 5 addisionele wooneenhede op eiendom te akkommodeer.

Volledige besonderhede van die voorstel sal gedurende gewone kantoorure, Maandag tot Vrydag, ter insae wees by die Raad se kantoor te 5de Vloer, Yorkstraat, George, 6530. Navrae: Marisa Arries. Verwysing: Erf 43, Hoekwil.

Gemotiveerde besware, indien enige, moet skriftelik by die Senior Bestuurder: Beplanning ingedien word nie later nie as 27 Oktober 2008. *Let asseblief daarop dat geen e-pos besware aanvaar word nie.*

Indien 'n persoon nie kan skryf nie, kan sodanige persoon sy kommentaar mondelings by die Raad se kantoor aflê, waar 'n personeellid sal help om die kommentaar/vertoë op skrif te stel.

CM Africa, Munisipale Bestuurder, Burgersentrum, Yorkstraat, George, 6530

Tel: 044-801 9473 Faks: 086 645 6296

E-pos: marisa@george.org.za

26 September 2008

46947

MUNISIPALITEIT MATZIKAMA

KENNISGEWING: AANSOEK OM HERSONERING EN VERGUNNINGSGEBRUIK

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge artikel 17(2) van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 1985 (No 15 van 1985) saamgelees met artikel 21 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000 (No 32 van 2000), dat die raad die volgende aansoek ontvang het vir oorweging:

Eienaar/Aansoeker: E Julies

Eiendom: Erf 1240, Klawer

Ligging: Mossiestraat 4, Klawer

Huidige sonering: Residensiële sone I

Voorgestelde ontwikkeling:

Die hersonering van 'n gedeelte ($\pm 118 \text{ m}^2$) van Erf 1240, Klawer na Sakesone I met 'n insgelyke vergunningsgebruik om op daardie gedeelte 'n drankwinkel te bedryf.

Geliewe kennis te neem dat u ingevolge artikel 21(4) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000 (No 32 van 2000), genooi word om ingeval waar u nie kan lees of skryf die kantoor van die Waarnemende Direkteur Administrasie te besoek waar personeel u behulpzaam sal wees, gedurende genoemde ure, met of die formulering van u beswaar en/of die voltooiing van enige tersaaklike dokumentasie.

Volledige besonderhede is verkrygbaar gedurende kantoorure by die Waarnemende Direkteur: Administrasie. Skriftelik, gemotiveerde besware, indien enige, teen die aansoek moet die ondergenoemde voor of op Maandag, 27 Oktober 2008, bereik.

DGI O'Neill, Munisipale Bestuurder, Munisipale Kantore, Kerkstraat 37, Posbus 98, Vredendal, 8160

Tel: 027-201 3300 Faks: 027-213 5098

Kennisgewing No: 107/2008

26 September 2008

46948

MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY

ORDINANCE ON LAND USE PLANNING, 1985
(ORD. 15 OF 1985)

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS, 2000
(ACT 32 OF 2000)

ERF 2877, HARTENBOS HEUWELS, HARTENBOS:
PROPOSED DEPARTURE FOR RELIGIOUS PURPOSES

It is hereby notified in terms of section 15 of above Ordinance that the undermentioned application has been received by the Municipal Manager and is open to inspection at the Section: Town Planning, 4th Floor, Montagu Place Building, Montagu Street, Mossel Bay. Any objections, with full reasons therefor, should be lodged in writing to the Municipal Manager, P.O. Box 25, Mossel Bay, 6500 on or before Monday, 27 October 2008 quoting the above Ordinance and objector's erf number. Any comments received after the aforementioned closing date may be disregarded.

Any enquiries in this regard may be directed to Mr. G Scholtz, Town Planning Department, on the telephone number (044) 606 5074 and fax number (044) 690 5786.

In terms of section 21(4) of the Local Government Act: Municipal Systems, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) notice is hereby given that people who cannot write can approach any one of the five Customer Care Managers of Council at Mossel Bay, D'Almeida, Kwanonqaba, Hartenbos and Great Brak River respectively who will assist you in putting your comments or objections in writing.

Applicant: N du Plessis, 33 Kieriehout Street, Hartenbos Heuwels, Hartenbos, 6520

Nature of Application: The application is for the departure of the Hartenbos Zoning Scheme Regulations applicable to Erf 2877, 33 Kieriehout Street, Hartenbos Heuwels, Hartenbos zoned "Single Residential Zone" to enable the applicant to utilize the property for religious and community gatherings.

File Reference: 15/4/37/1/6

Acting Municipal Manager

26 September 2008

46949

MUNICIPALITY OF OUDTSHOORN

NOTICE NO. "SB 2" OF 2008

PROPOSED REZONING AND SUBDIVISION OF
PORTION 222 OF THE FARM ONVERWAGHT NR. 143 FOR
THE PURPOSES OF A SHOPPING CENTRE

Notice is hereby given that the Oudtshoorn Municipality has received an application to rezone Portion 222 of the Farm Onverwaght no. 143, Oudtshoorn, in terms of section 17(1) of Ordinance 15 of 1985, from "Limited Industrial Zone" to "Subdivisional Area" and the subdivision thereof, in terms of section 24(1) of Ordinance 15 of 1985, for the purposes of a shopping centre, with the remainder zoned as "Limited Industrial Zone".

Full details are available in the office of the Town Planner (Oudtshoorn Municipality, PO Box 255, Oudtshoorn, 6620) during normal office hours and any objections thereto, if any, must be lodged in writing (with reasons) before 12:00 on Friday 17 October 2008.

Rev MN Pietersen, Municipal Manager, Civic Centre, Oudtshoorn

26 September 2008

46950

MOSSELBAAI MUNISIPALITEIT

ORDONNANSIE OP GRONDGEBRUIKBEPLANNING, 1985
(ORD. 15 VAN 1985)

WET OP PLAASLIKE REGERING: MUNISIPALE STELSELS, 2000
(WET 32 VAN 2000)

ERF 2877, HARTENBOS HEUWELS, HARTENBOS:
VOORGESTELDE AFWYKING VIR AANBIDDINGDOELEINDES

Kragtens artikel 15 van die bostaande Ordonnansie word hiermee kennis gegee dat die onderstaande aansoek deur die Munisipale Bestuurder ontvang is en ter insae lê by die Afdeling: Stadsbeplanning, 4de Vloer, Montagu Plek Gebou, Montagustraat, Mosselbaai. Enige besware, met volledige redes daarvoor, moet skriftelik by die Munisipale Bestuurder, Posbus 25, Mosselbaai, 6500 ingedien word op of voor Maandag, 27 Oktober 2008, met vermelding van bogenoemde Ordonnansie en Beswaarmaker se ernommer. Enige kommentaar wat na die voorgemelde sluitingsdatum ontvang word, mag moontlik nie in ag geneem word nie.

Enige navrae kan gerig word aan mnr. G Scholtz, Stadsbeplanning by telefoonnommer (044) 606 5074 of faksnommer (044) 690 5786.

Ingevolge artikel 21(4) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000 (Wet 32 van 2000) word kennis gegee dat persone wat nie kan skryf nie enige van die vyf Klantediensbestuurders van die raad te Mosselbaai, D'Almeida, Kwanonqaba, Hartenbos en Groot-Brakrivier onderskeidelik kan nader vir hulpverlening om u kommentaar of besware op skrif te stel.

Aansoeker: N du Plessis, Kieriehoutstraat 33, Hartenbos Heuwels, Hartenbos, 6520

Aard van Aansoek: Aansoek word gedoen vir die afwyking van die Hartenbos Skemaregulasies van toepassing op Erf 2877, Kieriehoutstraat 33, Hartenbos Heuwels, Hartenbos gesoneer as "Enkel Residensiële Sone" ten einde die aansoeker in staat te stel om die eiendom te gebruik vir aanbidding en gemeenskapbyeenkomste.

Lêer Verwysing: 15/4/37/1/6

Waarnemende Munisipale Bestuurder

26 September 2008

46949

MUNISIPALITEIT VAN OUDTSHOORN

KENNISGEWING NR. "SB 2" VAN 2008

VOORGESTELDE HERSONERING EN ONDERVERDELING VAN
GEDEELTE 222 VAN DIE PLAAS ONVERWAGHT NR 143 VIR
DIE DOELEINDES VAN 'N WINKELSENTRUM

Kennis geskied hiermee dat Oudtshoorn Munisipaliteit 'n aansoek ontvang het om Gedeelte 222 van die Plaas Onverwaght 143, Oudtshoorn te hersoneer, ingevolge artikel 17(1) van Ordonnansie 15 van 1985, vanaf "Residensiële Sone V" na "Onderverdelingsgebied" en die onderverdeling daarvan vir die doeleindes van 'n winkelsentrum, met die restant gesoneer as "Beperkte Nywerheidsone".

Volle besonderhede van hierdie voorstel sal ter insae lê in die kantoor van die Stadsbeplanner (Oudtshoorn Munisipaliteit, Posbus 255, Oudtshoorn, 6620) gedurende normale kantoorure en enige besware daarteen moet skriftelik (met redes) gerig word aan die Stadsbeplanner voor 12:00 op Vrydag 17 Oktober 2008.

Ds MN Pietersen, Munisipale Bestuurder, Burgersentrum, Oudtshoorn

26 September 2008

46950

MUNICIPALITY OF OUDTSHOORN

NOTICE NO. "SB 3" OF 2008

PROPOSED CONSOLIDATION AND SUBDIVISION:
ERVEN 15714 AND 15723 TO 15733, OUDTSHOORN

(EL DORADO DEVELOPMENT) FOR THE PURPOSES OF
± 20 FLATS

Notice is hereby given that the Oudtshoorn Municipality has received an application to consolidate Erven 15714 and 15723 to 15733, Oudtshoorn and to subdivide it, in terms of section 24(1) of Ordinance 15 of 1985, for the purposes of ± 20 flats.

Full details are available in the office of the Town Planner (Civic Centre, C/o Voortrekker and Langenhoven Roads, Oudtshoorn) during normal office hours and any objections/comments thereto, if any, must be lodged in writing (with reasons) and received by the Town Planner before 12:00 on Friday 17 October 2008.

Rev MN Pietersen, Municipal Manager, Civic Centre, Oudtshoorn

26 September 2008

46951

MUNICIPALITY OUDTSHOORN

NOTICE NO. "SB 1" OF 2008

PROPOSED ADDITIONAL RESIDENTIAL DWELLING UNITS ON
PORTION 31 (GROOT KRUY) OF THE FARM
DE KRUY NO 23

Notice is hereby given that the Oudtshoorn Municipality has received an application to erect 5 additional dwelling units on Portion 31 (Groot Kruis) of the farm De Kruys no. 23, Oudtshoorn, as a consent, in terms of Regulation 4.6 of the section 8 Scheme Regulations, 1988 (made in terms of section 8 of Ordinance 15 of 1985).

Full details are available in the office of the Town Planner (Civic Centre, C/o Voortrekker and Langenhoven Roads, Oudtshoorn) during normal office hours and any objections thereto, if any, must be lodged in writing (with reasons) to and received by the Town Planner before 12:00 on Friday 27 October 2008.

Rev M.N. Pietersen, Municipal Manager, Civic Centre, Oudtshoorn.

26 September 2008

46952

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

REZONING OF PORTION 12 OF FARM 81,
TIMBERLEA, STELLENBOSCH DIVISION

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 17 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (No 15 of 1985) that the undermentioned application has been received and is open to inspection at the office of the Director: Planning & Environment at the Planning Advice Centre, Plein Street, Stellenbosch (Tel 021 808 8606). Enquiries may be directed to Mr R Fooy, P O Box 17, Stellenbosch, 7599, Tel. 021 808 8660 and fax number 021 808 8651 weekdays during the hours of 08:00 to 16:00. Any objections, with full reasons therefor, may be lodged in writing at the office of the abovementioned Director on or before 20 October 2008 quoting the above relevant legislation and the objector's erf and phone numbers and address. Any objections received after aforementioned closing date may be considered invalid.

Applicant: LR Jeffery

Erf/Erven number(s): Portion 12 of Farm 81, Timberlea, Stellenbosch Division

Locality/Address: Northeast of Welgevonden

Nature of application:

1. The rezoning of portion 12 of Farm 81, Timberlea, Stellenbosch Division from Agricultural Zone I to Agricultural Zone II (247 m²).

Municipal Manager

(Notice No. 78/08: 15/14 — Farm 8)

26 September 2008

46953

MUNISIPALITEIT VAN OUDTSHOORN

KENNISGEWING NR. "SB 3" VAN 2008

VOORGESTELDE KONSOLIDASIE EN ONDERVERDELING:
ERWE 15714 EN 15723 TOT 15733, OUDTSHOORN

(EL DORADO ONTWIKKELING) VIR DIE DOELEINDES VAN
± 20 WOONSTELLE

Kennis geskied hiermee dat Oudtshoorn Munisipaliteit 'n aansoek ontvang het om Erwe 15714 en 15723 tot 15733, Oudtshoorn te konsolideer en ingevolge artikel 24(1) van Ordonnansie 15 van 1985, te onderverdeel vir die doeleindes van ± 20 woonstelle ("Algemene Woonsonne").

Volle besonderhede van hierdie voorstel sal ter insae lê in die kantoor van die Stadsbeplanner (Burgersentrum, H/v Voortrekker- en Langenhovenweg, Oudtshoorn) gedurende normale kantoorure en enige besware/kommentaar moet skriftelik (met redes) gerig word aan en ontvang word deur die Stadsbeplanner voor of op Vrydag 17 Oktober 2008 om 12:00.

Ds MN Pietersen, Munisipale Bestuurder, Burgersentrum, Oudtshoorn

26 September 2008

46951

MUNISIPALITEIT VAN OUDTSHOORN

KENNISGEWING NR. "SB 1" VAN 2008

VOORGESTELDE ADDISIONELE WOONEENHEDE OP
GEDEELTE 31 (GROOT KRUIS) VAN DIE PLAAS
DE KRUY NO 23

Kennis geskied hiermee dat Oudtshoorn Munisipaliteit 'n aansoek ontvang het om 5 addisionele wooneenhede op Gedeelte 31 (Groot Kruis) van die Plaas De Kruys nr. 23, Oudtshoorn as 'n vergunningsgebruik, ingevolge Regulasie 4.6 van die artikel 8 Skemaregulasies, 1988 (gemaak ingevolge artikel 8 van Ordonnansie 15 van 1985), op te rig.

Volle besonderhede van hierdie voorstel sal ter insae lê in die kantoor van die Stadsbeplanner (Burgersentrum, H/v Voortrekker- en Langenhovenweg, Oudtshoorn) gedurende normale kantoorure en enige besware daarteen moet skriftelik (met redes) gerig word aan en ontvang word deur die Stadsbeplanner voor Vrydag 17 Oktober 2008 om 12:00.

Ds M.N. Pietersen, Munisipale Bestuurder, Burgersentrum, Oudtshoorn.

26 September 2008

46952

MUNISIPALITEIT STELLENBOSCH

HERSONERING VAN GEDEELTE 12 VAN PLAAS 81,
TIMBERLEA, AFDELING STELLENBOSCH

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge artikel 17 van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 1985 (Nr. 15 van 1985), dat die onderstaande aansoek ontvang is en by die kantoor van die Direkteur: Beplanning & Omgewing by die Advieskantoor (Tel. 021-808 8606) in Pleinstraat, Stellenbosch ter insae lê. Navrae kan aan Mnr R Fooy by Posbus 17, Stellenbosch, 7599, Tel. nr. 021 808 8660 en Faks nr. 021 808 8651 weksdae gedurende 08:00 tot 16:00 gerig word. Besware, met volledige redes daarvoor, mag skriftelik by die kantoor van die bogenoemde Direkteur, op of voor 20 Oktober 2008 ingedien word, met vermelding van die relevante wetgewing, die beswaarmaker se erf- en telefoonnommer sowel as adres. Enige besware ontvang na voormelde sluitingsdatum, mag as ongeldig geag word.

Applikant: LR Jeffery

Erf/Erwe nommer(s): Gedeelte 12 van Plaas 81, Timberlea, Afdeling Stellenbosch

Ligging/Adres: Noord-oos van Welgevonden

Aard van aansoek:

1. Die hersonering van gedeelte 12 van Plaas 81, Timberlea, Afdeling Stellenbosch vanaf Landbou Sone I na Landbou Sone II (247 m²).

Munisipale Bestuurder

(Kennisgewing Nr. 78/08: 15/14 — Farm 8)

26 September 2008

46953

SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE 32/08/09

PROPOSED REZONING AND SUBDIVISION OF PORTION OF
ERF 15, RIEBEEK KASTEEL

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 17(1) of Ordinance 15 of 1985 that an application has been received for the rezoning of a portion of Erf 15 (7 712 m²) situated in the north western part of Riebeek Kasteel from Agricultural zone I to Residential zone I in order to create 7 residential plots.

Application has also been received in terms of section 24(1) of Ordinance 15 of 1985 for the subdivision of Erf 15 into a remainder ($\pm 48,676$ ha) and 7 portions which varies from ± 1000 m² to ± 1112 m².

Further particulars are available during office hours (weekdays) at the Department Development Services, office of the Chief: Planning, Building Control and Valuations, Municipal Office, Church Street, Malmesbury.

Any comments whether an objection or support, may be lodged in writing with the undersigned not later than 27 October 2008.

JJ Scholtz, Municipal Manager, Municipal Office, Private Bag X52, Malmesbury, 7299

26 September 2008

46954

SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE 33/08/09

PROPOSED SUBDIVISION OF ERF 1926,
RIEBEEK WEST

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 24(1) of Ordinance 15 of 1985 that an application has been received for the subdivision of Erf 1926 in extent 8 767 m² situated c/o Merindol- and Ark Street, Riebeek West into a remainder ($\pm 8\,003$ m²) and portion A (± 763 m²).

Further particulars are available during office hours (weekdays) at the Department Development Services, office of the Chief: Planning, Building Control and Valuations, Municipal Office, Church Street, Malmesbury.

Any comments whether an objection or support, may be lodged in writing with the undersigned not later than 27 October 2008.

JJ Scholtz, Municipal Manager, Municipal Office, Private Bag X52, Malmesbury, 7299

26 September 2008

46955

SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE 34/08/09

PROPOSED REZONING, SUBDIVISION AND DEPARTURE OF
ERF 301, RIEBEEK KASTEEL

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 17(1) and 24(1) of Ordinance 15 of 1985 that an application has been received for the rezoning of Erf 301 (in extent 2,16569 ha) situated in the eastern part of Riebeek Kasteel near Esterhof from Agricultural zone I to Subdivisional area in order to accommodate the following land uses:

- 21 residential zone I erven
- 2 open spaces
- 4 Business zone II erven
- 1 Portion Street

The portions varies in size between ± 460 m² and $\pm 3\,214$ m².

Application is also made in terms of section 15(1)(a)(i) of Ordinance 15 of 1985 to depart from the minimum erf sizes of 600 m² as created in the Spatial Development Framework applicable on Riebeek Kasteel.

Further particulars are available during office hours (weekdays) at the Department Development Services, office of the Chief: Planning, Building Control and Valuations, Municipal Office, Church Street, Malmesbury.

Any comments whether an objection or support, may be lodged in writing with the undersigned not later than 27 October 2008.

JJ Scholtz, Municipal Manager, Municipal Office, Private Bag X52, Malmesbury 7299.

26 September 2008

46956

SWARTLAND MUNISIPALITEIT

KENNISGEWING 32/08/09

VOORGESTELDE HERSONERING EN ONDERVERDELING VAN
GEDEELTE VAN ERF 15, RIEBEEK KASTEEL

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge artikel 17(1) van Ordonnansie 15 van 1985 dat 'n aansoek ontvang is vir die hersonering van 'n gedeelte van Erf 15 (7 712 m²) geleë in die noordwestelike deel van Riebeek Kasteel, vanaf Landbou Sone I na Residensiële sone I ten einde 7 residensiële erwe te skep.

Aansoek is ook ontvang ingevolge artikel 24(1) van Ordonnansie 15 van 1985 vir die onderverdeling van Erf 15 in 'n restant ($\pm 48,67$ ha) en 7 gedeeltes wat wissel van $\pm 1\,000$ m² tot $\pm 1\,112$ m².

Verdere besonderhede is gedurende gewone kantoorure (weekdae) by die Departement Ontwikkelingsdienste, die kantoor van die Hoof: Beplanning, Boubeheer en Waardasies, Munisipale Kantoor, Kerkstraat, Malmesbury beskikbaar.

Enige kommentaar, hetsy beswaar of ondersteuning, kan skriftelik by die ondergetekende ingedien word nie later nie as 27 Oktober 2008.

JJ Scholtz, Munisipale Bestuurder, Munisipale kantore, Privaatsak X52, Malmesbury, 7299

26 September 2008

46954

SWARTLAND MUNISIPALITEIT

KENNISGEWING 33/08/09

VOORGESTELDE ONDERVERDELING VAN ERF 1926,
RIEBEEK-WES

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge artikel 24(1) van Ordonnansie 15 van 1985 dat 'n aansoek ontvang is vir die onderverdeling van Erf 1926 (groot 8 767 m²), geleë h/v Merindol- en Arkstraat, Riebeek-Wes in 'n restant ($\pm 8\,003$ m²) en gedeelte A (± 763 m²).

Verdere besonderhede is gedurende gewone kantoorure (weekdae) by Departement Ontwikkelingsdienste, die kantoor van die Hoof: Beplanning, Boubeheer en Waardasies, Munisipale Kantoor, Kerkstraat, Malmesbury beskikbaar.

Enige kommentaar, hetsy beswaar of ondersteuning, kan skriftelik by die ondergetekende ingedien word nie later nie as 27 Oktober 2008.

JJ Scholtz, Munisipale Bestuurder, Munisipale kantore, Privaatsak X52, Malmesbury, 7299

26 September 2008

46955

SWARTLAND MUNISIPALITEIT

KENNISGEWING 34/08/09

VOORGESTELDE HERSONERING, ONDERVERDELING EN
AFWYKING VAN ERF 301, RIEBEEK KASTEEL

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge artikel 17(1) en 24(1) van Ordonnansie 15 van 1985 dat 'n aansoek ontvang is vir die hersonering van Erf 301 (groot 2,16569 ha) geleë in die Oostelike deel van Riebeek Kasteel naby Esterhof vanaf Landbou sone I na onderverdelingsgebied ten einde die volgende grondgebruike te akkommodeer:

- 21 Residensiële sone I erwe
- 2 Oopruimtes
- 4 Sakesone II erwe
- 1 Gedeelte Straat

Die gedeeltes wissel in grootte vanaf ± 460 m² tot $\pm 3\,214$ m².

Aansoek word ook gedoen ingevolge artikel 15(1)(a)(i) van Ordonnansie 15 van 1985 om af te wyk van die minimum erf grootte van 600 m² soos daargestel in die ruimtelike Ontwikkelingsraamwerk van toepassing op Riebeek Kasteel.

Verdere besonderhede is gedurende gewone kantoorure (weekdae) by Departement Ontwikkelingsdienste, die kantoor van die Hoof: Beplanning, Boubeheer en Waardasies, Munisipale Kantoor, Kerkstraat, Malmesbury beskikbaar.

Enige kommentaar, hetsy beswaar of ondersteuning, kan skriftelik by die ondergetekende ingedien word nie later nie as 27 Oktober 2008.

JJ Scholtz, Munisipale Bestuurder, Munisipale kantore, Privaatsak X52, Malmesbury 7299.

26 September 2008

46956

SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE 35/08/09

PROPOSED SUBDIVISION AND DEPARTURE OF
ERF 1148, DARLING

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 24(1) of Ordinance 15 of 1985 that an application has been received for the subdivision of Erf 1148 (in extent 2 061 m²) situated c/o Main- and Mount Pleasant Street, Darling into a remainder (± 692 m²), portion A (± 524 m²) and portion B (± 845 m²).

Application is also made in terms of section 15(1)(a)(i) of Ordinance 15 of 1985 for a departure on portion B in order to allow for the relaxation of the 2 m side building line to 0 m on the western side and the 2 m side building line to 1,8 m on the eastern side.

Further particulars are available during office hours (weekdays) at the Department Development Services, office of the Chief: Planning, Building Control and Valuations, Municipal Office, Church Street, Malmesbury.

Any comments whether an objection or support, may be lodged in writing with the undersigned not later than 27 October 2008.

JJ Scholtz, Municipal Manager, Municipal Office, Private Bag X52, Malmesbury 7299.

26 September 2008

46957

SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE 37/08/09

PROPOSED SUBDIVISION OF ERF 97,
ABBOTSDALE

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 24(1) of Ordinance 15 of 1985 that an application has been received for the subdivision of Erf 97 in extent 3 266 m² situated between Shop Street and Station Road Abbotdale into a remainder (± 994 m²), portion A (± 1 432 m²) and portion B (± 840 m²).

Further particulars are available during office hours (weekdays) at the Department Development Services, office of the Chief: Planning, Building Control and Valuations, Municipal Office, Church Street, Malmesbury.

Any comments whether an objection or support, may be lodged in writing with the undersigned not later than 27 October 2008.

JJ Scholtz, Municipal Manager, Municipal Office, Private Bag X52, Malmesbury, 7299

26 September 2008

46958

SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE 38/08/09

PROPOSED SUBDIVISION OF FARM HOOGGELEGEN NO. 329,
DIVISION MALMESBURY

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 24(1) of Ordinance 15 of 1985 that an application has been received for the subdivision of Farm Hooggelegen No. 329 (in extent 409,2355 ha) into a remainder (± 408,7204 ha) and Portion A (± 5 151 m²).

Further particulars are available during office hours (weekdays) at the Department Development Services, office of the Chief: Planning, Building Control and Valuations, Municipal Office, Church Street, Malmesbury.

Any comments whether an objection or support, may be lodged in writing with the undersigned not later than 27 October 2008.

JJ Scholtz, Municipal Manager, Municipal Office, Private Bag X52, Malmesbury, 7299

26 September 2008

46959

SWARTLAND MUNISIPALITEIT

KENNISGEWING 35/08/09

VOORGESTELDE ONDERVERDELING EN AFWYKING VAN
ERF 1148, DARLING

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge artikel 24(1) van Ordonnansie 15 van 1985 dat 'n aansoek ontvang is vir die onderverdeling van Erf 1148 (groot 2 061 m²) geleë h/v Hoof- en Mount Pleasantstraat, Darling in 'n restant (± 692 m²), gedeelte A (± 524 m²) en gedeelte B (± 845 m²).

Aansoek word ook gedoen ingevolge artikel 15(1)(a)(i) van Ordonnansie 15 van 1985 vir 'n afwyking op gedeelte B ten einde die verslapping van die 2 m syboullyn na 0 m aan die westekant en die 2 m syboullyn na 1,8 m aan die oostekant toe te laat.

Verdere besonderhede is gedurende gewone kantoorure (weekdae) by Departement Ontwikkelingsdienste, die kantoor van die Hoof: Beplanning, Boubeheer en Waardasies, Munisipale Kantoor, Kerkstraat, Malmesbury beskikbaar.

Enige kommentaar, hetsy beswaar of ondersteuning, kan skriftelik by die ondergetekende ingedien word nie later nie as 27 Oktober 2008.

JJ Scholtz, Munisipale Bestuurder, Munisipale kantore, Privaatsak X52, Malmesbury 7299.

26 September 2008

46957

SWARTLAND MUNISIPALITEIT

KENNISGEWING 37/08/09

VOORGESTELDE ONDERVERDELING VAN ERF 97,
ABBOTSDALE

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge artikel 24(1) van Ordonnansie 15 van 1985 dat 'n aansoek ontvang is vir die onderverdeling van Erf 97 (groot 3 266 m²), geleë tussen Winkelstraat en Stasieweg, Abbotdale in 'n restant (± 994 m²), gedeelte A (± 1 432 m²) en gedeelte B (± 840 m²).

Verdere besonderhede is gedurende gewone kantoorure (weekdae) by Departement Ontwikkelingsdienste, die kantoor van die Hoof: Beplanning, Boubeheer en Waardasies, Munisipale Kantoor, Kerkstraat, Malmesbury beskikbaar.

Enige kommentaar, hetsy beswaar of ondersteuning, kan skriftelik by die ondergetekende ingedien word nie later nie as 27 Oktober 2008.

JJ Scholtz, Munisipale Bestuurder, Munisipale kantore, Privaatsak X52, Malmesbury, 7299

26 September 2008

46958

SWARTLAND MUNISIPALITEIT

KENNISGEWING 38/08/09

VOORGESTELDE ONDERVERDELING VAN DIE PLAAS
HOOGGELEGEN NO. 329, AFDELING MALMESBURY

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge artikel 24(1) van Ordonnansie 15 van 1985 dat 'n aansoek ontvang is vir die onderverdeling van die Plaas Hooggelegen no. 329 (groot 409,2355 ha) in 'n restant (± 408,7204 ha) en gedeelte A (± 5 151 m²).

Verdere besonderhede is gedurende gewone kantoorure (weekdae) by Departement Ontwikkelingsdienste, die kantoor van die Hoof: Beplanning, Boubeheer en Waardasies, Munisipale Kantoor, Kerkstraat, Malmesbury beskikbaar.

Enige kommentaar, hetsy beswaar of ondersteuning, kan skriftelik by die ondergetekende ingedien word nie later nie as 27 Oktober 2008.

JJ Scholtz, Munisipale Bestuurder, Munisipale kantore, Privaatsak X52, Malmesbury, 7299

26 September 2008

46959

SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY

APPLICATION FOR CONSENT USE ERF 471, MALAGAS

Notice is hereby given in terms of the Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance no. 15 of 1985) that Council has received an application from L A McPherson on behalf of Klipfontein Trust for a consent use to conduct a liquor store from Erf 471, Malagas.

Further particulars regarding the proposal are available for inspection at the Municipal office, Swellendam during office hours. Objections to the proposal, if any, must reach the undermentioned on or before 27 October 2008. Persons who are unable to read and write will be assisted during office hours, at the Municipal office, Swellendam, to write down their objections.

WF Hendricks, Municipal Manager, Municipal Office, Swellendam

26 September 2008

46960

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

REMAINDER OF ERF 4771, 78 MAIN ROAD, VOËLKLIP,
HERMANUS, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPAL AREA: PROPOSED
CLOSURE, REZONING, SUBDIVISION AND
ALIENATION OF A 5,025 HA PORTION OF
MUNICIPAL PROPERTY

Notice is hereby given that applications have been received relating to the Remainder of Erf 4771, Hermanus. The applications being for:

- the subdivision of a 5,025 ha portion from the remainder of Erf 4771 in terms of section 24 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance 15 of 1985);
- the simultaneous rezoning and subdivision of the subdivided portion (5,025 ha) of the remainder of Erf 4771, in terms of sections 17 and 24 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance 15 of 1985) from Public Open Space to:
 - Intermediate Residential Zone (127 erven); and
 - General Business Zone, with consent for an Institution in order to facilitate a medical facility (one erf);
- a departure in terms of section 15 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance 15 of 1985) to exceed the maximum erf size of 4 000 m², as per the prescribed parameters of the Intermediate Residential Zone;
- that approval of the final SDP, substantially in accordance with Plan 9 (Munnik Visser R171 SK008 (N) dated 26 May 2008), will be undertaken simultaneously with any building line departure applications required at that stage;
- the establishment of a Home Owner's Association in terms of section 29 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance 15 of 1985);
- the closure of public road and public open space in terms of section 137 of the Municipal Ordinance, 1974 (Ordinance 20 of 1974);
- the alienation of a 5,025 ha portion of the remainder of Erf 4771 in terms of the Councils Asset Management Policy.

Detail regarding the proposal is available for inspection at the office of the Director: Infrastructure and Planning during normal office hours. Enquiries regarding the matter should be directed to the Manager: Town Planning and Property Administration, Mr. R. Kuchar or the Senior Town Planner, Ms MG van Vuuren (Tel: 028-313 8900/Fax: 028-313 2093).

Any comments on the proposal should be submitted in writing to reach the undersigned by not later than Friday, 31 October 2008.

A person who cannot read or write but wishes to comment on the proposal may visit the Department: Planning and Property Administration where Ms. MG van Vuuren/Ms. L Swarts would assist them to formalize their comment.

Overstrand Municipality, P.O. Box 20, Hermanus, 7200

Municipal Notice No. 107/2008

26 September 2008

46961

SWELLENDAM MUNISIPALITEIT

AANSOEK OM VERGUNNINGSGEBRUIK ERF 471, MALAGAS

Kennis geskied hiermee in terme van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 1985 (Ordonnansie nr. 15 van 1985) dat die Raad 'n aansoek ontvang het van L A McPherson namens Klipfontein Trust vir 'n vergunningsgebruik ten einde 'n drankwinkel vanaf Erf 471, Malagas te bedryf.

Verdere besonderhede van die voorstel lê gedurende kantoorure by die Swellendam Munisipale kantoor, ter insae. Skriftelike besware teen die voorstel, indien enige, moet die ondergemelde bereik voor of op 27 Oktober 2008. Persone wat nie kan lees en skryf nie, sal gedurende kantoorure by die Munisipale kantoor, Swellendam gehelp word om hul besware neer te skryf.

WF Hendricks, Munisipale Bestuurder, Munisipale Kantoor, Swellendam

26 September 2008

46960

OVERSTRAND MUNISIPALITEIT

ERF 4771, HOOFWEG 78, VOËLKLIP, HERMANUS,
OVERSTRAND MUNISIPALE AREA: VOORGESTELDE
SLUITING, HERSONERING, ONDERVERDELING EN
VERVREEMDING VAN 'N 5,025 HA GEDEELTE VAN
MUNISIPALE EIENDOM

Kennis geskied hiermee dat aansoeke ontvang is met betrekking tot die Restant van Erf 4771, Hermanus. Die aansoeke is vir die volgende:

- die onderverdeling van 'n gedeelte van 5,025 ha van die Restant van Erf 4771 ingevolge artikel 24 van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 1985 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1985);
- die gesamentlike hersonering en onderverdeling van die onderverdeelde gedeelte (5,025 ha) van die Restant van Erf 4771, ingevolge artikel 17 van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 1985 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1985) vanaf Publieke Oopruimte na:
 - Medium Digtheid Sone (127 erwe); en
 - Algemene Besigheidsone met 'n vergunningsgebruik vir 'n Inrigting ten einde 'n mediese fasiliteit op te rig (een erf);
- 'n afwyking ingevolge artikel 15 van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 1985 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1985) ten einde die maksimum erf grootte van 4 000 m² te oorskry ingevolge die voorgeskrewe parameters van Medium Digtheid Sone;
- dat goedkeuring van die finale Terreinontwikkelingsplan, in ooreenstemming met Plan 9 (Munnik Visser R171 SK008 (N) gedateer 26 Mei 2008), gelyktydig met enige afwykingsaansoeke vir boulynverlappinge wat op daardie stadium vereis mag word gedoen sal word;
- die stigting van 'n Huiseienaarsvereniging ingevolge artikel 29 van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 1985 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1985);
- die sluiting van 'n publieke pad en publieke oopruimte ingevolge artikel 137 van die Munisipale Ordonnansie, 1974 (Ordonnansie 20 van 1974)
- die vervreemding van 'n gedeelte ongeveer 5,025 ha van die Restant van Erf 4771 ingevolge die Raad se Batebestuurbeleid.

Besonderhede aangaande die voorstel lê ter insae by die kantoor van die Direkteur: Infrastruktuur en Beplanning gedurende normale kantoorure. Navrae kan gerig word aan die Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanning en Eiendomsadministrasie of die Senior Stadsbeplanner, Me. MG van Vuuren, (Tel: 028-313 8900/Faks: 028-313 2093).

Enige kommentaar aangaande die voorstel moet op skrif gestel word ten einde die ondergetekende te bereik teen nie later nie as Vrydag, 31 Oktober 2008.

Persone wat wil kommentaar lewer maar nie kan lees of skryf nie mag die Departement: Stadsbeplanning en Eiendomsadministrasie waar hul deur Me. MG van Vuuren/Me. L. Swarts bygestaan sal word ten einde hul kommentaar te formaliseer.

Overstrand Munisipaliteit, Posbus 20, Hermanus, 7200

Munisipale Kennisgewing Nr. 107/2008

26 September 2008

46961

SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY

APPLICATION FOR SUBDIVISION ERVEN 694, 697 AND 1641, HERMITAGE, SWELLENDAM

Notice is hereby given in terms of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance no. 15 of 1985) that Council has received an application from Town and Country Creative Land Solutions on behalf of JH van Zyl for the subdivision of Erven 694, 697 and 1641, Swellendam in portion A (2 446 m²), portion B (2 718 m²) and the Remainder (6,7919 ha).

Further particulars regarding the proposal are available for inspection at the Municipal office, Swellendam during office hours. Objections to the proposal, if any, must reach the undermentioned on or before 27 October 2008. Persons who are unable to read and write will be assisted during office hours, at the Municipal office, Swellendam, to write down their objections.

WF Hendricks, Municipal Manager, Municipal Office, Swellendam

Notice: 169/2008

26 September 2008

46962

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

APPLICATION FOR REZONING OF ERF 603, CALEDON

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 17 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance no. 15 of 1985) that Council has received an application for the rezoning of a portion of Erf 603, Caledon from Business Zone V to Business Zone I for business purposes.

Further particulars regarding the proposal are available for inspection at the Municipal office, Caledon during office hours from 26 September 2008 to 27 October 2008. Objections to the proposal, if any, must reach the undermentioned on or before 27 October 2008. Persons who are unable to write will be assisted during office hours, at the Municipal office, Caledon, to write down their objections.

S. Wallace, Municipal Manager, Municipal Office, P.O. Box 24, Caledon, 7230

Reference number: C/603 Notice number: KOR 87/2008

26 September 2008

46963

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

APPLICATION FOR DEPARTURE: ERF 1574, GREYTON

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 15(1)(a)(i) of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance 15 of 1985) that Council has received an application from N. Warner for departure concerning erf 1574, Greyton for the relaxation of the side building line adjoining erf 1573 in order to enable the owner to cover the existing garage with a corrugated iron roof to the boundary wall.

Further particulars regarding the proposal are available for inspection at the Municipal Offices at Greyton during office hours from 26 September 2008 to 27 October 2008.

Objections to the proposal, if any, must reach the undermentioned on or before 27 October 2008.

Persons who are unable to write will be assisted during office hours, at the Municipal Offices, Caledon, to write down their objections.

S. Wallace, Municipal Manager, Municipal Office, P.O. Box 24, Caledon 7230.

Reference number: G/1574 Notice number: KOR 84/2008

26 September 2008

46964

SWELLENDAM MUNISIPALITEIT

AANSOEK OM ONDERVERDELING VAN ERWE 694, 697 EN 1641, HERMITAGE, SWELLENDAM

Kennis geskied hiermee in terme van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 1985 (Ordonnansie nr. 15 van 1985) dat die Raad 'n aansoek ontvang het van Town & Country Landmeters en Stadsbeplanners namens JH van Zyl vir die onderverdeling van erwe 694, 697 en 1641, Swellendam in gedeelte A (2 446 m²), gedeelte B (2 718 m²) en die Restant (6,7919 ha).

Verdere besonderhede van die voorstel lê gedurende kantoorure by die Swellendam Munisipale kantoor, ter insae. Skriftelike besware teen die voorstel, indien enige, moet die ondergemelde bereik voor of op 27 Oktober 2008. Persone wat nie kan lees en skryf nie, sal gedurende kantoorure by die Munisipale kantoor, Swellendam gehelp word om hul besware neer te skryf.

WF Hendricks, Munisipale Bestuurder, Munisipale Kantoor, Swellendam

Kennisgewing: 169/2008

26 September 2008

46962

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

AANSOEK OM HERSONERING VAN ERF 603, CALEDON

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge artikel 17 van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 1985 (Ordonnansie nr. 15 van 1985) dat die Raad 'n aansoek ontvang het van Mirinda De Beer namens Zanray Investments (Pty) Ltd vir die hersonering van 'n gedeelte van Erf 603, Caledon vanaf Sake Sone V na Sake Sone I vir besigheidsdoeleindes.

Verdere besonderhede van die voorstel lê gedurende kantoorure by die Caledon Munisipale kantoor, ter insae vanaf 26 September 2008 tot 27 Oktober 2008. Skriftelike besware teen die voorstel, indien enige, moet die ondergemelde bereik voor of op 27 Oktober 2008. Persone wat nie kan skryf nie, sal gedurende kantoorure by die Munisipale kantoor, Caledon gehelp word om hul besware neer te skryf.

S. Wallace, Munisipale Bestuurder, Munisipale Kantoor, Posbus 24, Caledon, 7230

Verwysingsnommer: C/603 Kennisgewingsnommer: KOR 87/2008

26 September 2008

46963

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

AANSOEK OM AFWYKING: ERF 1574, GREYTON

Kennisgewing geskied hiermee ingevolge die bepaling van artikel 15(1)(a)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 1985 (Ordonnansie nr. 15 van 1985) dat die Raad 'n aansoek van N. Warner ontvang het vir afwyking ten opsigte van erf 1574, Greyton vir die verslapping van die kantboulyn wat grens aan erf 1573 ten einde die eienaar in staat te stel om die bestaande motorhuis met 'n gegolfde ysterdak tot op die grensmuur uit te brei.

Verdere besonderhede van die voorstel lê gedurende kantoorure by die Munisipale kantoor, Greyton, ter insae vanaf 26 September 2008 tot 27 Oktober 2008.

Skriftelike besware teen die voorstel, indien enige, moet die ondergetekende voor of op 27 Oktober 2008 bereik.

Persone wat nie kan skryf nie, sal gedurende kantoorure by die Munisipale kantoor, Caledon gehelp word om hulle besware neer te skryf.

S. Wallace, Munisipale Bestuurder, Munisipale Kantoor, Posbus 24, Caledon 7230.

Verwysingsnommer: G/1574 Kennisgewingsnommer: KOR 84/2008

26 September 2008

46964

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

(i) NOTICE OF INTENT TO REVISE THE THEEWATERSKLOOF SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK AND INVITING PUBLIC COMMENTS/INPUT IN TERMS OF SECTION 4(5) OF THE LAND USE PLANNING ORDINANCE, 1985 (NO 15 OF 1985) AND THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 (ACT NO 32 OF 2000)

(ii) COMPILATION OF A LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY

- (i) Spatial Development Framework (SDF): As a result of increased pressure for development and to address the changing needs and perceptions of the community, the Theewaterskloof Municipality has decided to revise the current Theewaterskloof Spatial Development Framework (SDF) approved in January 2005 in terms of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) including revision of structure plans approved in terms of section 4(3) of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance 15 of 1985). As part of the revision process the following structure plans will be amended and possibly withdrawn in terms of section 4(7), of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (No 15 of 1985).

Bot River Local Structure Plan (November 1991) draft
 Grabouw Local Structure Plan (April 1991)
 Grabouw Urban Structure Plan (Guide Plan) (April 1985) draft
 Villiersdorp Structure Plan (February 1990)
 Tesselaarsdal Spatial Development Framework (May 2001) (Not approved)
 Bot River Spatial Development Framework (March 2002) (Not approved)
 The Caledon Local Structure Plan (January 2003)
 Myddleton Structure Plan (March 1994)
 Riversonderend Structure Plan (November 1997) draft
 The Greyton Revised Local Structure Plan (May 2000)

Structure plans to be withdrawn, will be replaced with the new SDF in terms of section 4(6) of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance 15 of 1985).

Structure Plans to be amended will be simultaneously approved as a local structure plan in terms of section 4(10), of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance 15 of 1985).

The main objective of the revised Spatial Development Framework is to compile a spatially based policy framework whereby changes, needs and growth in the Theewaterskloof municipal area can be managed positively for the benefit of the greater community. The SDF provides general making on an ongoing at the creation of integrated, sustainable and regions towns and residential areas. To be achieve this, the SDF aims to establish a balance between land use development needs within the regional and local context of conserving natural and heritage resources.

- (ii) Local Economic Development (LED): The Theewaterskloof Municipality also wishes to introduce greater economic development and spatial development. In this regard, creating a and growing local economy requires the participation of all economic actors. Theewaterskloof Municipality in with economic representative from the various compiled a Local Economic Development Strategy (LED) for each of the towns.

Written comments/input on SDF and LED can be directed to:
 Revised Theewaterskloof Spatial Development Framework
 c/o Urban Dynamics Western Cape Town and Regional Planners,
 PO Box 2445, Bellville, 7535
 Fax: (021) 948-1588; gerhard@udwc.co.za

Written comments/inputs on LED: Mrs J Dipden, Theewaterskloof Local Economic Development Strategy, Theewaterskloof Municipality, P.O. Box 24, Caledon, 7230

URBAN DYNAMICS WESTERN CAPE acting on behalf of the Theewaterskloof Municipality

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

(i) KENNISGEWING VIR DIE HERSIENING VAN DIE THEEWATERSKLOOF RUIMTELIKE ONTWIKKELINGSRAAMWERK EN UITNODIGING VIR PUBLIEKE KOMMENTAAR/INSETTE KRAGTENS ARTIKEL 4(5) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP GRONDGEBRUIKBEPLANNING, 1985 (no 15 van 1985) EN DIE MUNISIPALE STELSELS WET, 2000 (WET 32 VAN 2000)

(ii) SAMESTELLING VAN 'N PLAASLIKE EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELINGSTRATEGIE

- (i) Ruimtelike Ontwikkelingsraamwerk (ROR): Weens verhoogde druk vir ontwikkeling en ten einde die veranderende behoeftes en persepsies van die gemeenskap aan te spreek, het die Theewaterskloof Munisipaliteit besluit om die huidige Ruimtelike Ontwikkelingsraamwerk (ROR) vir die Theewaterskloof munisipale area te hersien wat gedurende Januarie 2005 ingevolge die Wet op Munisipale Stelsels, 2000 (Wet No 32 van 2000) goedgekeur is, asook struktuurplanne te hersien wat goedgekeur is in terme van artikel 4(6) van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 1985 (No 15 van 1985). Gedurende die wysigingsproses sal die volgende struktuurplanne ingevolge artikel 4(7) van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 1985 (No 15 van 1985), hersien word en moontlik onttrek word:

Botrivier Plaaslike Struktuurplan (November 1990) konsep
 Grabouw Plaaslike Struktuurplan (April 1991)
 Grabouw Stedelike Struktuurplan (Gidsplan) (April 1985) konsep
 Viliersdorp Struktuurplan (Februarie 1993)
 Tesselaarsdal Ruimtelike Ontwikkelingsraamwerk (Mei 2001) (Nie goedgekeur)
 Botrivier Ruimtelike Ontwikkelingsraamwerk (Maart 2002) (Nie goedgekeur)
 Caledon Plaaslike Struktuurplan (Januarie 2003)
 Myddleton Struktuurplan (Maart 1994)
 Riversonderend Struktuurplan (November 1997) Konsep
 Greyton Hersiende Plaaslike Struktuurplan (Mei 2000)

Alle bestaande struktuurplanne wat onttrek word sal met die nuwe ROR ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 4(6) van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 1985 (No 15 van 1985), vervang word.

Alle struktuurplanne wat hersien word sal teigerlykertyd as 'n plaaslike struktuurplan ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 4(10) van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 1985 (No 15 van 1985), goedgekeur word.

Die hoof doelwit van die hersiende Ruimtelike Ontwikkelings Raamwerk is om gebaseerde beleidsraamwerk daar te stel wat veranderinge, behoeftes en groei in die Theewaterskloof munisipale area positief sal bestuur, tot voordeel van die gemeenskap. Die plan poog verder om so 'n deurlopende basis algemene aan besluitnemers te gee met die kern op die skep van geïntegreerde, bevoorbare streke, dorpe en woongebiede. Ten einde voorgenoemde te bereik moet die ROR poog om 'n te skep tussen grondgebruik ontwikkelingsbehoefes en die noodsaaklike vir die bewaring van natuurlike en historiese bates binne die wyer streeks- en plaaslike konteks.

- (ii) Plaaslike Ekonomiese Ontwikkelingstrategie (PEO): Die Theewaterskloof Munisipaliteit poog ook om groter integrasie tussen ruimtelike ontwikkeling en ekonomiese groei in die distrik daar te stel. In die verband word daar gepoog om 'n gesonde en groeiende plaaslike ekonomie daar te stel, waar alle rolspelers betrokke in ekonomiese aangeleenthede betrokke is by die proses. Theewaterskloof Munisipaliteit in samewerking met verskeie ekonomiese verteenwoordigers van die verskillende dorpe — die distrik, het 'n Plaaslike Ekonomiese Ontwikkelingstrategie (PEO) vir van die dorpe opgetree.

Geskrewe kommentaar/insette op ROR en PEO kan gelewer word aan:
 Hersiening van die Theewaterskloof Ruimtelike Ontwikkelingsraamwerk
 p/a Urban Dynamics Wes-Kaap: Stads- en Streekbeplanners,
 Posbus 2446, Bellville, 7535
 Faks: (021) 948-1588; gerhard@udwc.co.za

Geskrewe kommentaar/insette op PEO: Me J Dipden
 Theewaterskloof Plaaslike Ekonomiese Ontwikkelingstrategie,
 Theewaterskloof Munisipaliteit, Posbus 24, Caledon, 7230

URBAN DYNAMICS CS WES-KAAP namens die Theewaterskloof Munisipaliteit

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

APPLICATION FOR DEPARTURE: ERF 557, RIVIERSONDEREND

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 15(1)(a)(i) of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance 15 of 1985) that Council has received an application for Departure from F.P. Hattingh to enable the owner to exceed the building line by 1 m to enlarge his garage.

Further particulars regarding the proposal are available for inspection at the Municipal Offices at Riviersonderend during office hours from 26 September 2008 to 27 October 2008.

Written objections to the proposal, if any, must reach the under-mentioned on or before 27 October 2008. Persons who are unable to write will be assisted during office hours, at the Municipal Offices, Caledon, to write down their objections.

S. Wallace, Municipal Manager, Municipal Office, P.O. Box 24, Caledon, 7230

Reference number: R/1557

Notice number: KOR 88/2008

26 September 2008

46965

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

AANSOEK OM AFWYKING: ERF 557, RIVIERSONDEREND

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge artikel 15(1)(a)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 1985 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1985) dat die Raad 'n aansoek om Afwyking van F.P. Hattingh ontvang het ten einde die eienaar in staat te stel om die boulyn met 1 m te oorskry om sy bestaande motorhuis te vergroot.

Verdere besonderhede van die voorstel lê gedurende kantoorure by die Munisipale kantoor, Riviersonderend ter insae vanaf 26 September 2008 tot 27 Oktober 2008.

Skriftelike besware teen die voorstel, indien enige, moet die ondergetekende voor of op 27 Oktober 2008 bereik. Persone wat nie kan skryf nie sal gedurende kantoorure by die Munisipale kantoor, Caledon gehelp word om hulle besware neer te skryf.

S. Wallace, Munisipale Bestuurder, Munisipale Kantoor, Posbus 24, Caledon, 7230

Verwysingsnommer: R/557

Kennisgewingnommer: KOR 88/2008

26 September 2008

46965

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

APPLICATION FOR DEPARTURE: ERF 248, CALEDON

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 15(1)(a)(i) of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance 15 of 1985) that Council has received an application for departure from Ryk Viljoen concerning Erf 248, Caledon in order to enable the owner to extend the existing garage.

Further particulars regarding the proposal are available for inspection at the Municipal Offices at Caledon during office hours from 25 September 2008 to 27 October 2008. Objections to the proposal, if any, must reach the undermentioned on or before 27 October 2008. Persons who are unable to write will be assisted during office hours at the Municipal Offices Caledon, to write down their objections.

S. Wallace, Municipal Manager, Municipal Office, P.O. Box 24, Caledon, 7230

Reference number: C/248

Notice number: KOR 85/2008

26 September 2008

46967

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

AANSOEK OM AFWYKING: ERF 248, CALEDON

Kennisgewing geskied hiermee ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 15(1)(a)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 1985 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1985) dat die Raad 'n aansoek van Ryk Viljoen ontvang het vir afwyking ten opsigte van Erf 248, Caledon ten einde die eienaar in staat te stel om die bestaande motorhuis te vergroot.

Verdere besonderhede van die voorstel lê gedurende kantoorure by die Munisipale kantoor, Caledon ter insae vanaf 26 September 2008 tot 27 Oktober 2008. Skriftelike besware teen die voorstel, indien enige, moet die ondergetekende voor of op 27 Oktober 2008 bereik. Persone wat nie kan skryf nie sal gedurende kantoorure by die Munisipale kantoor, Caledon gehelp word om hulle besware neer te skryf.

S. Wallace, Munisipale Bestuurder, Munisipale Kantoor, Posbus 24, Caledon, 7230

Kennisgewingnommer: C/248

Verwysingsnommer: KOR 85/2008

26 September 2008

46967

WESTERN CAPE NATURE CONSERVATION BOARD

NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: PROTECTED AREAS ACT, 2003 (ACT NO. 57 OF 2003): INTENTION TO DECLARE THE VERLORENVLEI NATURE RESERVE

Notice is hereby given by the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, in terms of section 33(1) of the National Environmental Management Act: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003) of the intention to declare the Verlorenvlei Nature Reserve in terms of section 23 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 on the property being, Remainder of the Farm Verlorenvlei No. 8, Piketberg, the boundaries of which are as indicated on a map filed in the office of the Chief Executive Officer: Western Cape Nature Conservation Board, CapeNature House, Belmont Office Park, 14 Belmont Road, Rondebosch.

Written representations or objections to the proposed declaration of the Verlorenvlei Nature Reserve must be lodged with the Chief Executive Officer: Western Cape Nature Conservation Board, Private Bag X29, Rondebosch, 7701, on or before 26 November 2008.

26 September 2008

46968

WES-KAAPSE NATUURBEWARINGSRAAD

NASIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUUR: WET OP BESKERMDE GEBIEDE, 2003 (WET NO. 57 VAN 2003): VOORNEME OM DIE VERLORENVLEI NATUURESERVAAT TE VERKLAAR

Kennisgewing word hiermee gegee dat die Provinsiale Minister van Plaaslike Regering, Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning in terme van artikel 33(1) van die Nasionale Omgewings Bewarings Wet: Beskermd Areas Wet, 2003 (Wet No. 57 van 2003) van voorneme is om die Verlorenvlei Natuurreservaat te verklaar kragtens artikel 23 van die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur: Wet op Beskermd Gebiede, 2003 op die eiendom synde, Restant van die Plaas Verlorenvlei Nr. 8, Piketberg. Die grense is aangedui op 'n kaart geliasseer in die kantoor van die Hoof Uitvoerende Beampte: Wes-Kaapse Natuurbewaringsraad, CapeNature House, Belmont Park, Belmontweg 14, Rondebosch.

Skriftelike voorstelle of besware teen die voorgestelde verklaring van die Verlorenvlei Natuurreservaat moet by die Hoof Uitvoerende Beampte: Wes-Kaapse Natuurbewaringsraad, Privaat sak X29, Rondebosch, 7701, ingedien word voor of op 26 November 2008.

26 September 2008

46968

IBHODI YOLONDOLOZO LWEZENDALO YENTSHONA KOLONI

I-NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: PROTECTED AREAS ACT, 2003 (ACT NO. 57 KA-2003): INJONGO YOKUBHENGZWA KOMYEZO WEZENDALO WASEVERLORENVLEI

Esi sisaziso esikhutshwa nguMphathiswa wePhondo wooRhulumente basemaKhaya, iMicimbi yezeNdalo noCwanciso loPhuhliso, ngokutsho kwecandelo lama-33(1) lomthetho iNational Environmental Management Act: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 ka-2003) sokuba unenjongo yokubhengeza uMyezo wezeNdalo waseVerlorenvlei ngokutsho kwecandelo lama-23 leNational Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 kulo mhlaba, Intsalela yeFama yaseVerlorenvlei No. 8, ePiketberg, imida yawo eboniswe emephini engeniswe kwi-ofisi yeGosa eliLawulayo eliyiNtloko: iBhodi yoLondolozo lwezeNdalo yeNtshona Koloni, CapeNature House, Belmont Office Park, 14 Belmont Road, Rondebosch.

Iinkcukacha ezimela izimvo zabantu okanye ezibonisa ukungavumelani nesi sindululo sokubhengezwa koMyezo wezeMvelo waseVerlorenvlei zimele zibhekiswe kwiGosa loLawulo eliyiNtloko: iBhodi yoLondolozo lwezeNdalo yeNtshona Koloni, Private Bag X29, Rondebosch, 7701, ngomhla okanye ngaphambi komhla wama-26 kuNovemba 2008.

26 September 2008

46968

EDEN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

LAND USE PLANNING ORDINANCE, 1985
(ORDINANCE 15 OF 1985)

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS, 2000
(ACT 32 OF 2000)

Notice is hereby given that Eden District Municipality is in the process of revising its section 8 Scheme that applies to its management area into one new updated by-law in terms of section 9 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance 15 of 1985).

The aim with revising the Zoning Scheme By-law is to create a single and uniform set of by-law in accordance with modern thinking, circumstances and new policies.

Persons or institutions/organisations who have an interest are invited to attend the 2nd round of open days in Uniondale (Town Hall, Voortrekker Road, Uniondale) on 7 October 2008 and Haarlem (Community Hall) on 9 October 2008 from 19h00 to 21h00 where the draft by-law will be available for comment. The draft by law will also be available for comments and the Uniondale library and the Haarlem municipal office.

Written comments should be submitted on/before 24 October 2008 to:

“Eden District Management Area Zoning By-law Project Input”

Attention: Mr Henry Hill, Eden District Municipality, P.O. Box 12, George, 6530

Tel: (044) 803 3414
Fax: 086 555 6284
E-mail: henry@edenm.co.za

26 September 2008

46969

EDEN DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT

ORDONNANSIE OP GRONDGEBRUIKBEPLANNING, 1985
(ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1985)

WET OP PLAASLIKE REGERING: MUNISIPALE STELSELS, 2000
(WET 32 VAN 2000)

Kennis geskied hiermee dat Eden Distriksmunisipaliteit in die proses is om sy artikel 8 Skemaregulasies wat in sy bestuursgebied van toepassing is, te integreer in een nuwe verordening in gevolge artikel 9 van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 1985 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1985).

Die doel van die hersiening van die Soneringskema verordening is om 'n enkele en uniforme verordening vir die hele bestuursgebied te skep, en om die verordening by moderne denke, omstandighede en nuwe beleide aan te pas.

Persone of instansies/organisasies wat 'n belang het, word uitgenooi om ope dae in Uniondale (Stadsaal, Voortrekkerstraat, Uniondale) op 7 Oktober 2008 en Haarlem (Gemeenskapsaal) op 9 Oktober vanaf 19h00 tot 21h00 by te woon waar die konsep verordening vir kommentaar beskikbaar is. Die konsep verordening is ook beskikbaar vir kommentaar by die Uniondale biblioteek en die Haarlemmunisipale kantoor.

Geskrewe kommentaar moet op/voor 24 Oktober 2008 ingedien word by:

“Eden Distrik Bestuursgebied Soneringskema Verordening Projek Insette”

Aandag: Mnr Henry Hill, Eden Distriksmunisipaliteit, Posbus 12, George, 6530

Tel: (044) 803 3414
Faks: 086 555 6284
E-pos: henry@edenm.co.za

26 September 2008

46969

BREDE RIVER WINELANDS MUNICIPALITY

DETERMINATION OF TARIFFS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR
1 JULY 2008 TO 30 JUNE 2009

Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of section 75A(3)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No 32 of 2000), and section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No 6 of 2004), that the Breede River Winelands Municipality amended the tariffs for water, electricity, sewage, refuse removal, sundry items and property rates per Council resolution A 2001. The amended tariffs will be applied as from 1 July 2008.

The following property rates will be levied from 1 July 2008:

General	0,89 cent/Rand
“Bona Fide” Farmers	0,11 cent/Rand
Residential property	0,59 cent/Rand

Full details of the Council resolution, rebates on property rates and particulars of the determined tariffs are available for inspection on the municipal website (www.breeland.gov.za), at all public libraries and municipal offices in the area of the Municipality.

SA Mokweni, Municipal Manager, Private Bag X2, Ashton, 6715

26 September 2008

46970

BREË RIVIER WYNLAND MUNISIPALITEIT

TARIEFVASSTELLING VIR DIE FINANSIËLE JAAR
1 JULIE 2008 TOT 30 JUNIE 2009

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 75A(3)(b) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000 (Wet No 32 van 2000), soos gewysig, en artikel 14 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Eiendomsbelasting, 2004 (Wet No 6 van 2004), dat die Munisipaliteit Breërivier Wynland water-, elektrisiteit-, riool-, vullisverwydering-, diverse- en eiendomsbelastingtariewe aangepas het, per Raadsbesluit A 2001. Aangepaste tariewe sal op 1 Julie 2008 in werking tree.

Die volgende eiendomsbelastingtariewe sal vanaf 1 Julie 2008 van toepassing wees:

Algemeen	0,89 sent/Rand
“Bona Fide” Boere	0,11 sent/Rand
Residensiële eiendom	0,59 sent/Rand

Volle besonderhede van die Raadsbesluit, kortings op eiendomsbelasting en vasgestelde tariewe is ter insae op die munisipale webwerf (www.breeland.gov.za) en by alle publieke biblioteke en munisipale kantore in die gebied van die Munisipaliteit.

SA Mokweni, Munisipale Bestuurder, Privaatsak X2, Ashton, 6715

26 September 2008

46970

BREDE RIVER MASIPALA

AMAXABISO AQULUNGQIWEYO ONYAKA-MALI
KA-1 JULAYI 2008 UKUYA KU-30 JUNI 2009

Oku kukunazisa ngokuqulunqwe ngokomhlathi we-75A(3)(b) womthetho wamabhunga omasipala basekuhlaleni wenqubo ka-2000 (umthetho we-32 ka 2000) Ne-Candelo 14 Kumthetho woorhulumente basemakhaya: — werhafu yobumnini wesirhulumente wase-makhaya-ka-2004 (umthetho we-6 ka 2004) ukuba ibhunga lomasipala wase-Breede River Winelands linazise ngonyuso Iwamaxabiso amanzi, umbane, uhambiso Iwelindle, uthutho Iwenkukuma kunye nerhafu yobumnini. Olunyuso luyakulungelelaniswa nesigqibo sebhunga A 2001 oluyakuqala ngomhla we-01 ku Julayi 2008.

La maxabiso erhafu yobumnini alandelayo ayakusetyenziswa ku Masipala wase-Breede River Winelands ukususela nge-01 Julayi 2008.

Ngokufanayo	0,89 cent/Rand
“Bona Fide” Farmers	0,11 cent/Rand
Residential property	0,59 cent/Rand

Inkcukacha ezingwelelo ngezizigqibo zebhunga ngamaxabiso asisigxina nangeziphakamiso zifumaneka kwi “website” ka-masipala (www.breeland.gov.za), kumathala encwadi kwingingqi zo-Masipala kwezi dolophu zilandelayo nakwi — ofisi zoMasipala:

SA Mokweni, Umlawuli ka-Masipala, Private Bag X2, Ashton, 6715

26 September 2008

46970

CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**RATES POLICY BY-LAW**

Arrangement of Sections

1. Definitions
2. Levying of rates on all rateable property
3. The rate amount
4. The base
5. Rates levied for a financial year
6. Commencement of rates
7. Differential rates
8. Properties used for multiple purposes
9. Exemptions, reductions and rebates
10. Liability for rates
11. Method and time of payment
12. Accounts
13. Outstanding rates

Preamble

Whereas section 229 of the Constitution gives the municipality the right to impose rates on property;

Whereas this right is restated in section 4(1)(c) of the Systems Act and in section 2 of the Property Rates Act;

Whereas the municipality must exercise its power to levy rates on property subject to section 229 and any other applicable provisions of the Constitution, the provisions of the Property Rates Act and the rates policy it must adopt in terms of that Act;

Whereas the Property Rates Act excludes certain properties from rating in the national interest;

Whereas the Property Rates Act requires the municipality to implement a transparent and fair system of exemptions, reductions and rebates through its rating policy;

Whereas section 3 of the Property Rates Act obliges the municipality to adopt a rates policy that is consistent with the Property Rates Act;

Whereas rates are the most important source of revenue for the municipality and the municipality must levy and collect rates payable by its ratepayers;

Whereas the municipality must in terms of section 6 of the Property Rates Act adopt a by-law to give effect to the implementation of its rates policy;

And whereas the by-laws may differentiate between—

- (a) different categories of properties; and
- (b) different categories of owners of properties liable for the payment of rates

Now therefore the municipality adopts the following—

BY-LAW**1. Definitions**

In this by-law, unless the context indicates otherwise, all words not defined in hereunder will have a similar meaning as defined in the Property Rates Act.

SENTRAAL KAROO DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT**VERORDENING OP EIENDOMSBELASTING**

Indeling van Artikels

1. Woordbepaling
2. Heffing van belasting op alle belasbare eiendom
3. Die belastingbedrag
4. Die basis
5. Belastings word ten opsigte van 'n finansiële jaar gehef
6. Aanvang van belastings
7. Gedifferensieërde belastings
8. Eiendomme wat vir meer as een doeleinde aangewend word
9. Vrystellings, verminderings en afslag
10. Aanspreeklikheid vir belastings
11. Metode en tyd van betaling
12. Rekeninge
13. Uitstaande belastings

Aanhef

Aangesien artikel 229 van die Grondwet die munisipaliteit die reg gee om belastings op eiendom te hef;

Aangesien hierdie reg in artikel 4(1)(c) van die Stelselwet en in artikel 2 van die Eiendomsbelastingwet herbevestig word;

Aangesien die munisipaliteit sy magte om belasting op eiendomme te hef moet uitoefen onderhewig aan die bepaling van artikel 229 en ander bepalinge van die Grondwet, die bepalinge van die Eiendomsbelastingwet en die belastingsbeleid wat dit ingevolge die bepalinge van daardie Wet moet aanvaar;

Aangesien die Eiendomsbelastingwet in die nasionale belang sekere eiendomme van belasting vrystel;

Aangesien die Eiendomsbelastingwet van die munisipaliteit vereis om 'n deursigtige en billike stelsel van vrystellings, afslagte en verminderings deur middel van sy belastingsbeleid in te stel;

Aangesien artikel 3 van die Eiendomsbelastingwet die munisipaliteit verplig om 'n belastingbeleid te aanvaar wat in ooreenstemming is met die Eiendomsbelastingwet;

Aangesien belastings die belangrikste bron van inkomste vir die munisipaliteit is en die munisipaliteit die belastings wat deur sy belastingbetalers betaalbaar is moet hef en insamel;

Aangesien die munisipaliteit ingevolge die bepalinge van artikel 6 van die Eiendomsbelastingwet 'n verordening moet aanvaar om gevolg te gee aan die implementering van sy belastingbeleid;

En aangesien die verordening mag differensieër tussen—

- (a) verskillende kategorieë van eiendomme, en
- (b) verskillende kategorieë van eienaars van eiendomme wat aanspreeklik is vir die betaling van belastings;

Nou derhalwe aanvaar die munisipaliteit die volgende—

VERORDENING**1. Woordbepaling**

In hierdie verordening, tensy onbestaanbaar met die sinsverband, het alle woorde wat nie hieronder definieër word nie, dieselfde betekenis wat daaraan geheg word in die Eiendomsbelastingwet, en beteken—

“**agricultural property**” means a property zoned and utilised as such;

“**commercial property**” means a property zoned for commercial purposes, and includes any property of a different zoning but in respect of which the Council has approved the use for commercial purposes in terms of the provisions of town planning legislation;

“**Constitution**” means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act No 108 of 1996;

“**Council**” means the municipal council of the municipality;

“**Credit Control By-law**” means the municipality’s Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy By-law, published in the Provincial Gazette;

“**effective date**”, means—

- (a) in relation to a valuation roll, means the date on which the valuation roll takes effect; or
- (b) in relation to a supplementary valuation roll, means the date on which a supplementary valuation roll takes effect;

“**exemption**” means a discharge of the liability to pay rates on property granted by a municipality in terms of section 15 of the Property Rates Act;

“**industrial property**” means a property zoned for industrial purposes and “**industrial**” has a similar meaning;

“**Municipal Finance Management Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003);

“**Minister**” means the Cabinet member for local government;

“**market value**”, in relation to a property, means the value of the property determined in accordance with section 46 of the Property Rates Act;

“**month**” means a calendar month, and more specifically—

- (a) in reference to a number of months from a specific date, a calendar month commencing on that date or the same date of any subsequent month, and
- (b) in any other context, a month of the calendar, that is, one of the 12 months of the calendar, and “monthly” has a similar meaning.

“**municipality**” means the Municipality of Beaufort-West;

“**municipal area**” means the geographical area, of the municipality demarcated in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998);

“**municipal manager**” means the person appointed by the council in terms of the Structures Act;

“**new rateable property**” means any rateable property on which property rates were not levied before the end of the 2004/2005 financial year, excluding—

- (a) a property which was incorrectly omitted from a valuation roll and for that reason was not rated before that date; and
- (b) a property identified by the Minister where the phasing-in of a rate is not justified;

“**policy**” means the Council’s rates policy as contained in Schedule 1 and “**rates policy**” has a corresponding meaning;

“**prescribe**” means prescribe by the minister by regulation;

“**property**” means—

- (a) immovable property registered in the name of a person,

“**afslag**” ’n afslag op die bedrag van belasting betaalbaar ten opsigte van belasting op eiendom, toegestaan ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 15 van die Eiendomsbelastingwet;

“**belasbare eiendom**” eiendom waarop die munisipaliteit ’n belasting mag hef, uitgesluit eiendom wat ten volle uitgesluit is van die heffing van belasting ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 17 van die Eiendomsbelastingwet;

“**beleid**” die Raad se belastingbeleid soos vervat in die Bylae 1 en het “**belastingbeleid**” ’n soortgelyke betekenis;

“**deeltiteleenheid**” ’n eenheid soos bepaal in artikel 1 van die Deeltitelwet;

“**deeltitelskema**” ’n skema soos bepaal in artikel 1 van die Deeltitelwet;

“**Deeltitelwet**” die Wet op Deeltitels, 1986 (Wet nr 95 van 1986);

“**Die Grondwet**” die Grondwet van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika, Wet nr 108 van 1996;

“**eiendom**”—

- (a) onroerende eiendom wat in die naam van ’n persoon registreer is, insluitend, in die geval van ’n deeltitelskema, ’n deeltiteleenheid wat in die naam van ’n persoon registreer is;
- (b) ’n reg geregistreer teen onroerende eiendom in die naam van ’n persoon, uitgesluit ’n verbandakte wat teen ’n eiendom registreer is,
- (c) eiendomsreg geregistreer in die naam van ’n persoon of verleen aan ’n persoon ingevolge wetgewing; of
- (d) openbare diens infrastruktuur;

“**Eiendomsbelastingwet**” die *Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, Act 6 of 2004*, en het “**Wet**” ’n soortgelyke betekenis;

“**effektiewe datum**”—

- (a) ten opsigte van ’n waardasierol, die datum waarop ’n waardasierol van krag word, of
- (b) ten opsigte van ’n aanvullende waardasierol, die datum waarop ’n aanvullende waardasierol van krag word.

“**hierdie verordening**” sluit die beleid en die Bylaes in;

“**industriële eiendom**” ’n eiendom wat vir industriële doeleindes soneer is en het “**industriël**” ’n soortgelyke betekenis;

“**kleinhoewe**” ’n eiendom soneer vir hoofsaaklik residensiële doeleindes gepaardgaande met boerdery op ’n klein skaal en wat as sulks gebruik word;

“**kommersiële eiendom**” ’n eiendom wat vir kommersiële doeleindes soneer is en sluit dit in enige eiendom met ’n ander sonering, maar ten opsigte waarvan die Raad ingevolge die bepalings van stadbeplanningwetgewing goedkeuring verleen het dat dit vir kommersiële doeleindes gebruik mag word;

“**landbougrond**” ’n eiendom wat as sulks soneer is en gebruik word;

“**Raad**” die munisipale raad van die munisipaliteit;

“**Kredietbeheerverordening**” die munisipaliteit se Verordening insake die Kredietbeheer- en Skuldinvorderingsbeleid, soos gepubliseer in die Provinsiale Koerant;

“**maand**” ’n kalendermaand en, in besonder—

- (a) met verwysing na ’n aantal maande vanaf ’n bepaalde datum, ’n kalendermaand wat op daardie datum begin of op dieselfde datum van enige daaropvolgende maand, en
- (b) in enige ander sinsverband, ’n maand van die kalender, dit wil sê, een van die 12 maande van die kalender, en het “**maandeliks**” ’n soortgelyke betekenis;

including, in the case of a sectional title unit registered in the name of a person;

- (b) a right registered against immovable property in the name of a person, excluding a mortgage bond registered against the property;
- (c) a land tenure right registered in the name of a person or granted to a person in terms of legislation; or
- (d) public service infrastructure;

“Property Rates Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, Act 6 of 2004 and **“Act”** has a corresponding meaning;

“public benefit activity” means—

- (a) any welfare and humanitarian activity listed in Part A of Schedule 2;
- (b) any health care activity listed in Part B of Schedule 2; or
- (c) any education and development activity listed in Part C of Schedule 2

“public benefit organisation” means any organisation—

- (a) which is a company formed and incorporated under section 21 of the Companies Act, No. 61 of 1973, or a trust or an association of person;
- (b) of which the sole object is carrying on one or more public benefit activity where—
 - (i) all such activities are carried on in a non-profit manner and with an altruistic or philanthropic intent; and
 - (ii) no such activity is intended to directly or indirectly promote the economic self-interest of any fiduciary or employee of the organization, otherwise than by way of reasonable remuneration payable to that fiduciary or employee, and
- (c) where—
 - (i) each such activity carried on by that organization is for the benefit of, or is widely accessible to, the general public at large, including any sector thereof (other than small and exclusive groups);
 - (ii) each such activity carried on by that organization is for the benefit of, or is readily accessible to, the poor and needy; or
 - (iii) that organization is at least 85% funded by donations, grants from any organ of state or any foreign grants.

“public service infrastructure” means infrastructure, owned by or otherwise under the control of an organ of state, of the following kinds—

- (a) national, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
- (b) water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer scheme serving the public;
- (c) power stations, power substations or power lines forming part of an electricity scheme serving the public;
- (d) gas or liquid fuel plants or refineries or pipelines for gas or liquid fuels, forming part of a scheme for transporting such fuels;
- (e) railway lines forming part of a national railway system;
- (f) communication towers, masts, exchanges or lines forming part of a communications system serving the public;

“markwaarde” ten opsigte van ’n eiendom, die waarde van ’n eiendom soos bepaal in ooreenstemming met die bepalings van artikel 46 van die Eiendomsbelastingwet;

“Minister” die lid van die Kabinet wat vir plaaslike regering verantwoordelik is;

“munisipale bestuurder” die persoon aangestel deur die Raad ingevolge die bepalings van die Strukturewet;

“Munisipale Finansieswet” die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet nr 56 van 2003);

“munisipale gebied” die geografiese gebied van die munisipaliteit, soos afgebaken ingevolge die bepalings van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Afbakening, 1998 (Wet nr 27 van 1998);

“munisipaliteit” die munisipaliteit van SENTRAAL KAROO DISTRIK;

“openbare diens infrastruktuur” openbare diens infrastruktuur van die volgende aard, waarvan die eiendomsreg berus by of wat andersins onder die beheer is van ’n staatsorgaan—

- (a) nasionale, provinsiale of ander openbare paaie waarop goedere, dienste of arbeid oor ’n munisipale grens beweeg;
- (b) water of rioolpyleidings, of ander pyleidings, watervoor-sieningsreservoirs, water suiweringswerke of waterpompe wat deel is van ’n water- of rioolskema wat die publiek bedien;
- (c) kragstasies, elektriese substasies of kragdrade wat deel is van ’n elektriese skema wat die publiek bedien;
- (d) gas of vloeibare brandstofinstallasies of raffinaderye of pyleidings vir gas of vloeibare brandstof, wat deel is van ’n skema wat sulke brandstowwe vervoer;
- (e) spoorlyne wat deel is van ’n nasionale spoorwegstelsel;
- (f) kommunikasietorings, maste, sentrales of lyne wat deel is van ’n kommunikasiestelsel wat die publiek bedien;
- (g) aanloopbane of aansitblaaie by nasionale of provinsiale lughawens;
- (h) breekwaters, seemure, kanale, hawekomme, kaaimure, hawe-hoofde, paaie, spoorweë of infrastruktuur wat vir die voorsiening van water, ligte, krag, rirole of soortgelyke dienste vir hawens gebruik word, of navigasiehulpmiddels soos vuurtorings, boeie, bakens of enige ander apparaat of stelsel wat gebruik word vir die veilige en doeltreffende navigasie van skeepvaart;
- (i) enige ander infrastruktuur onder openbare beheer soos voorgeskryf mag word; of
- (j) regte van weg, oorgange of servitude in verband met infrastruktuur soos gemeld in paragrawe (a) tot (i).

“nuwe belasbare eiendom” enige belasbare eiendom waarop geen belastings voor die 2004/2005 belastingjaar gehê is nie, uitgesluit—

- (a) ’n eiendom wat verkeerdlik uit die waardasierol weggelaat is en gevolglik nie voor daardie datum belas is nie; en
- (b) ’n eiendom volgens die minister vir die doeleindes van infasering van belasting nie geregverdig is nie.

“openbare weldaadsaktiwiteit”—

- (a) enige welsyns en humanitêre aktiwiteit in Deel A van Bylae 2 gelys;
- (b) enige gesondheidsorgaktiwiteit in Deel B van Bylae 2 gelys;
- (c) enige onderwys en ontwikkelingsaktiwiteit in Deel C van Bylae 2 gelys;

“openbare weldaadsorganisasie” enige organisasie—

- (a) wat ’n maatskappy is wat opgerig en ingelyf is ingevolge artikel 21 van die Maatskappywet, 1973 (Wet No. 61 van 1973), of ’n trust of ’n vereniging van persone;

- (g) runways or aprons at national or provincial airports;
- (h) breakwaters, sea walls, channels, basins, quay walls, jetties, roads, railway or infrastructure used for the provision of water, lights, power, sewerage or similar services of ports, or navigational aids comprising lighthouses, radio navigational aids, buoys, beacons or any other device or system used to assist the safe and efficient navigation of vessels;
- (i) any other publicly controlled infrastructure as may be prescribed; or
- (j) rights of way, easements or servitudes in connection with infrastructure mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (i);

“rateable property” means property on which the municipality may levy a rate, excluding property fully excluded from the levying of rates in terms of section 17 of the Property Rates Act;

“rebate” means a discount on the amount of rates payable in respect of rates on property, granted in terms of section 15 of the Property Rates Act;

“reduction”, in relation to rates payable on a property, means the lowering of the amount for which the property was valued and the rating of the property at that lower amount;

“residential property” in addition to the definition of the Act, means a property zoned for residential purposes, and “residential purposes” has a similar meaning, but excludes a residential property in respect of which the Council has granted approval for the property to be utilised for purposes other than residential in terms of applicable town planning legislation;

“Sectional Titles Act” means the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act No. 95 of 1986);

“sectional title scheme” means a scheme defined in section 1 of the Sectional Titles Act;

“sectional title unit” means a unit defined in section 1 of the Sectional Titles Act;

“small holding” means a property zoned for primarily residential purposes in conjunction with farming on a small scale, and utilised as such;

“state-owned properties” mean those properties within the municipal area the ownership of which vests in the state and is registered in the name of or in favour of the state, but do not include public infrastructure;

“Structures Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998);

“Systems Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000);

“this by-law” includes the policy, **“this by-law”** also means the schedules,

“zoned” means the land use rights attached to a property in terms of the applicable town planning scheme regulations.

2. Levying of rates on all rateable property

- (1) Subject to subsection 2 the municipality will levy rates on all rateable property in the municipal area, in accordance with the policy.
- (2) The municipality does not levy rates on—
 - (a) property of which it is the owner and which is not subject to a lease;
 - (b) public service infrastructure owned by a municipal entity;
 - (c) a right registered against immovable property in the name of a person;

- (b) waarvan die enigste oogmerk die beoefening van een of meer openbare weldaadsaktiwiteite is waar—

- (i) al daardie aktiwiteite beoefen word op ’n nie-winsgewende grondslag en met ’n altruïstiese of filantropiese bedoeling; en
- (ii) geen van daardie aktiwiteite bedoel is om regstreeks of onregstreeks die ekonomiese eie-belang van enige fiduciarius of werknemer van die organisasie te bevorder nie, anders as by wyse van redelike besoldiging wat aan daardie fiduciarius of werknemer betaalbaar is; en

- (c) waar—

- (i) elke sodanige aktiwiteit deur daardie organisasie beoefen word vir die voordeel van, of algemeen toeganklik is vir, die algemene publiek, ingesluit enige sektor daarvan (behalwe klein en eksklusiewe groepe);
- (ii) elke sodanige aktiwiteit deur daardie organisasie beoefen vir die voordeel is van, of geredelik toeganklik is vir, arm en behoeftige persone; of
- (iii) daardie organisasie minstens 85% gefinansier word deur skenkings, toekennings van enige staatsorgaan of enige buitelandse toekennings.

“residensiële eiendom” addisioneel tot die woordbepaling van die Wet, eiendom soneer vir residensiële doeleindes en **“residensiële doeleindes”** het ’n soortgelyke betekenis, maar sluit dit uit ’n residensiële eiendom ten opsigte waarvan die Raad ingevolge die bepalings van stadsbeplanningswetgewing, toestemming verleen het dat die eiendom vir ander doeleindes as residensiële gebruik mag word;

“soneer” die grondgebruiksregte wat aan ’n eiendom gekoppel word ingevolge die bepalings van die toepaslike dorpsaanlegskema regulasies;

“staatseiendomme” eiendomme binne die munisipale gebied wat die eiendom van die Staat is en wat geregistreer is in die naam van of ten gunste van die staat, maar sluit nie openbare diens infrastruktuur in nie;

“Stelselwet” die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000 (Wet nr 32 van 2000)

“Strukturewet” die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Strukture, 1998 (Wet nr 117 van 1998);

“vermindering” ten opsigte van belasting betaalbaar op eiendom, die verlaging van die bedrag waarvoor die eiendom waardeur is en die heffing van belasting op die laer bedrag;

“voorgeskrif” soos voorgeskrif deur die Minister in ’n regulasie;

“vrystelling” ’n opheffing van ’n verpligting om belasting op ’n eiendom te betaal wat die munisipaliteit toestaan ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 15 van die Eiendomsbelastingwet;

2. Heffing van belasting op alle belasbare eiendom

- (1) Behoudens die bepalings van subartikel (2), hef die munisipaliteit in ooreenstemming met die beleid belasting op alle belasbare eiendom in die munisipale gebied.
- (2) Die munisipaliteit hef nie belasting op die volgende nie—
 - (a) eiendomme waarvan dit die eienaar is en wat nie onderhewig is aan ’n huurooreenkoms nie;
 - (b) openbare diens infrastruktuur wat die eiendom van ’n munisipale entiteit is;
 - (c) ’n reg wat in die naam van ’n persoon teen onroerende eiendom registreer is;

(d) property in respect of which it is impossible or unreasonably difficult to establish a market value because of legally insecure tenure resulting from past racially discriminatory laws or practices; or

(e) properties referred to in section 17 of the Property Rates Act.

(3) A rate on property which is subject to a sectional title scheme is levied on the individual sectional title units in the scheme and not on the property as a whole

3. The rate amount

(1) Subject to subsections (2), (3) and (4) the rate amount is calculated by multiplying the market value of the property, as reflected in the valuation roll or updated valuation roll, by a cent amount in the Rand.

(2) In the case of public service infrastructure, a rate will not be levied on the first 30% of the market value of public service infrastructure or such lower percentage as the minister may determine; provided that the Council will annually consider whether it is in a position to increase said percentage.

(3) In the case of residential property, a rate will not be levied on the first R15 000 of the market value of the property or on such other amount as the minister may determine.

(4) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 2(2), the council will annually consider whether, in respect of properties with a market value below a prescribed valuation level, it will levy a uniform fixed amount per property, instead of a rate determined in terms of subsection (1).

4. The base

The base used for the levying of a rate on property is the market value of property as reflected in the municipality's valuation roll or any adjustments or additions made to the valuation roll.

The preceding year's rates assessment will be used as a basis in the calculation of the current year's rates determination.

5. Rates levied for a financial year

(1) The cent amount in the Rand is reviewed annually as part of the budget process.

(2) A rate on property is levied for a financial year on, either an annual or monthly basis.

(3) If an adjustment in the valuation of a property, as a result of an adjustment to the valuation roll, affects the amount due for rates payable on that property, the rates payable on that property will be recalculated and levied with effect from the effective date.

(4) Where an addition has been made to a valuation roll the rates payable on that property will be levied with effect from the effective date.

(5) A rate levied for a financial year may be increased during a financial year only as provided for in section 28(6) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

6. Commencement of rates.

A rate becomes payable—

(a) as from the start of a financial year;

(b) if the municipality's annual budget is not approved by the start of the financial year, as from such later date when the municipality's annual budget, including a resolution levying rates, is approved by the provincial executive in terms of section 26 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; or

(d) eiendomme ten opsigte waarvan dit onmoontlik is of ongeregverdig moeilik is om 'n markwaarde te bepaal as gevolg van onsekere eiendomsreg te wyte aan vorige rasgebaseerde wetgewing of praktyke, of

(e) eiendomme waarna in artikel 17 van die Eiendomsbelastingwet verwys word.

(3) 'n Belasting op 'n eiendom wat deel is van 'n deeltitelskema word gehef op die individuele deeltiteelhede in die skema en nie op die eiendom as geheel nie.

3. Die belastingbedrag

(1) Behoudens die bepalings van subartikels (2), (3) en (4), word die belastingbedrag bereken deur die markwaarde van die eiendom, soos aangedui in die waardasierol of opdateerde waardasierol, te vermenigvuldig met 'n sent bedrag in die Rand.

(2) In die geval van openbare diens infrastruktuur, word belasting nie gehef op die eerste 30% van die markwaarde van die openbare diens infrastruktuur of sodanige laer persentasie as wat die Minister mag bepaal nie; met die voorbehoud dat die Raad jaarliks sal oorweeg of dit in 'n posisie is om genoemde persentasie te verhoog.

(3) In die geval van residensiële eiendom, word belasting nie gehef op die eerste R15 000 van die markwaarde van die eiendom of sodanige ander bedrag as wat die Minister mag bepaal nie.

(4) Ondanks die bepalings van artikel 2(2) oorweeg die Raad jaarliks of, ten opsigte van eiendomme benede 'n voorgeskrewe waardasievlak, in plaas van 'n belasting bepaal ingevolge subartikel (1), dit 'n eenvormige bedrag per eiendom sal hef.

4. Die basis

Die basis wat gebruik word vir die heffing van belasting op 'n eiendom is die markwaarde van die eiendom soos weergegee in die munisipaliteit se waardasierol of enige wysigings of toevoegings wat tot die waardasierol gemaak is.

Die voorafgaande jaar se Belastingaanslag sal as basis gebruik word in die berekening van 'n opvolgende jaar se aanslag.

5. Belastings word vir 'n finansiële jaar gehef

(1) Die Sent bedrag in die Rand word jaarliks hersien as deel van die begrotingsproses.

(2) 'n Belasting op 'n eiendom vir 'n finansiële jaar word óf op 'n jaarlikse óf op 'n maandelikse basis gehef.

(3) Indien 'n aanpassing in die waardasie van 'n eiendom, as gevolg van 'n aanpassing aan die waardasierol, die bedrag betaalbaar vir belasting affekteer, sal die belasting ten opsigte van daardie eiendom herbereken word en gehef word met ingang van die effektiewe datum.

(4) Waar 'n toevoeging tot die waardasierol gemaak is, sal die belastings betaalbaar op daardie eiendom betaalbaar wees met ingang van die effektiewe datum.

(5) 'n Belasting wat vir 'n finansiële jaar gehef word, kan slegs gedurende daardie finansiële jaar verhoog word soos bepaal deur artikel 28(6) van die Munisipale Finansieswet.

6. Aanvang van belastings

'n Belasting word betaalbaar—

(a) aan die begin van 'n finansiële jaar;

(b) as die munisipaliteit se begroting nog nie aan die begin van die finansiële jaar goedgekeur is nie, dan vanaf sodanige later datum wanneer die munisipaliteit se begroting, ingesluit 'n besluit om belastings te hef, deur die provinsiale uitvoerende gesag ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 26 van die Munisipale Finansieswet goedgekeur word, of

(c) as from the effective date in the circumstances contemplated in sub-sections (3) and (4) of section 5.

7. Differential rates

- (1) The municipality levies different rates for different categories of rateable property as set out in the policy.
- (2) The municipality levies the different rates referred to in subsection (1), subject to the provisions of section 19 of the Property Rates Act.

8. Properties used for multiple purposes

A property used for multiple purposes is, for rates purposes, assigned to a category or categories as set out in the policy.

9. Exemptions, reductions and rebates

The municipality will grant exemptions from, rebates on or reductions in rates, as set out in the policy.

The Agriculture Sector will be entitled to a rate rebate.

10. Liability of rates

- (1) The owner of property is liable for the payment of rates levied by the municipality on such property rate levied by a municipality.
- (2) Joint owners of a property are jointly and severally liable for the amount due for rates on that property.

11. Method and time of payment

- (1) A rate is payable—
 - (a) on a monthly basis; or
 - (b) annually, as may be agreed to with the owner of the property.
- (2) A rate payable must be paid on or before the date stipulated on the account rendered by the municipality.

12. Accounts

- (1) A written account will be furnished to each person liable for the payment of a rate.
- (2) A person is liable for the payment of a rate is, whether or not that person has received a written account in terms of subsection (1). If a person has not received a written account, that person must make the necessary enquiries from the municipality.

13. Outstanding rates

The Municipal Manager must in terms of the Credit Control By-law act against a person liable for the payment of a rate, if such person fails to pay a rate on or before the date referred to in section 11(2).

SCHEDULE 1

Arrangement of Items

Part 1: Principles

1. Principles

Part 2: Criteria, Categories of Property and Multiple Use

2. Criteria for levying different rates for different categories of properties
3. Categories of rateable property

(c) met ingang vanaf die effektiewe datum in omstandighede soos beoog in subartikels (3) en (4) van artikel 5.

7. Gedifferensieerde belastinge

- (1) Die munisipaliteit hef verskillende belastinge op verskillende kategorieë van belasbare eiendom, soos uiteengesit in die beleid.
- (2) Die munisipaliteit hef die verskillende belastinge waarna in subartikel (1) verwys word, onderhewig aan die bepaling van artikel 19 van die Eiendomsbelastingwet.

8. Eiendomme wat vir meer as een doeleinde aangewend word

'n Eiendom wat vir meer as een doeleinde aangewend word, word vir belastingdoeleindes, toegewys aan 'n kategorie of kategorieë soos uiteengesit in die beleid.

9. Vrystellings, verminderinge en afslag

Die munisipaliteit sal vrystellings van, verminderinge op of afslag op belastinge toestaan soos uiteengesit in die beleid.

Die Landbousektor sal geregtig wees op 'n belastingkoersrabat.

10. Aanspreeklikheid vir belasting

- (1) Die eienaar van 'n eiendom is aanspreeklik vir die betaling van belastinge wat deur die munisipaliteit op sodanige eiendom gehef word.
- (2) Gesamentlike eienaars van 'n eiendom is gesamentlik en afsonderlik aanspreeklik vir die bedrag betaalbaar vir belastinge op daardie eiendom.

11. Metode en tyd van betaling

- (1) 'n Belasting is betaalbaar—
 - (a) op 'n maandelikse basis, of
 - (b) jaarliks, soos daar met die eienaar van die eiendom ooreengekom mag word.
- (2) 'n Belasting wat betaalbaar is moet betaal word voor of op die datum wat op die rekening aangetoon word.

12. Rekeninge

- (1) 'n Skriftelike rekening sal voorsien word aan elke persoon wat aanspreeklik is vir die betaling van 'n belasting.
- (2) 'n Persoon is aanspreeklik vir die betaling van 'n belasting, nieteenstaande die feit dat daardie persoon nie 'n skriftelike rekening ingevolge die bepaling van subartikel (1) mag ontvang het nie. As 'n persoon nie 'n rekening ontvang het nie, moet daardie persoon die nodige navraag by die munisipaliteit daarvoor doen.

13. Uitstaande belastinge

Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet ingevolge die bepaling van die Kredietbeheerverordening optree teen 'n persoon wat aanspreeklik is vir die betaling van 'n belasting, indien sodanige persoon nalaat om 'n belasting te betaal voor of op die datum wat in artikel 11(2) beoog word.

BYLAE 1

Indeling van items

Deel 1: Beginsels

1. Beginsels

Deel 2: Kriteria, Kategorieë Eiendom en Meerdoelige Gebruik

2. Kriteria vir die heffing van verskillende belastinge vir verskillende kategorieë van eiendomme
3. Kategorieë van belasbare eiendomme

4. Properties used for multiple purposes

Part 3: Criteria for and granting of an exemption, rebate or reduction on properties

5. Criteria for granting an exemption, rebate or reduction of properties
6. Application
7. Schools
8. Non-governmental hospitals, clinics and similar institutions not operated for gain
9. Public benefit organisations
10. State property used to provide local services
11. State property used to provide regional/district municipal- wide services
12. Promotion of economic development
13. Agricultural properties

Part 4: Criteria for and granting an exemption, rebate or reduction to owners or categories of owners of properties

14. Criteria for granting an exemption, rebate or reduction to owners or categories of owners of properties.
15. Application
16. Indigents
17. Owners who meet criteria for social grants
18. Owners of residential properties below a certain market value
19. Owners of agricultural properties who are bona fide farmers.

Rates Policy**Part 1: Principles****1. Principles**

The policy is founded on the following principles—

- (a) treating persons liable for rates equitably;
- (b) levying different rates for different categories of properties;
- (c) exempting a specific category of owners of properties, or the owners of a specific category of properties, from payment of a rate on their properties;
- (d) granting a rebate on or a reduction in the rate payable to a specific category of owners of properties, or to the owners of a specific category of properties, in respect of their properties;
- (e) determining criteria to be applied when a different rate, exemption, rebate or reduction referred to in paragraph (b), (c) and (d) are contemplated;
- (f) determining categories of properties or categories of owners of properties for the purpose referred to in paragraph (e);
- (g) a property used for multiple purposes is, for rates purposes, assigned to a category or categories of properties used for—
 - (i) a purpose corresponding with the permitted use of the property;

4. Eiendomme wat vir meer as een doeleinde aangewend word

Deel 3: Kriteria vir en die toestaan van vrystellings, verminderings of afslag vir eiendomme

5. Kriteria vir die toestaan van vrystellings, verminderings of afslag vir eiendomme.
6. Aansoek
7. Skole
8. Nie-regerings hospitale, klinieke en soortgelyke instellings wat nie vir winsbejag bedryf word nie
9. Openbare weldadigheids organisasies
10. Staatseiendomme wat gebruik word om plaaslike dienste te lewer
11. Staatseiendomme wat gebruik word om streeks/munisipale-wye dienste te lewer
12. Bevordering van ekonomiese ontwikkeling
13. Landbou eiendomme

Deel 4: Kriteria vir en die toestaan van vrystellings, verminderings of afslag vir eienaars of kategorieë van eienaars van eiendomme

14. Kriteria vir die toestaan van vrystellings, verminderings of afslag vir eienaars of kategorieë van eienaars van eiendomme.
15. Toepassing
16. Hulpbehoewendes
17. Eienaars wat kwalifiseer vir maatskaplike toelaes
18. Eienaars van residensiële eiendomme benede 'n sekere markwaarde
19. Eienaars van sekere eiendomme wat bona fide boere is.

Belastingbeleid**Deel 1: Beginsels****1. Beginsels**

Die beleid is gevestig op die volgende beginsels—

- (a) om alle persone wat vir belasting aanspreeklik is, billik te behandel;
- (b) die heffing van verskillende belasting vir verskillende kategorieë van eiendomme;
- (c) om 'n spesifieke kategorie van eienaars van eiendomme, of die eienaars van 'n spesifieke kategorie van eiendomme, vry te stel van die betaling van belasting op hulle eiendomme;
- (d) om 'n afslag of 'n vermindering in die belasting betaalbaar aan 'n spesifieke kategorie van eienaars van eiendomme, of aan die eienaars van 'n spesifieke kategorie van eiendomme, ten opsigte van hulle eiendomme toe te staan;
- (e) om kriteria te bepaal wat toegepas kan word wanneer 'n gedifferensieërde belasting soos beoog in paragrafe (b), (c) en (d) oorweeg word;
- (f) om kategorieë van eiendomme of kategorieë van eienaars van eiendomme vir die doeleinde waarna in paragraaf (e) verwys word, te bepaal;
- (g) 'n eiendom wat vir meer as een doeleinde aangewend word, word vir belastingdoeleindes, toegewys aan 'n kategorie of kategorieë van eiendomme wat gebruik word vir—
 - (i) 'n doel wat ooreenstem met die toegelate gebruik van die eiendom;

(ii) a purpose corresponding with the dominant use of the property; or

(iii) for multiple purposes.

(h) acknowledging the effect of rates on the poor and the need for appropriate measures to alleviate the rates burden on them;

(i) acknowledging the effect of rates on organizations conducting specified public benefit activities and the need for appropriate measures to grant them reductions in rates;

(j) acknowledging the effect of rates on public service infrastructure;

(k) promoting local, social and economic development; and

(l) identifying all rateable properties in the municipal area that are not rated.

Part 2: Criteria, Categories of Property and Multiple Use

2. Criteria for levying different rates for different categories of properties

The following criteria will be used when levying different rates for different categories of properties—

(a) use of the property;

(b) permitted use of the property; or

(c) geographical area in which the property is situated.

3. Categories of rateable property

The following categories of rateable property are determined in terms of item 2—

(a) residential properties;

(b) industrial properties;

(c) business and commercial properties;

(d) farm properties used for—

(i) agricultural purposes;

(ii) other business and commercial purposes;

(iii) residential purposes; or

(iv) purposes other than those specified in subparagraphs (i) to (iii);

(e) farm properties not used for any purpose;

(f) smallholdings used for

(i) agricultural purposes;

(ii) residential purposes;

(iii) industrial purposes;

(iv) business and commercial purposes; or

(v) purposes other than those specified in subparagraphs (i) to (iv);

(g) state-owned properties that—

(i) provide local services, e.g. clinics, local hospitals, police stations, courts, home affairs offices, but excluding schools;

(ii) vir 'n doel in ooreenstemming met die dominante gebruik van die eiendom; of

(iii) meer as een doel;

(h) om die uitwerking van belasting op die armes en die noodsaaklikheid van toepaslike maatreels om die belastinglas op hulle te verlig, te erken;

(i) om die uitwerking van belasting op organisasies wat openbare weldadigheidsaktiwiteite uitvoer en die noodsaaklikheid van toepaslike maatreels om die belastinglas op hulle te verlig, te erken;

(j) om die uitwerking van belasting op openbare diens infrastruktuur te erken;

(k) om plaaslike, maatskaplike en ekonomiese ontwikkeling te bevorder, en

(l) om alle belasbare eiendomme in die munisipale gebied wat nie belas word nie, te identifiseer.

Deel 2: Kriteria, Kategorieë van Eiendomme en die aanwending van eiendomme vir meer as een doeleinde

2. Kriteria vir die heffing van verskillende belasting vir verskillende kategorieë van eiendomme

Die volgende kriteria word gebruik wanneer verskillende belasting vir verskillende kategorieë van eiendomme gehef word—

(a) die gebruik van die eiendom;

(b) die toegelate gebruik van die eiendom, of

(c) die geografiese gebied waarin die eiendom geleë is.

3. Kategorieë van belasbare eiendom

Die volgende kategorieë van belasbare eiendom word bepaal ingevolge item 2—

(a) residensiële eiendomme;

(b) industriële eiendomme;

(c) besigheids- en kommersiële eiendomme;

(d) plaaseiendomme wat gebruik word vir—

(i) landboudoeleindes;

(ii) ander besigheids- en kommersiële doeleindes;

(iii) residensiële doeleindes, of

(iv) doeleindes anders as daardie wat in subparagrafe (i) tot (iii) gemeld is;

(e) plaaseiendomme wat nie vir enige doel aangewend word nie;

(f) kleinhoewes wat gebruik word vir—

(i) landboudoeleindes;

(ii) residensiële doeleindes;

(iii) industriële doeleindes;

(iv) besigheids- en kommersiële doeleindes, of

(v) doeleindes anders as daardie wat in subparagrafe (i) tot (iv) gemeld is;

(g) staatseiendomme wat—

(i) plaaslike dienste lewer soos, bv klinieke, plaaslike hospitale, polisieasies, howe en kantore van die Departement van Binnelandse Sake, maar uitgesluit skole;

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (ii) provide regional/district municipal wide services, e.g. prisons, hospitals; (iii) provide provincial/national services, e.g. national defence, provincial and national headquarters and their regional and local administrative offices; (h) municipal properties; (i) public service infrastructure; (j) privately owned towns serviced by the owner; (k) formal and informal settlements; (l) communal land as defined in the Communal Land Rights Act, 2004; (m) state trust land owned by the state— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) in trust for persons communally inhabiting the land in terms of a traditional system of land tenure; (ii) over which land tenure rights were registered or granted; or (iii) which is earmarked for disposal in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, No. 22 of 1994; (n) properties— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) acquired through the Provision of Land and Assistance Act, No. 126 of 1993, or the Restitution of Land Rights Act, No. 22 of 1994; or (ii) which is subject to the Communal Property Associations Act, No. 28 of 1996; (o) protected areas as defined in the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003, namely— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) special nature reserves, nature reserves (including wilderness areas) and protected environments; (ii) world heritage sites; (iii) specially protected forest areas, forest nature reserves and forest wilderness areas declared in terms of the National Forests Act, Act No. 84 of 1998; and (iv) mountain catchment areas declared in terms of the Mountain Catchment Areas Act, No. 63 of 1970. (p) properties on which national monuments are proclaimed; (q) properties owned by public benefit organisations; or (r) properties used for multiple purposes, subject to item 6. (s) schools defined in educational laws as <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) public schools; and (ii) independent schools | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (ii) streeks/distriks munisipale wye dienste lewer, bv tronke en hospitale; (iii) provinsiale/nasionale dienste lewer, bv nasionale verdediging, provinsiale en nasionale hoofkwartiere en hulle streeks- en plaaslike administrasies; (h) munisipale eiendomme; (i) openbare diens infrastruktuur; (j) dorpe in privaatbesit wat deur die eienaar gediens word; (k) formele en informele nedersettings; (l) “communal land” soos omskryf in die <i>Communal Land Rights Act, 2004, No 11 of 2004</i>; (m) staat trustgrond wat die staat besit— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) in trust vir persone wat gesamentlik die grond bewoon ingevolge ’n tradisionele stelsel van grondbesit; (ii) waaroor grondeienaarsregte geregistreer en toegestaan is, of (iii) wat aangewys is vir beskikking ingevolge die bepalings van die Wet op die Herstel van Grondregte, Nr. 22 van 1994; (n) eiendomme— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) wat verkry is deur middel van die Wet op die Beskikbaarstelling van Grond en Bystand, Nr 126 van 1993 of die Wet op die Herstel van Grondregte, Nr. 22 van 1994; of (ii) wat onderhewig is aan die Wet op Verenigings vir Gemeenskaplike Eiendom, Nr 28 van 1996; (o) beskermde gebiede soos bepaal deur die <i>National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003</i>, te wete— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) spesiale natuurreservate, natuurreservate (ook wildernisgebiede) en beskermde omgewings; (ii) wêreld erfenisgebiede; (iii) spesiale beskermde bosgebiede, bosnatuurreservate en boswildernisgebiede, verklaar ingevolge die Nasionale Wet op Bosse, Nr. 84 van 1998; en (iv) bergopvanggebiede verklaar ingevolge die Wet op Opvanggebiede, Nr 63 van 1970. (p) eiendomme waarop nasionale monumente verklaar is; (q) eiendomme wat besit word deur openbare weldaadsorganisasies; (r) eiendomme wat vir meer as een doeleinde aangewend word, onderhewig aan item 6, of (s) skole soos bepaal deur onderwyswetgewing as— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) openbare skole, en (ii) onafhanklike skole. |
|---|---|

4. Properties used for multiple purposes

A property used for multiple purposes will, for rates purposes, be dealt with as follows—

- (a) In instances where a dominant use for a property can be identified that property will be deemed to have that exclusive use;
- (b) Dominant use is the actual and not necessarily the permitted use:

4. Eiendomme wat vir meer as een doeleinde aangewend word

’n Eiendom wat vir meer as een doeleinde aangewend word sal, vir belastingdoeleindes, soos volg hanteer word—

- (a) in gevalle waar ’n dominante gebruik identifiseer kan word, sal daardie eiendom beskou word asof dit daardie uitsluitlike gebruik het;
- (b) dominante gebruik is die werklike en nie noodwendig die toegelate gebruik nie;

- (c) Dominant use is the use for which 90% or more of the extent of the property is used and from which 90% or more of the income or possible income from that property derived or can be derived; and
- (d) In respect of all other multiple use properties the rate levied on such properties will be determined by apportioning the valuation of the property used for each category of use.

Part 3: Criteria for and granting of an exemption, rebate or reduction on properties

5. Criteria for granting an exemption, rebate or reduction

- (1) The following criteria will be used when granting an exemption, rebate and reduction on properties used for purposes other than agricultural—
 - (a) the use of the property by—
 - (i) schools;
 - (ii) non-governmental hospitals, clinics and similar institutions not operated for gain;
 - (iii) a public benefit organisation;
 - (iv) the state to provide local and regional/district municipal-wide services.
 - (b) promotion of economic development in the municipal area
 - (c) restrictive utilisation of the property due to illegal informal settlement.
- (2) The following criteria will be used when granting an exemption, rebate and reduction on properties used for agricultural purposes—
 - (a) the extent of services provided by the municipality in respect of such properties;
 - (b) the contribution of agriculture to the local economy;
 - (c) the extent to which agriculture assists in meeting the service delivery and development obligations of the municipality; and
 - (d) the contribution of agriculture to the social and economic welfare of farm workers.

6. Application

- (1) The owner of property referred to in this part, must annually submit an Application for an exemption of , rebate on or reduction in the rates payable in respect of such property to the municipal Manager within three months from the date the rates are levied.
- (2) The owner must in the application undertake to inform the municipality forthwith of any change in respect of the ownership of the property.

7. Schools

- (1) The council will annually, when it imposes rates and sets tariffs for the budget year, consider the percentage rebate it will grant on the rates payable in respect of property used for a public school.
- (2) The council will annually, when it imposes rates and sets tariffs for the Budget year, consider the percentage rebate it will grant on the rates payable in respect of property used for an independent school.

- (c) dominante gebruik is die gebruik waarvoor 90% of meer van die eiendom gebruik word en waarvan 90% of meer van die inkomste of moontlike inkomste van die eiendom verkry word of verkry kan word, en
- (d) ten opsigte van alle ander eiendomme wat vir meer as een doeleinde aangewend word, sal die belasting wat op sulke eiendomme gehef word bepaal word deur die toedeling van die waardasie van die eiendom ten opsigte van elke kategorie van gebruik.

Deel 3: Kriteria vir die toestaan van 'n vrystelling, afslag of vermindering op eiendomme

5. Kriteria vir die toestaan van 'n vrystelling, afslag of vermindering van belasting op eiendomme

- (1) Die volgende kriteria word gebruik wanneer vrystelling op, afslag of vermindering van belasting op eiendomme wat vir doeleindes anders as landbougrond aangewend word, toegestaan word—
 - (a) die gebruik van die eiendom deur—
 - (i) skole;
 - (ii) nie-regerings hospitale, klinieke en soortgelyke instansies wat nie vir winsbejag is nie;
 - (iii) 'n openbare weldaadsorganisasie;
 - (iv) die staat, vir die voorsiening van plaaslike en streeks/distriks munisipale wye dienste;
 - (b) die bevordering van ekonomiese ontwikkeling in die munisipale gebied;
 - (c) beperkte gebruik van die eiendom as gevolg van onwettige informele besetting.
- (2) Die volgende kriteria word gebruik wanneer vrystelling, afslag of vermindering van belasting toegestaan word op eiendomme wat vir landbou doeleindes aangewend word—
 - (a) die mate waarin die munisipaliteit dienste aan sulke eiendomme lewer;
 - (b) die bydrae wat landbou tot die plaaslike ekonomie maak;
 - (c) die mate waarin landbou behulpsaam is om die munisipaliteit in staat te stel om sy plicte om dienste te lewer en ontwikkeling te bevorder, te verwesentlik, en
 - (d) die bydrae van die landbou tot die maatskaplike en ekonomiese welsyn van plaaswerkers.

6. Toepassing

- (1) Die eienaar van 'n eiendom waarna in hierdie deel verwys word, moet jaarliks, binne drie maande nadat die belasting gehef is, by die Munisipale Bestuurder aansoek doen om vrystelling van, afslag op of vermindering van belasting betaalbaar ten opsigte van sodanige eiendom.
- (2) Die eienaar moet in die aansoek onderneem om die munisipaliteit onverwyld in kennis te stel indien daar enige verandering in die eienskaps van die eiendom ontstaan.

7. Skole

- (1) Die Raad sal jaarliks, wanneer belastings en tariewe vir die begrotingsjaar gehef word, oorweeg welke persentasie afslag dit sal toestaan op die belasting wat betaalbaar is op 'n perseel wat as 'n openbare skool gebruik word.
- (2) Die Raad sal jaarliks, wanneer belastings en tariewe vir die begrotingsjaar gehef word, oorweeg welke persentasie afslag dit sal toestaan op die belasting betaalbaar ten opsigte van eiendom wat as 'n onafhanklike skool gebruik word.

- (3) An owner of the property on which a public school is operated must annually submit proof to the Municipal Manager that the school is registered with the Provincial Department of Education as an independent school.

8. Non-governmental hospitals, clinics and similar institutions not operated for gain

- (1) The council will annually, when it imposes rates and sets tariffs for the budget year, consider the percentage rebate it will grant on the rates payable in respect of property used by non-governmental hospitals, clinics and similar institutions not operated for gain.
- (2) An owner of the property referred to in sub-item (1) must annually submit to the Municipal Manager the financial statements of the hospital, clinic or institution.

9. Public benefit organisations

- (1) The council will annually, when it imposes rates and sets tariffs for the budget year consider the percentage rebate it will grant on the rates payable in respect of property used by a public benefit organisation.
- (2) The public benefit organization must annually submit proof to the Municipal Manager that it is registered for tax exemptions in terms of the Income Tax Act, No 58 of 1962.

10. State property used to provide local services

The council will annually, when it imposes rates and sets tariffs for the budget year, consider the percentage rebate it will grant on the rates payable in respect of state property used to provide local services.

11. State property used to provide regional/district municipal-wide services

The council will annually, when it imposes rates and sets tariffs for the budget year, consider the percentage rebate it will grant on the rates payable in respect of state property used to provide regional/district municipal-wide services.

12. Promotion of economic development

- (1) The council will annually, when it imposes rates and sets tariffs for the budget year, consider the percentage rebates it will grant for each of the next 5 (five) years on the rates payable in respect of industrial property used for a new industry.
- (2) For the purpose of sub-item (1) a 'new industry' means an industrial enterprise established for the first time in the municipal area and which in the opinion of the council will significantly increase growth and employment within the municipal area.

13. Agricultural properties

- (1) The council will annually, when it imposes rates and sets tariffs for the budget year, consider the percentage rebates it will grant on the rates payable in respect of agricultural properties where—
- there are no municipal roads next to property;
 - there are no municipal sewerage to the property;
 - there are no municipal electricity to the property;
 - water is not supplied by the municipality;
 - refuse removal is not provided by the municipality.

- (3) 'n Eienaar van 'n eiendom waarop 'n onafhanklike skool bedryf word, moet jaarliks aan die Munisipale Bestuurder bewys lewer dat die skool by die Provinsiale Departement van Onderwys registreer is.

8. Nie-regerings hospitale, klinieke en soortgelyke instansies wat nie vir winsbejag bedryf word nie

- (1) Die Raad sal jaarliks, wanneer belastings en tariewe vir die begrotingsjaar gehef word, oorweeg welke persentasie afslag dit sal toestaan op die belasting betaalbaar ten opsigte van eiendom wat deur nie-regerings organisasies gebruik word vir hospitale, klinieke en soortgelyke instansies wat nie vir winsbejag bedryf word nie.
- (2) 'n Eienaar van 'n eiendom waarna in subitem (1) verwys word, moet jaarliks die finansiële state van die hospitaal, kliniek of soortgelyke instansie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder voorlê.

9. Openbare weldaadsorganisasies

- (1) Die Raad sal jaarliks, wanneer belastings en tariewe vir die begrotingsjaar gehef word, oorweeg welke persentasie afslag dit sal toestaan op die belasting betaalbaar ten opsigte van eiendom wat deur 'n openbare weldaadsorganisasie gebruik word.
- (2) Die openbare weldaadsorganisasie moet jaarliks bewys lewer aan die Munisipale Bestuurder dat dit registreer is vir belastingvrystelling ingevolge die bepalings van die Inkomstebelastingwet, Wet Nr 58 van 1962.

10. Staatseiendom wat gebruik word om plaaslike dienste te lewer

Die Raad sal jaarliks, wanneer belastings en tariewe vir die begrotingsjaar gehef word, oorweeg welke persentasie afslag dit sal toestaan op die belasting betaalbaar ten opsigte van staatseiendom wat gebruik word om plaaslike dienste te lewer.

11. Staatseiendom wat gebruik word om streeks/munisipale-wye dienste te lewer

Die Raad sal jaarliks, wanneer belastings en tariewe vir die begrotingsjaar gehef word, oorweeg welke persentasie afslag dit sal toestaan op die belasting betaalbaar ten opsigte van staatseiendom wat gebruik word om streeks/munisipale-wye dienste te lewer.

12. Bevordering van ekonomiese ontwikkeling

- (1) Die Raad sal jaarliks, wanneer belastings en tariewe vir die begrotingsjaar gehef word, oorweeg welke persentasie afslag, vir elk van die volgende 5 (vyf) jare, dit sal toestaan op die belasting betaalbaar ten opsigte van industriële eiendom wat vir 'n nuwe nywerheid gebruik word.
- (2) Vir die doeleindes van subitem (1) beteken 'nuwe nywerheid' 'n nywerheid wat vir die eerste keer in die munisipale gebied gevestig is en wat na die mening van die raad aansienlike groei en werkskepping in die munisipale gebied tot gevolg sal hê.

13. Landbou-eiendomme

- (1) Die Raad sal jaarliks, wanneer belastings en tariewe vir die begrotingsjaar gehef word, oorweeg welke persentasie afslag dit sal toestaan op die belasting betaalbaar ten opsigte van landbou-eiendom in omstandighede waar—
- daar geen munisipale paaie langs die eiendom is nie;
 - daar geen riool na die eiendom aangelê is nie;
 - die munisipaliteit nie elektrisiteit aan die eiendom voorsien nie;
 - water nie deur die munisipaliteit voorsien word nie;
 - vullisverwyderingsdienste nie deur die munisipaliteit gelewer word nie.

- (2) The council will consider to grant an additional percentage rebate if in the opinion of the municipality—
- the property contribute substantially to job creation;
 - the owner provides an acceptable standard of water services to the farm workers.
- (3) The granting of rebates in terms of sub-item (1) and (2) does not effect the application of item 19.

Part 4: Criteria for and granting an exemption, rebate or reduction to owners or categories of owners of properties

14. Criteria for granting an exemption, rebate or reduction

The following criteria will be used when granting an exemption, rebate or reduction to owners or categories of owners of properties—

- indigent owners
- owners who meet criteria for social grants;
- owners of residential properties below a certain market value; or
- owners of agricultural properties who are bona fide farmers.

15. Application

- The owner of property referred to in this part, who wishes to apply for an exemption of, rebate on or reduction in the rates payable in respect of such property must submit an application to the municipal Manager within three months from the date the rates are levied.
- The owner must in the application undertake to inform the municipality forthwith of any change in respect of the ownership of the property.

16. Indigents

- The council will annually, when it imposes rates and sets tariffs for the budget year, consider the percentage rebate it will grant on the rates payable in respect of properties whose owners are recipients of the old age or disability grant.
- An owner referred to in sub-item (1) must annually submit proof to the Municipal Manager that he or she is registered with the Department of Social Development as a recipient of an old age or disability grant.

17. Owners who meet criteria for social grants

- The council will annually, when it imposes rates and sets tariffs for the budget year, consider the percentage rebate it will grant on the rates payable in respect of properties whose owners are not recipients of the old age or disability grant, but who meet the income limitation for an old age or disability grant.
- An owner referred to in sub-item (1) must annually provide credible proof of his or her economic/financial position to the Municipal Manager.

18. Owners of residential properties below a certain market value

The council will exempt from rating residential properties with a market value lower than R19 000,00 (nineteen thousand rand).

19. Owners of agricultural properties who are bona fide farmers

- The council will annually, when it imposes rates and sets tariffs for the budget year, consider the percentage rebate it

- (2) Die Raad sal oorweeg om 'n addisionele persentasie afslag toe te staan indien van mening dat—
- die eiendom weselik tot werkskepping bydra, en
 - indien die eienaar 'n aanvaarbare standaard van waterdienste aan die plaaswerkers lewer.
- (3) Die toestaan van afslag ingevolge subitems (1) en (2), beïnvloed nie die toepassing van item 19 nie.

Deel 4: Kriteria vir die toestaan van 'n vrystelling, afslag of vermindering aan eienaars of kategorieë van eienaars van eiendomme

14. Kriteria vir die toestaan van 'n vrystelling, afslag of vermindering van belasting aan eienaars of kategorieë van eienaars van eiendomme

Die volgende kriteria word gebruik wanneer 'n vrystelling, afslag of vermindering van belasting aan eienaars of kategorieë van eienaars van eiendomme toegestaan word—

- hulpbehoewende eienaars;
- eienaars wat kwalifiseer vir maatskaplike toelaes;
- eienaars van residensiële eiendomme benede 'n sekere markwaarde, of
- eienaars van landbou eiendomme wat bona fide boere is.

15. Toepassing

- Die eienaar van 'n eiendom waarna in hierdie deel verwys word, moet jaarliks 'n aansoek om vrystelling van, afslag op of 'n vermindering van die belasting betaalbaar ten opsigte sodanige eiendom, binne drie maande nadat die belasting gehef is, aan die Munisipale Bestuurder voorlê.
- Die eienaar moet in die aansoek onderneem om die munisipaliteit onverwyld in kennis te stel indien daar 'n verandering in die eienaarskap van die eiendom plaasvind.

16. Hulpbehoewendes

- Die Raad sal jaarliks, wanneer belasting en tariewe vir die begrotingsjaar gehef word, oorweeg welke persentasie afslag dit sal toestaan op die belasting betaalbaar ten opsigte van eiendomme waarvan die eienaars ontvangers is van ouderdomspensioene of ongeskiktheidstoelaes.
- 'n Eienaar waarna in subitem (1) verwys word, moet jaarliks aan die Munisipale Bestuurder bewys lewer dat hy of sy by die Departement van Maatskaplike Ontwikkeling as 'n ontvanger van ouderdomspensioen of 'n ongeskiktheids-toelae geregistreer is.

17. Eienaars wat kwalifiseer vir maatskaplike toelaes

- Die Raad sal jaarliks, wanneer belasting en tariewe vir die begrotingsjaar gehef word, oorweeg welke persentasie afslag dit sal toestaan op die belasting betaalbaar ten opsigte van eiendomme waarvan die eienaars nie ouderdomspensioene of ongeskiktheids-toelaes ontvang nie, maar wat voldoen aan die vereistes vir die ontvangs daarvan.
- 'n Eienaar waarna in subitem (1) verwys word, moet jaarliks geldige bewys van sy of haar ekonomies/finansiële posisie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder voorlê.

18. Eienaars van eiendomme benede 'n sekere markwaarde

Onderhewig aan subitem (2), sal die Raad residensiële eiendomme wat 'n markwaarde van laer as R19 000,00 (negentienduisend rand) het van belasting vrystel.

19. Eienaars van landbougrond wat bona fide boere is

- Die Raad sal jaarliks, wanneer belasting en tariewe vir die begrotingsjaar gehef word, oorweeg welke persentasie afslag

will grant owners of agricultural properties who are bona fide farmers.

- (2) An owner referred to in sub-item (1) must annually provide credible proof of his or her economic/financial position to the Municipal Manager.
- (3) The granting of rebates in terms of sub-item (1) does not affect the application of item 13.

SCHEDULE 2

Part A: Welfare and Humanitarian Activities

- (a) The care or counselling of, or the provision of education programmes relating to, abandoned, abused, neglected, orphaned or homeless children.
- (b) The care or counselling of poor and needy persons where more than 90% of those persons to whom the care or counselling are provided are over the age of 60.
- (c) The care or counselling of, or the provision of education programmes relating to, physically or mentally abused and traumatized persons.
- (d) The provision of disaster relief.
- (e) The rescue or care of persons in distress.
- (f) The provision of poverty relief.
- (g) Rehabilitative care or counselling or education of prisoners, former prisoners and convicted offenders and persons awaiting trial.
- (h) The rehabilitation, care or counselling of persons addicted to a dependence-forming substance or the provision of preventative and education programmes regarding addiction to dependence-forming substances.
- (i) Conflict resolution, the promotion of reconciliation, mutual respect and tolerance between the various peoples of South Africa.
- (j) The promotion or advocacy of human rights and democracy.
- (k) The protection of the safety of the general public.
- (l) The promotion or protection of family stability.
- (m) The provision of legal services for poor and needy persons.
- (n) The provision of facilities for the protection and care of children under school-going age of poor and needy parents.
- (o) The promotion or protection of the rights and interests, of and the care of, asylum seekers and refugees.
- (p) Community development for poor and needy persons and anti-poverty initiatives, including—
 - (i) the promotion of community-based projects relating to self-help, empowerment, capacity building, skills development or anti poverty;
 - (ii) the provision of training, support or assistance to community-based projects contemplated in item (i); or
 - (iii) the provision of training, support or assistance to emerging micro enterprises to improve capacity to start and manage businesses, which may include the granting of loans.
- (q) The promotion of access to media and a free press.

Part B: Health Care Activities

- (a) The provision of health care services to poor and needy persons.

dit sal toestaan aan eienaars van landbougrond wat bona fide boere is.

- (2) 'n Eienaar waarna in subitem (1) verwys word, moet maandeliks 'n geldige bewys aan die Munisipale Bestuurder voorlê dat hy of sy steeds 'n boer is.
- (3) Die toestaan van 'n afslag ingevolge subitem (1) doen geen afbreuk aan die toepassing van item 13.

BYLAE 2

Deel A: Welsyns- en Humanitêre aktiwiteite

- (a) Die sorg of berading van, of die voorsiening van opvoedingsprogramme met betrekking tot, verlate, mishandelde, verwaarloosde, wees- of hawelose kinders.
- (b) Die sorg of berading van arm en behoeftige persone waar minstens 90% van daardie persone aan wie die sorg of berading voorsien word, bo die ouderdom van 60 is.
- (c) Die sorg of berading van, of die voorsiening van opvoedingsprogramme met betrekking tot, fisies of geestelik mishandelde en getraumatiseerde persone.
- (d) Die voorsiening van rampverligting.
- (e) Die redding van of sorg aan persone in nood.
- (f) Die voorsiening van armoedeverligting.
- (g) Rehabilitatiewe sorg of berading of onderrig van gevangenes, voormalige gevangenes en veroordeelde misdadigers en verhoorafwagende persone.
- (h) Die rehabilitasie, sorg of berading van persone verslaaf aan 'n gewoontevormende middel of die voorsiening van voorkomende en opvoedingsprogramme met betrekking tot verslawing aan gewoonte-vormende middels.
- (i) Konflikbeslegting, die bevordering van versoening, wedersydse respek en verdraagsaamheid tussen die verskillende mense van Suid-Afrika.
- (j) Die bevordering van of voorspraak vir menseregte en demokrasie.
- (k) Die beskerming van die veiligheid van die algemene publiek.
- (l) Die bevordering of beskerming van gesinstabiliteit.
- (m) Die voorsiening van regshulp aan arm en behoeftige persone.
- (n) Die voorsiening van fasiliteite vir die beskerming en sorg van kinders onder skoolgaande ouderdom van arm en behoeftige ouers.
- (o) Die bevordering of beskerming van die regte en belange van, en die sorg van, asielsoekers en vlugtelinge.
- (p) Gemeenskapsontwikkeling vir arm en behoeftige persone en teen-armoede inisiatiewe, waarby ingesluit—
 - (i) die bevordering van gemeenskapsgebaseerde projekte met betrekking tot selfhelp, bemagtiging, uitbreiding van vermoëns, vaardigheidsontwikkeling of teen-armoede;
 - (ii) die voorsiening van opleiding, ondersteuning of bystand aan gemeenskapsgebaseerde projekte in item (i) bedoel; of
 - (iii) die voorsiening van opleiding, ondersteuning of bystand aan opkomende mikro-ondernemings om kapasiteit te verbeter ten einde besighede tot stand te bring en te bestuur, wat kan insluit die voorsiening van lenings.
- (q) Die bevordering van toegang tot media en 'n vrye pers.

Deel B: Gesondheidsorg-aktiwiteite

- (a) Die voorsiening van gesondheidsorgdienste vir arm en behoeftige persone.

- (b) The care or counselling of terminally ill person or persons with a severe physical or mental disability, and the counselling of their families in this regard.
- (c) The prevention of HIV infection, the provision of preventative and education programmes relating to HIV/AIDS.
- (d) The care, counselling or treatment of persons afflicted with HIV/AIDS, including the care or counselling of their families and dependants in this regard.
- (e) The provision of blood transfusion, organ donor or similar services.
- (f) The provision of primary health care education, sex education, or family planning.

Part C: Education and Development Activities

- (a) "Adult basic education and training", as defined in the Adult Basic Education and training Act, Act No. 52 of 2000, including literacy and numeracy education.
- (b) Training for unemployed persons with the purpose of enabling them to obtain employment.
- (c) The training or education of persons with a severe physical or mental disability.

26 September 2008

46936

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

INDIGENT POLICY

Indigent policy Index

1. Aim of the policy
2. Background and concept
3. Structure of the policy document

Chapter 1: Indigent policy principles

1. Introduction
2. Objective
3. Purpose of the indigent policy
4. Responsibility/accountability
5. Policy principles

Chapter 2: Indigent policy

1. Qualifying as an indigent
2. Basic services offered to the indigent
3. Period for qualification
4. Extent of support
5. Distribution of Indigent support
6. Application for support
7. Control systems for indigents
8. Action against malpractices

1. Aim of the policy

- 1.1 This policy aims to address the key issues and challenges of indigents. The strategic aim is to create an enabling environ-

- (b) Die sorg of berading van persone wat terminaal siek is of persone met 'n ernstige fisiese of geestelike aantasting, insluitend die berading van hulle gesinne in die verband.
- (c) Die voorkoming van MIV-infeksie of die voorsiening van voorkomende en opleidingsprogramme met betrekking tot MIV/VIGS.
- (d) Die sorg, berading of behandeling van persone aangetas deur MIV/VIGS, insluitend die sorg of berading van hulle gesinne en afhanklikes in die verband.
- (e) Die voorsiening van bloedoortappings-, orgaanskenkings- of soortgelyke dienste.
- (f) Die voorsiening van primêre gesondheidsorgopvoeding, geslagsvoorligting of gesinsbeplanning.

Deel C: Onderwys en Ontwikkelingsaktiwiteite

- (a) "Basiese onderwys en opleiding vir volwassenes" soos in die Wet op Basiese Onderwys en Opleiding vir Volwassenes, 2000, (Wet No. 52 van 2000), omskryf, wat geletterdheid en syferkennisopleiding insluit.
- (b) Opleiding vir werklose persone met die doel om hulle in staat te stel om werk te kry.
- (c) Die opleiding of onderwys van persone met 'n ernstige fisiese of geestelike aantasting.

26 September 2008

46936

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

DEERNISBELEID

Deernisbeleid Inhoudsopgawe

1. Doel van die beleid
2. Agtergrond en konsep
3. Samestelling van die beleidsdokument

Hoofstuk 1: Deernisbeleidsbeginsels

1. Inleiding
2. Doelstelling
3. Doel van die deernisbeleid
4. Verantwoordelikheid/rekenpligtigheid
5. Beleidbeginsels

Hoofstuk 2: Deernisbeleid

1. Kwalifisering as 'n deernishuishouding
2. Basiese dienste voorsien aan deernishuishoudings
3. Tydperk vir kwalifisering
4. Omvang van ondersteuning
5. Verspreiding van deernisondersteuning
6. Aansoek om ondersteuning
7. Beheerstelsels vir deernishuishoudings
8. Aksie teen wanpraktyk

1. Doel van die beleid

- 1.1 Hierdie beleid is daarop gemik om sleutelkwessies en uitdagings van behoeftiges aan te spreek. Die strategiese doel

ment in which the objectives of revenue generation can be realised, given that many of the residents can simply not afford the cost of full provision of services.

2. Background and concept

- 2.1 Local government in South Africa has undergone an unprecedented change. This includes socio-economic issues in the wake of socio-political reform. The Municipal Systems Act, the Municipal Structures Act, the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), and other legislation created a new dispensation for local government in South Africa.
- 2.2 Increased revenue forms the base for effective service delivery, infrastructure development, and economic growth. It also contributes to poverty alleviation, the eradication of unemployment, and the redistribution of resources including economic empowerment.
- 2.3 In line with the objective of creating a vibrant and growing Municipality, the indigent policy is also aligned to the principles of Batho-Pele.

Service delivery is one of Government's eight priorities as set out in the White Paper on the Transformation of the Public Service. To this effect, government has launched an initiative in South Africa under the banner of Batho-Pele—meaning “People First” in Sesotho—aimed at improving the delivery of public services. Batho-Pele further aims to ensure that attitudes, systems and procedures are capable of delivering enhanced public services. Batho-Pele is also about ensuring that the resources available are used to the best possible extent, eliminating wasteful and expensive procedures and reducing unnecessary expenditure on inefficient processes and systems.

3. Structure of the policy document

- 3.1 This policy is divided into two (2) chapters, excluding the aim, background and the structure of the document. The first chapter provides an overview of the indigent policy principles. The second chapter outlines the indigent policy.

Chapter 1: Indigent policy principles

1. Introduction

- 1.1 In terms of section 74 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 2000, a municipal council (hereinafter referred to as *the council*) must adopt and implement a tariff policy. In terms of section 74(i) of the Act in adopting a tariff policy, the council should at least take into consideration the extent of subsidisation of tariffs for poor households. Arising from the above, the council needs to approve an indigent support policy. The indigent support policy must provide procedures and guidelines for the subsidisation of basic services and tariff charges to its indigent households.

2. Objective

The objective of the indigent support policy is to ensure the following:

- the provision of basic services to the community in a sustainable manner, within the financial and administrative capacity of the council; and
- to provide procedures and guidelines for the subsidisation of basic service(s) charges to its indigent households, using the council's budgetary provisions received from central government in accordance with prescribed policy guidelines.

The council also recognises that many of the residents can simply not afford the cost of full provision and for this reason the council will endeavour to ensure affordability through:

- setting tariffs in terms of the councils tariff policy, which will balance the economic viability of continued service delivery; and

is om 'n bemagtigende omgewing te skep waarin die doelstellings van inkomste-ontwikkeling verweselik kan word, gegee dat baie van die inwoners die koste van volle voorsiening van dienste eenvoudig nie kan bekostig nie.

2. Agtergrond en konsep

- 2.1 Plaaslike regering in Suid-Afrika het ongekende verandering ondergaan. Dit sluit in sosio-ekonomiese kwessies sowel as sosio-politieke hervorming. In Suid-Afrika het die Wet op Munisipale Stelsels, die Wet op Munisipale Strukture, die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur (MFMA) en ander wetgewing 'n nuwe bedeling geskep vir plaaslike regering.
- 2.2 Verhoogde inkomste vorm die basis vir effektiewe dienslewering, ontwikkeling van infrastruktuur en ekonomiese groei. Dit dra ook by tot armoedeverligting, die uitwissing van werkloosheid en die herverdeling van hulpbronne, insluitend ekonomiese bemagtiging.
- 2.3 In lyn met die doel om 'n lewendige en groeiende munisipaliteit te skep, is die deernisbeleid ook in lyn met die beginsels van Batho-Pele.

Dienslewering is een van die Regering se agt prioriteite soos uiteengesit in die Witskrif oor die Transformasie van die Staatsdiens. Die regering het 'n inisiatief in Suid-Afrika geloods onder die banier van Batho-Pele—wat beteken “Mense Eerste” in Sesotho—gemik op verbetering aan lewering van openbare dienste. Batho-Pele stel ten doel om te verseker dat houdings, stelsels en prosedures om verbeterde openbare dienste te lewer. Batho-Pele gaan ook oor die versekering dat beskikbare hulpbronne effektief gebruik word, uitskakeling van verkwistende en duur prosedures, onnodige uitgawe asook die vermindering van ondoeltreffende prosesse en stelsels.

3. Samestelling van die beleidsdokument

- 3.1 Hierdie beleid word in twee (2) hoofstukke verdeel, uitsluitend die doel, agtergrond en die samestelling. Die eerste hoofstuk gee 'n oorsig van die beginsels. Die tweede hoofstuk gee 'n oorsig van beleidsaspekte van die deernisbeleid.

Hoofstuk 1: Beginsels: Deernisbeleid

1. Inleiding

- 1.1 Ingevolge Artikel 74 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels van 2000, moet 'n munisipale raad (hierna verwys as *die raad*) 'n tariefbeleid formuleer en implementeer. Ingevolge Artikel 74(i) van die Wet behoort die raad, deur 'n tariefbeleid die subsidiëring van tariewe vir arm huishoudings te oorweeg. Voortspruitend uit bostaande behoort die raad 'n deernisondersteuningsbeleid goed te keur. Die deernisondersteuningsbeleid moet prosedures en riglyne voorsien vir die subsidiëring van basiese dienste en tarieffeffings aan huishoudings wie kwalifiseer vir deernis.

2. Doelstelling

Die doelstelling van die deernisondersteuningsbeleid:

- verseker die voorsiening van basiese dienste aan die gemeenskap op 'n volhoubare manier, binne die raad se finansiële en administratiewe kapasiteit; en
- om prosedures en riglyne daar te stel vir die subsidiëring van basiese diens(te)-heffings aan sy deernishuishoudings, deur gebruik te maak van die raad se begrotingsvoorsienings soos ontvang vanaf die sentrale regering in ooreenstemming met voorgeskrewe beleidsriglyne.

Die raad erken ook dat baie van die inwoners eenvoudig nie die koste van volle voorsiening kan bekostig nie. Om hierdie rede sal die raad probeer om bekostigbaarheid te verseker deur:

- tariewe ingevolge die raad se tariefbeleid vas te stel, wat die ekonomiese lewensvatbaarheid van volgehoue dienslewering sal balanseer, en

- determining appropriate service levels.

3. Purpose of the indigent policy

The purpose of the policy is to consider the socio-economic and other conditions presently prevalent in South Africa, such as the level of unemployment and poverty. The policy aims to address this through the application of principles for services rendered to members of society who can not afford to pay.

The council accepts that it is responsible for the rendering of services in terms of schedules 4 and 5 of the constitution as well as other services which may be delegated by national and provincial government. The council endeavours to render a basic level of service necessary to ensure an acceptable and reasonable quality of life and which takes into consideration health and environmental concerns. None of the residents should fall below the minimum level of services.

4. Responsibility/accountability

Section 62 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 states that the accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for managing the financial administration of the municipality. This officer must, for this purpose, take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and implements an indigent policy.

Should an accounting officer and his/her designate experience undue interference or influence by a municipality or councillor that prohibits the execution of his/her responsibilities with regard to this policy, he/she should report this to the relevant MEC.

In terms of section 173 of the MFMA, the accounting officer is guilty of an offence if that accounting officer contravenes or fails to comply with credit control and debt collection provisions in terms of the MFMA.

A person is liable on conviction of an offence in terms of section 173 to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years, or to an appropriate fine determined in terms of applicable legislation.

The council has the overall responsibility for laying down the indigent support policy.

5. Policy principles

5.1 The following should be the guiding principles in implementing the indigent support policy:

- The indigent support policy is in accordance with the Local Government Municipal System Act, 2000 and other amending or related legislation.
- Relief will be provided by the council to registered residential consumers (households) of services.
- The council must, wherever possible, ensure that any relief is constitutional, practical, fair, equitable and justifiable to avoid alienating any group of households. There should be no differentiation whatsoever of any residential consumers. It should only differentiate in the level of service rendered.
- The subsidy for the minimum service level should not result in a massive bureaucratic administration that would not be cost effective to implement.
- Differentiation must be made between those households who cannot afford to pay for basic services and those who simply do not want to pay for these services.
- The payment of services should be affordable to the indigent.
- It should be based on a predetermined period or financial year.
- The indigent support policy will prevail as long as funds are available.

- vasstelling van toepaslike diensvlakke.

3. Doel: Deernisbeleid

Die doel van die beleid is om die huishoudings in Suid-Afrika wat deur werkloosheid en armoede in ongunstige sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede gedompel is, te help. Die beleid mik daartoe om dit aan te spreek deur die toepassing van beginsels vir dienste gelewer aan lede van die gemeenskap wat nie kan bekostig om daarvoor te betaal nie.

Die raad aanvaar dat hy verantwoordelik is vir die lewering van dienste ingevolge skedules 4 en 5 van die grondwet asook ander dienste wat deur nasionale en provinsiale regering gedelegeer mag word. Die raad poog om 'n basiese vlak van diens, nodig om 'n aanvaarbare en redelike lewenskwaliteit en wat gesondheid en omgewing bekommernisse in ag neem, te verseker. Geeneen van die inwoners behoort onder minimum diensvlak te val nie.

4. Verantwoordelikheid/rekenpligtigheid

Artikel 62 van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur van 2003, meld dat die rekenpligtige beampte van 'n munisipaliteit verantwoordelik is vir die bestuur van die finansiële administrasie van die munisipaliteit. Hierdie beampte moet vir hierdie doel, alle redelike stappe doen om te verseker dat die munisipaliteit 'n deernisbeleid het en dit implementeer.

Sou die rekenpligtige beampte onredelike inmenging of invloed deur 'n munisipaliteit of raadslid ondervind in die uitvoering van hom/haar verantwoordelikhede met betrekking tot hierdie beleid, moet hy/sy dit aan die relevante LUK rapporteer.

Ingevolge artikel 173 van die MFMA, is die rekenpligtige beampte skuldig aan 'n oortreding indien daardie rekenpligtige beampte versuim om aan die kredietbeheer en skuldinvordering bepalings ingevolge die MFMA te voldoen of hulle oortree.

'n Persoon word by skuldigbevinding aan 'n oortreding ingevolge artikel 173, blootgestel aan tronkstraf vir 'n tydperk nie langer as vyf jaar, of aan 'n geskikte boete, vasgestel ingevolge toepaslike wetgewing.

Die raad dra oorhoofse verantwoordelikheid vir die neerlê van die deernisondersteuningsbeleid.

5. Beleidbeginsels

5.1 Die volgende behoort as riglyn te dien by implementering van die deernisondersteuningsbeleid:

- Die deernisondersteuningsbeleid is in ooreenstemming met die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels van 2000, en ander wysigende of verwante wetgewing.
- Verligting sal deur die raad voorsien word aan geregistreerde huishoudelike verbruikers (huishoudings) van dienste.
- Die raad moet, waar moontlik, verseker dat enige verligting grondwetlik, prakties, regverdig, billik, en regverdigbaar is om vervreemding van enige (groep) huishoudings te vermy. Daar behoort geen onderskeid van enige huishoudelike verbruikers te wees nie. Dit behoort net te onderskeid te wees by die vlak van dienste voorsien.
- Die subsidie vir die minimum diensvlak behoort nie te lei tot 'n massiewe burokratiese administrasie wat nie koste-effektief is om te implementeer nie.
- Daar moet onderskei kan word tussen daardie huishoudings wat nie kan bekostig om te betaal vir basiese dienste en dié wat eenvoudig nie wil betaal nie.
- Die betaling van dienste behoort bekostigbaar te wees vir die behoeftige.
- Deernis behoort op 'n voorafbepaalde tydperk of finansiële jaar gebaseer te word.
- Die deernisondersteuningsbeleid sal van toepassing wees solank fondse beskikbaar is.

- The council may review and amend the qualification for indigent support and therefore the provision of continued basic services annually, eg 6 kl to Indigent only.
- The collective or joint gross income of the household will be taken into account.
- The household income must be correctly reflected on the application form requesting indigent support.
- The residents must formally apply on the prescribed application forms for the relief. The application forms will be evaluated and, if successful, the resident(s) will qualify for the indigent support according to the prescribed criteria/principles laid down by the council. An effective and efficient evaluation system is imperative to obtain the outcome within a reasonable time determined by the council subject to Ward Councillor/ Ward Committee verification.
- If a person is found to be indigent, he/she should be registered on a database linked to the debtors system.
- The onus is on the recipient to inform the council of any change in his/her status or personal household circumstances.
- Disciplinary measures decided by the council, should be imposed on people who misuse the system and provide incorrect information.
- An approved community communications programme, embodying the principles of transparency and fairness, is to be implemented in respect of the indigent support programme.
- Facilitation of skills training and other education related programmes should be attempted to develop the indigent to become self-sufficient and thereby reduce the rate of indigence.
- Temporary work in lieu of account payment may be considered for indigent households.
- Any other principle decided by the council.
- Water supply to Indigent must be restricted to 6 kl per month.

Chapter 2: Indigent policy

1. Qualifying as an indigent

- 1.1 A household where the combined or joint gross income of all occupants/residents/dependants, over the age of 18 years or who have potential earning capacity, is less than twice the monthly pension grant and can no longer afford to pay for the services provided by the council (subject to verification by Ward Councillor in consultation with the Ward Committee).
- 1.2 Only registered residential consumers of services delivered by council.
- 1.3 Households who formally apply for relief on the prescribed documentation and satisfy the qualifying criteria/principles determined by the council.
- 1.4 Households/occupants/residents/dependants who do not own more than one property.
- 1.5 Households who are not receiving significant benefits or regular monetary payments.
- 1.6 Property owners who live on the premises.
- 1.7 Secondary households on a premises where water and refuse

- Die raad mag jaarliks die vereistes vir deernis-ondersteuning hersien en wysig en dus die voorsiening van volgehoue basiese dienste, bv. 6 kl alleen aan deernishuishoudings.
- Die kollektiewe of gemeenskaplike bruto inkomste van die huishouding sal in ag geneem word.
- Die huishoudelike inkomste moet korrek op die aansoekvorm, wat deernis ondersteuning versoek ingevul word.
- Die inwoners moet formeel aansoek doen vir die verligting op die voorgeskrewe aansoekvorms. Die aansoekvorms sal geëvalueer word en, indien suksesvol, sal die inwoner(s) vir die deernisondersteuning kwalifiseer volgens die voorgeskrewe kriteria/beginsels soos bepaal en neergelê deur die raad. 'n Effektiewe en doeltreffende evalueringstelsel is noodsaaklik vir die uitslag binne 'n redelike tyd soos voorgeskryf deur die raad, onderhewig aan verifikasie deur 'n Wyksraadslid/ Wykskomitee.
- Indien 'n persoon behoeftig bevind word, behoort hy/sy geregistreer te word op 'n databasis gekoppel aan die debiteur-stelsel.
- Die onus berus by die ontvanger om die raad in kennis te stel van enige verandering aan hom/haar status of persoonlike huishoudelike omstandighede.
- Dissiplinêre maatreëls voorgeskryf deur die raad behoort opgelê te word op mense wat die stelsel misbruik en verkeerde inligting verskaf.
- 'n Goedgekeurde gemeenskap kommunikasieprogram, wat die beginsels van deursigtigheid en billikheid insluit, sal geïmplementeer word ten opsigte van die deernisondersteuningprogram.
- Daar behoort met fasilitering van vaardigheidsopleiding en ander opvoedingsverwante programme gepoog te word om die behoeftiges te ontwikkel om selfonderhoudend te word en sodoende die deerniskoers te verlaag.
- Tydelike werk, in plek van die betaling van rekeninge, mag oorweeg word vir deernishuishoudings.
- Die raad het die mag om te besluit op enige ander betaalmiddel.
- Watervoorsiening aan deernishuishoudings word tot 6 kl per maand beperk.

Hoofstuk 2: Deernisbeleid

1. Kwalifisering as 'n deernishuishouding

- 1.1 'n Huishouding waar die gesamentlike of gemene bruto inkomste van alle bewoners/inwoners/afhanklikes oor die ouderdom van 18 jaar, of wat 'n moontlike verdienvermoë het, wat minder is as twee maal die maandelikse pensioentoeleae en nie langer kan bekostig om vir dienste soos deur die raad voorsien, te betaal nie (onderhewig aan verifikasie deur die wyksraadslid in oorleg met die wykskomitee).
- 1.2 Net geregistreerde huishoudelike verbruikers van dienste deur die raad voorsien word.
- 1.3 Huishoudings moet formeel aansoek doen vir verligting op die voorgeskrewe vorms wat voldoen aan die kwalifiseringskriteria/-beginsels soos deur die raad voorgeskryf/voorsien.
- 1.4 Huishoudings/bewoners/inwoners/afhanklikes wat nie meer as een eiendom besit nie.
- 1.5 Huishoudings wat nie beduidende voordele of gereelde geldelike betalings ontvang nie.
- 1.6 Eienaars van eiendom wat op die perseel woon.
- 1.7 Sekondêre huishoudings op 'n perseel waar water- en

amounts are rendered may apply separately for Indigent Subsidy.

2. Basic services offered to the indigent

2.1 Subject to funds being allocated and the relevant criteria being adhered to, indigent support is to be provided for the following services:

2.1.1 sewerage

2.1.2 refuse

2.1.3 water; and

2.1.4 electricity.

3. Period for qualification

3.1 The period for implementation of the indigent policy is to be determined by the council during its budgetary process.

Indigent Households must inform Council of their status when it has changed.

The onus is on the indigents to ensure that they visit council's offices annually by end of February to declare their indigence status, or to engage the Ward Committees/Ward Councillor to review the status.

4. Extent of support

4.1 The extent of the monthly support will be determined by the council's budgetary provisions and/or the amount received from central government. The relevant services include:

4.1.1 water

4.1.2 refuse collection

4.1.3 electricity; and

4.1.4 sewerage

4.2 the council will assess the level of support annually (before the end of February); and

4.3 the level of indigent support shall not exceed the monthly billings to the account.

5. Distribution of Indigent support

5.1 Relief will only be distributed to those residents who apply and qualify.

5.2 The relief must be significant so as to relieve the recipient of the financial hardship for a specific period.

5.3 All registered consumers will be charged the determined economical tariff or rate.

5.4 The recipient's monthly account will be credited, on a monthly basis, with the amount in accordance to the indigent level as was determined by the council.

5.5 Relief will be applied for a period up to the end of June as determined by the council.

5.6 The household must apply for continuation of the relief depending on his/her circumstances. (Existing indigents will be reviewed annually by the end of February.)

6. Application for support

6.1 Applications for relief must be made on the prescribed forms. The applicant must comply with all the necessary requirements.

vullisbedrae betaal word mag onafhanklik aansoek doen vir deernis subsidie.

2. Basiese dienste aan die deernishuishoudings aangebied

2.1 Onderhewig aan die beskikbaarstelling van fondse en dat daar voldoen word aan die relevante kriteria, sal deernis-ondersteuning voorsien word vir die volgende dienste:

2.1.1 riool

2.1.2 vullis

2.1.3 water; en

2.1.4 elektrisiteit.

3. Tydperk vir kwalifisering

3.1 Die tydperk vir implementering van die deernisbeleid sal bepaal word deur die raad gedurende sy begrotingsproses.

Deernishuishoudings moet die raad in kennis stel indien hul finansiële status verander.

Die onus berus by die behoeftiges om te verseker dat hulle die raad se kantore jaarliks besoek teen die einde van Februarie om hul behoeftestatus te verklaar, of om die wykskomitees/wyksraadslid te betrek om die status te hersien.

4. Omvang van ondersteuning

4.1 Die omvang van die maandelikse ondersteuning sal bepaal word deur die raad se begrotingsvoorsiening en/of die bedrag ontvang vanaf die sentrale regering. Die toepaslike dienste sluit in:

4.1.1 water

4.1.2 vullis verwydering

4.1.3 elektrisiteit; en

4.1.4 riool

4.2 Die raad sal die vlak van ondersteuning jaarliks bepaal (voor die einde van Februarie); en

4.3 Die vlak van deernisondersteuning sal nie die maandelikse debiete op die rekening oorskry nie.

5. Toekenning van deernisondersteuning

5.1 Verligting sal net toegeken word aan dié inwoners wat aansoek doen en kwalifiseer.

5.2 Die verligting moet betekenisvol wees om sodoende die ontvanger vir 'n spesifieke tydperk van finansiële ontberings te bevry.

5.3 Alle geregistreerde verbruikers sal teen die vasgestelde ekonomiese tarief of koers gehef word.

5.4 Die ontvanger se maandelikse rekening sal op 'n maandelikse grondslag gekrediteer word met die bedrag in ooreenstemming met die deernisvlak soos vasgestel deur die raad.

5.5 Verligting sal toegepas word vir 'n tydperk tot einde Junie soos vasgestel deur die raad.

5.6 Die huishouding moet aansoek doen vir voortsetting van die verligting, afhangende van hom/haar omstandighede. (Bestaande deernisse sal jaarliks teen die einde van Februarie hersien word.)

6. Aansoek om ondersteuning

6.1 Aansoeke om verligting moet op die voorgeskrewe vorms gedoen word. Die aansoeker moet voldoen aan al die nodige vereistes.

- 6.2 The application form is to contain, inter alia, the following important information:
- 6.2.1 details of the account holder
- 6.2.2 proof of total household income (income as defined by SARS as well as pension grant)
- 6.2.3 proof of residence
- 6.2.4 identification documents
- 6.2.5 certificate from bank may be requested; and
- 6.2.6 number and names of dependants (proof may be requested).
- 6.3 The onus to re-apply for continued relief or to submit proof of change in circumstances rests on the household at all times.

7. Control systems for indigents

- 7.1 The Municipal Manager or his/her nominee should administer the indigent support programme.
- 7.2 Applications should be scrutinised prior to approval after verification by the ward councillor, in consultation with the ward committee.
- 7.3 The status and details of the applicants and respective beneficiaries are to be submitted to the council for noting periodically.
- 7.4 For the purposes of transparency, the following key information of the recipient of indigent support should be available on request from the Ward Councillor:
- 7.4.1 names of households receiving relief for the prescribed period
- 7.4.2 stand number where services are rendered to the recipients
- 7.4.3 total household income; and
- 7.4.4 number of dependants residing on the property.
- 7.5 Any other measure decided by the council.
- 7.6 Prepaid Water Meters or Flow Restrictors may be installed at approved Indigent Household to ensure that the monthly free 6kl water consumption is not exceeded.
- 7.7 Low Cost/RDP/Subsidised Houses may be fitted with Prepaid Water Meters.

8. Action against malpractices

- 8.1 The council may refer queries to the Municipal Manager, who may take the following action:
- 8.1.1 request the resident to provide full proof of his/her banking account and income details as well as proof of pension registration
- 8.1.2 direct inquiry at the recipient's residence
- 8.1.3 request a social welfare worker's report on the household; and
- 8.1.4 any other action decided by the council.
- 8.2 If it is established that incorrect information was furnished in obtaining relief the following action(s) are to be taken:
- 8.2.1 suspend or stop the relief immediately

- 6.2 Die aansoekvorm moet, onder meer, die volgende belangrike inligting bevat:
- 6.2.1 besonderhede van die rekeninghouer
- 6.2.2 bewys van totale huishouding inkomste (inkomste soos gedefinieer deur SARS asook pensioentoelae)
- 6.2.3 bewys van verblyfplek
- 6.2.4 identifikasiedokumente
- 6.2.5 sertifikaat van bank mag versoek word; en
- 6.2.6 getal en name van afhanklikes (bewyse mag versoek word).
- 6.3 Die onus om heraanzoek te doen vir voortgesette verligting, of om bewys van verandering van omstandighede in te dien, berus te alle tye by die huishouding.

7. Beheerstelsels vir deernishuishoudings

- 7.1 Die Munisipale Bestuurder of die beampte deur hom/haar genomineer behoort die deernisondersteuningsprogram te administreer.
- 7.2 Aansoeke behoort noukeurig ondersoek te word voor goedkeuring na verifiëring deur die wyksraadslid, in ooreenstemming met die wykskomitee.
- 7.3 Die status en besonderhede van die aansoekers en die voordeeltrekkers moet van tyd tot tyd aan die raad voorgelê word vir kennisname.
- 7.4 Deursigtigheidsontalwe behoort die volgende sleutel inligting oor die ontvanger se deernisondersteuning beskikbaar wees op versoek van die wyksraadslid:
- 7.4.1 name van huishoudings wat verligting ontvang vir die voorgeskrewe tydperk
- 7.4.2 erfnummer waar dienste gelewer word
- 7.4.3 totale huishoudelike inkomste; en
- 7.4.4 getal afhanklikes wat op die eiendom woon.
- 7.5 Enige ander beheerstelsel soos bepaal deur die raad.
- 7.6 Voorafbetaalde Watermeters of Vloei beperkers mag geïnstalleer word by goedgekeurde Deernis Huishoudings om te verhoed dat maandelikse gratis 6kl water verbruik nie oorskry nie.
- 7.7 Voorafbetaalde Watermeters mag by Laekoste/HOP/ Gesubsidieerde Huise geïnstalleer word.

8. Optrede teen wanpraktyke

- 8.1 Die raad mag navrae na die Munisipale Bestuurder verwys, wie tot die volgende aksie mag oorgaan:
- 8.1.1 die inwoner versoek om volle bewys van hom/haar bankrekening en inkomste besonderhede te voorsien, asook bewys van pensioenregistrasie
- 8.1.2 direkte ondersoek/navrae by die ontvanger se huis
- 8.1.3 'n Maatskaplike werker se verslag oor die huishouding versoek; en
- 8.1.4 enige ander optrede soos deur die raad bepaal.
- 8.2 Indien daar vasgestel word dat verkeerde inligting verskaf is by die toestaan van deernisverligting, kan tot die volgende aksie(s) oorgegaan word:
- 8.2.1 Beëindiging of staak die verligting onmiddellik

8.2.2 recover the amount of relief furnished from the recipient by debiting his/her account

8.2.3 apply normal credit control in accordance with the council's credit control policy; and

8.2.4 institute a criminal charge of fraud against the recipient.

26 September 2008

46933

8.2.2 verhaal die voorsiene verligtingsbedrag vanaf die ontvanger deur hom/haar rekening te debiteer

8.2.3 pas normale kredietbeheer toe in ooreenstemming met die raad se kredietbeheerbeleid; en

8.2.4 dien 'n kriminele aanklag van bedrog teen die ontvanger in.

26 September 2008

46933

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

CREDIT CONTROL & DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

Index: Credit Control and Debt Collection

1. Aim of the policy
2. Background and concept
3. Structure of the policy document

Chapter 1: Credit control and debt collection overview

1. Introduction
2. Objective
3. Municipal responsibility/accountability
4. Government's responsibility/accountability
5. Principles of credit control and debt collection
6. Customer Care

Chapter 2: Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

1. Debtors from services rendered
2. Accounts for services rendered
3. Receipts and debtors collections
4. Accuracy of customer billings
5. Arrear accounts
6. Interest on arrears
7. Debtor arrangements
8. Unauthorised consumption of services
9. Action against non-payment or defaulters
10. Realistic targets/performance management
11. Consumer deposits
12. Other debtors
13. Indigent households
14. Uncollectible arrears
15. Writing off bad debts
16. Approval of building plans
17. Issuing of Rate Clearance certificates
18. General

1. Aim of the policy

1.1 This policy aims to address the key issues and challenges of

THEEWATERSKLOOF

KREDIETBEHEER EN SKULDINVORDERINGSBELEID

Inhoudsopgawe: Kredietbeheer en Skuldinvordering

1. Doel van die beleid
2. Agtergrond en konsep
3. Samestelling van die beleidsdokument

Hoofstuk 1: Kredietbeheer en skuldinvordering oorsig

1. Inleiding
2. Doelstelling
3. Munisipale verantwoordelikheid/aanspreeklikheid
4. Regering se verantwoordelikheid/aanspreeklikheid
5. Beginsels van kredietbeheer en skuldinvordering
6. Kliëntesorg

Hoofstuk 2: Kredietbeheer en Skuldinvorderingsbeleid

1. Debiteure vanaf gelewerde dienste
2. Rekeninge vir gelewerde dienste
3. Ontvangste en debiteure-invorderings
4. Akkuraatheid van kliënteheffings
5. Agterstallige rekenings
6. Rente op agterstalliges
7. Debiteure reëlings
8. Ongemagtigde verbruik van dienste
9. Optrede teen nie-betaling of wanbetalers
10. Realistiese teikens/prestasiebestuur
11. Verbruikersdeposito's
12. Ander debiteure
13. Deernis huishoudings
14. Oninbare agterstalliges
15. Afskryf van oninbare skulde
16. Goedkeuring van bouplanne
17. Uitreik van belastingklarings sertifikaat
18. Algemeen

1. Doel van die beleid

1.1 Die doel van hierdie beleid is om die sleutel kwessies en

credit control and debt collection. The strategic aim is to create an enabling environment in which the objectives of credit control and debt collection can be realised.

2. Background and concept

- 2.1 Local government in South-Africa has undergone an unprecedented change. This includes socio-economic issues in the wake of socio-political reform. The Municipal Systems Act, the Municipal Structures Act, the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), and other legislation created a new dispensation for local government in South Africa. This policy is aimed at guiding officials in the legislative implementation processes necessary to ensure optimal revenue generation and collection.
- 2.2 Increased revenue forms the base for effective service delivery, infrastructure development, and economic growth. It also contributes to poverty alleviation, the eradication of unemployment, and the redistribution of resources including economic empowerment.
- 2.3 In line with the objective of creating a vibrant and growing Theewaterskloof Municipality (hereinafter referred to as municipality), the credit control and debt collection policy is also aligned to the principles of Batho-Pele.

Service delivery is one of Government's eight priorities as set out in the White Paper on the Transformation of the Public Service. To this effect, government has launched an initiative in South Africa under the banner of Batho-Pele—meaning “People First” in Sesotho—aimed at improving the delivery of public services. Batho-Pele further aims to ensure that attitudes, systems and procedures are capable of delivering enhanced public services. Batho-Pele is also about ensuring that the resources available are used to the best possible extent, eliminating wasteful and expensive procedures and reducing unnecessary expenditure on inefficient processes and systems.

3. Structure of the policy document

- 3.1 This policy is divided into two (2) chapters, excluding the aim, background and the structure of the document. The first chapter provides an overview of credit control and debt collection. The second chapter outlines the credit control and debt collection policy.

Chapter 1: Credit control and debt collection overview

1. Introduction

- 1.1 The municipality, in adopting this policy on credit control and debt collection, recognises its constitutional obligations to develop the local economy and to provide acceptable services to its residents. The municipality cannot fulfil these constitutional obligations unless it extracts payment for the services which it provides and the taxes which it legitimately levies in full from those residents who can afford to pay, and in accordance with its indigent relief measures for those who have registered as indigents in terms of the municipality's approved indigent policy.
- 1.2 It is vital to the long term financial viability of any municipality that it collects the revenues (such as levies, tariffs, rates and taxes) due to it for services rendered. In terms of Section 96 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 2000, a municipality:
 - 1.2.1 must collect all money that is due and payable to it, subject to this Act and any other applicable legislation; and
 - 1.2.2 for this purpose, must adopt, maintain and implement a credit control and debt collection policy, which is consistent with rates and tariff policies and complies with the provisions of this Act.

uitdagings van kredietbeheer en skuldinvordering aan te spreek. Die strategiese doel is om 'n bemagtigende omgewing te skep waarin die doelstellings van kredietbeheer en skuldinvordering kan realiseer.

2. Agtergrond en konsep

- 2.1 Plaaslike regering in Suid-Afrika het ongekende veranderinge ondergaan. Dit sluit in sosio-ekonomiese kwessies tot sosio-politieke hervorming. Die Munisipale Stelselswet, die Munisipale Strukturewet, die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet (MFMA), en ander wetgewing het 'n nuwe bedeling vir plaaslike regering in Suid-Afrika gevestig. Hierdie beleid is daarop gemik om amptenare leiding te gee by die wetgewende implementeringsprosesse benodig om optimale inkomstegenerering en -invordering te verseker.
- 2.2 Verhoogde inkomste vorm die grondslag vir effektiewe dienslewering, infrastruktuur ontwikkeling en ekonomiese groei. Dit dra ook by tot armoedeverligting, die uitskakeling van werkloosheid en die herverdeling van hulpbronne insluitende ekonomiese bemagtiging.
- 2.3 In lyn met die doelstelling om 'n lewendige en groeiende Theewaterskloof Munisipaliteit (hierna na verwys as munisipaliteit) te vestig, is die kredietbeheer en skuldinvorderingsbeleid ook in lyn met die beginsels van Batho-Pele.

Dienslewering is een van die Regering se agt prioriteite soos uiteengesit in die Witskrif oor die Transformasie van die Staatsdiens. Ten uitvoering hiervan het die regering 'n inisiatief in Suid-Afrika geloods onder die vaandel van Batho-Pele— betekenend “Mense Eerste” in Sesotho—gemik op die verbetering van die lewering van openbare dienste. Batho-Pele streef verder om te verseker dat houdings, stelsels en prosedures in staat is om verbeterde openbare dienste te lewer. Batho-Pele gaan ook oor die versekering dat die beskikbare hulpbronne tot die bes moontlike mate gebruik word en verkwistende en duur prosedures uitgeskakel en onnodige uitgawe aan ondoeltreffende prosesse en stelsels verminder word.

3. Samestelling van die beleidsdokument

- 3.1 Hierdie beleid word in twee (2) hoofstukke ingedeel met uitsondering van die doel, agtergrond en die samestelling van die dokument. Die eerste hoofstuk voorsien 'n oorsig van kredietbeheer en skuldinvordering. Die tweede hoofstuk beskryf die kredietbeheer en skuldinvorderingsbeleid.

Hoofstuk 1: Kredietbeheer en skuldinvordering oorsig

1. Inleiding

- 1.1 Die munisipaliteit erken, deur hierdie beleid oor kredietbeheer en skuldinvordering goed te keur, sy grondwetlike verantwoordelikheid om die plaaslike ekonomie te ontwikkel en aanvaarbare dienste aan sy inwoners te voorsien. Die munisipaliteit kan nie voldoen aan hierdie grondwetlike verantwoordelikhede tensy hy betaling verhaal vir die dienste wat hy voorsien en die belasting wat hy wettig hef vanaf dié inwoners wat kan bekostig om te betaal nie en in ooreenstemming met sy verligtingsmaatreëls vir dié wat geregistreer het as deernishuishoudings in terme van die munisipaliteit se goedgekeurde deernisbeleid.
- 1.2 Dit is noodsaaklik vir die langtermyn finansiële lewensvatbaarheid van enige munisipaliteit dat hy die inkomste (soos heffings, tariewe en eiendomsbelasting) aan hom verskuldig vir dienste gelewer, invorder. Ingevolge Artikel 96 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000, moet 'n munisipaliteit:
 - 1.2.1 alle gelde wat aan hom verskuldig en betaalbaar is, invorder, onderhewig aan hierdie Wet en enige ander toepaslike wetgewing; en
 - 1.2.2 moet vir hierdie doel 'n kredietbeheer en skuldinvorderingsbeleid wat nie strydig is met belasting- en tariefbeleide nie en voldoen aan die vereistes van hierdie Wet, goedkeur, byhou en implementeer.

1.3 For these reasons, the implementation of the credit control and debt collection policy cannot be compromised.

2. Objective

2.1 The objective of a credit control and debt collection policy is to define a framework within which effective procedures could be developed to identify defaulters. A further objective is to ensure that their failure to meet their financial obligations towards the municipality would be treated in a consistent, fair and effective manner.

2.2 In terms of Section 97 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000, a credit control and debt collection policy must provide for:

2.2.1 credit control procedures and mechanisms

2.2.2 debt collection procedures and mechanisms

2.2.3 indigent debtors that is consistent with its rates and tariff policies and any national policy on indigents

2.2.4 realistic targets consistent with:

2.2.4.1 generally recognised accounting practices and collection ratios; and

2.2.4.2 the estimates of income set in the budget less an acceptable provision for bad debts

2.2.5 interest on accounts in arrears, where appropriate

2.2.6 extensions of time for payment of accounts

2.2.7 termination of services or the restriction of the provision of services when payments are in arrears

2.2.8 matters relating to unauthorised consumption of services, theft and damages; and

2.2.9 any other matters that may be prescribed by regulation in terms of section 104 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000.

2.3 A credit control and debt collection policy differentiates between different categories of ratepayers, users of services, debtors, tax services, service standards and other matters as long as the differentiation does not amount to unfair discrimination.

2.4 The effective and efficient implementation of this policy will improve the recovery rate of the municipality's debtors. In turn, this will contribute to the realisation of the constitutional objective of providing basic services for human dignity. Increased revenue forms the basis for effective service delivery, infrastructure development, and economic growth.

3. Municipal responsibility/accountability

3.1 Section 62 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 states that the accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for managing the financial administration of the municipality, and must for this purpose take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and implements a credit control and debt collection policy.

3.2 Section 64 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 states that the accounting officer of a municipality is also responsible for the management of revenue of the municipality.

3.3 The accounting officer and his/her designate must take effective and appropriate steps to collect all money due to the institution including as necessary:

1.3 Om hierdie redes kan die implementering van die krediet-beheer en skuldinvorderingsbeleid nie gekompromitteer word nie.

2. Doelstelling

2.1 Die doelstelling van 'n kredietbeheer en skuldinvorderingsbeleid is om 'n raamwerk te definieer waarmee effektiewe prosedures ontwikkel sou kon word om wanbetalers te identifiseer. 'n Verdere doelstelling is om te verseker dat hul wie versuim om te voldoen aan hul finansiële verpligtinge teenoor die munisipaliteit op 'n egalige, billike en doeltreffende manier behandel word.

2.2 Ingevolge Artikel 97 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000, moet 'n kredietbeheer en skuldinvorderingsbeleid voorsiening maak vir:

2.2.1 kredietbeheerprosedures en meganismes

2.2.2 skuldinvorderingsprosedures en meganismes

2.2.3 deernis debiteure wat nie strydig is met sy eiendomsbelasting- en tariefbeleide en enige nasionale beleid oor deernishuishoudings

2.2.4 realistiese teikens nie strydig met

2.2.4.1 Algemeen aanvaarde rekenkundige gebruike en invorderingsverhoudings en

2.2.4.2 die beraamde inkomste gestel in die begroting minus 'n aanvaarbare voorsiening vir oninbare skulde

2.2.5 rente op agterstallige rekenings, waar toepaslik

2.2.6 verlenging van tyd vir betaling van rekenings

2.2.7 beëindiging van dienste of die beperking van die voorsiening van dienste wanneer betalings agterstallig is

2.2.8 sake wat betrekking het op ongemagtigde verbruik van dienste, diefstal en skade; en

2.2.9 enige ander sake wat deur reglement ingevolge Artikel 104 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000, voorgeskryf mag word.

2.3 'n Kredietbeheer en skuldinvorderingsbeleid maak onderskeid tussen verskillende kategorieë belastingbetalers, verbruikers van dienste, debiteure, belastingdienste, diensstandaarde en ander sake solank die onderskeid nie op onbillike diskriminasie neerkom nie.

2.4 Die effektiewe en doeltreffende implementering van hierdie beleid sal die invorderingskoers van die munisipaliteit se debiteure verbeter. Op sy beurt sal dit bydra tot die realiserings van die grondwetlike doelstelling om basiese dienste vir menslike waardigheid te voorsien. Verhoogde inkomste vorm die grondslag vir effektiewe dienslewering, infrastruktuur ontwikkeling, en ekonomiese groei.

3. Munisipale verantwoordelikheid/aanspreeklikheid

3.1 Artikel 62 van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 verklaar dat 'n munisipaliteit se rekenpligtige beampte verantwoordelik is vir die bestuur van die munisipaliteit se finansiële administrasie en moet vir hierdie doel alle redelike stappe doen om te verseker dat die munisipaliteit 'n kredietbeheer en skuldinvorderingsbeleid het.

3.2 Artikel 64 van die wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 verklaar dat 'n munisipaliteit se rekenpligtige beampte ook verantwoordelik is vir die bestuur van die munisipaliteit se inkomste.

3.3 Die rekenpligtige beampte en sy/haar benoemde moet effektiewe en toepaslike stappe doen om alle gelde aan die instansie verskuldig in te vorder insluitend, waar nodig,

<p>3.3.1 maintenance of accurate accounts and records for all debtors, including amounts received in part payment; and</p> <p>3.3.2 referral of a matter to the State Attorney, where economical, to consider a legal demand and possible legal proceedings in a court of law.</p> <p>3.4 Should an accounting officer and his/her designate experience undue interference or influence by a municipality or councillor that prohibits the execution of his/her responsibilities with regard to this policy, he/she should report this to the relevant MEC.</p> <p>3.5 In terms of section 173 of the MFMA, the accounting officer is guilty of an offence if he/she contravenes or fails to comply with credit control and debt collection provisions in terms of the MFMA.</p> <p>3.6 A person is liable on conviction of an offence in terms of section 173 to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years or to an appropriate fine determined in terms of applicable legislation.</p>	<p>3.3.1 Die byhou van akkurate rekeninge en rekords vir alle debiteure, insluitend bedrae ontvang as gedeeltelike vereffening; en</p> <p>3.3.2 verwysing van 'n saak na die Staatsprokureur, waar ekonomies, om 'n aanmaning en moontlike geregtelike stappe in 'n gereghof te oorweeg.</p> <p>3.4 Sou 'n rekenpligtige beampte en sy/haar benoemde onbehoorlike inmenging of invloed deur 'n munisipaliteit of raadslid ondervind met die uitvoering van sy/haar verantwoordelikhede ten opsigte van hierdie beleid moet hy/sy dit aan die relevante LUK rapporteer.</p> <p>3.5 Die rekenpligtige beampte is, ingevolge Artikel 173 van die MFMA, skuldig aan 'n oortreding indien hy/sy die kredietbeheer en skuldinvordering bepalinge oortree of versuim om daaraan te voldoen.</p> <p>3.6 'n Persoon is, by skuldigbevinding aan 'n oortreding ingevolge Artikel 173, onderhewig aan tronkstraf vir 'n tydperk van nie langer as vyf jaar of aan 'n gepaste boete vasgestel ingevolge toepaslike wetgewing.</p>
<p>4. Government's responsibility/accountability</p> <p>4.1 The principle of co-operative government forms the basis of the municipality's request for payment. In terms of section 34(2) of the MFMA, 2003 the national and provincial governments must support the efforts of municipalities to identify and resolve their financial problems.</p> <p>4.2 In accordance with Chapter 3 of the Constitution, national and provincial departments and public entities must promptly meet their financial commitments towards municipalities.</p> <p>4.3 According to schedule 8 of the amended Treasury Regulations, in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 [section 38(1)(f) and 76(4)(b)] unless determined otherwise in contract or other agreement, all payments due to creditors must be settled within 30 days from receipt of an invoice or, in the case of civil claims, from the date of settlement or court judgement. Government therefore has an obligation to settle its municipal debt within 30 days.</p> <p>4.4 In case of any dispute between the municipality and an organ of state the matter must be reported to National Treasury for intervention in line with the principles of co-operative governance.</p>	<p>4. Regering se verantwoordelikheid/aanspreeklikheid</p> <p>4.1 Die beginsel van ko-öperatiewe regering vorm die grondslag van die munisipaliteit se versoek vir betaling. Ingevolge Artikel 34(2) van die MFMA, 2003 moet die nasionale en provinsiale regerings die pogings van munisipaliteite om finansiële probleme te identifiseer en op te los, ondersteun.</p> <p>4.2 In ooreenstemming met Hoofstuk 3 van die Grondwet, moet nasionale en provinsiale departemente en openbare entiteite stiptelik hul finansiële verpligtinge teenoor munisipaliteite nakom.</p> <p>4.3 Volgens skedule 8 van die gewysigde Tesourie Regulasies, ingevolge die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 [Artikel 38(1)(f) en 76(4)(b)], tensy in 'n kontrak of ander ooreenkoms andersins vasgestel, moet alle betalings aan krediteure verskuldig binne 30 dae na ontvangs van 'n faktuur of, in die geval van sivielle eise, vanaf die datum van skikking of hofbevel, vereffen word. Die Regering het dus 'n verpligting om sy munisipale skuld binne 30 dae te betaal.</p> <p>4.4 In die geval van enige dispuut tussen die munisipaliteit en 'n staatsorgaan moet die saak aan die Nasionale Tesourie gerapporteer word vir tussentrede in lyn met die beginsels van samewerkende regering.</p>
<p>5. Principles of credit control and debt collection</p> <p>5.1 Inherent in the credit control and debt collection policy is the municipality's vision of driving the right behaviour. The aim is to get municipal officials to adhere to acceptable standards of performance. The policy is also built on the principles of good corporate governance which can be defined as the system by which the municipality is directed and controlled. The policy is therefore based on the following principles:</p> <p>5.1.1 discipline</p> <p>5.1.2 transparency</p> <p>5.1.3 independence</p> <p>5.1.4 accountability</p> <p>5.1.5 responsibility</p> <p>5.1.6 fairness; and</p> <p>5.1.7 social responsibility.</p> <p>5.2 This policy will not make allowance for unacceptable behaviour of any party.</p> <p>5.3 Considering the socio-economic conditions such as the level</p>	<p>5. Beginsels van kredietbeheer en skuldinvordering</p> <p>5.1 Inherent tot die kredietbeheer en skuldinvordering beleid, is die munisipaliteit se siening om die korrekte optrede te dryf. Die doel is om munisipale amptenare te kry dat hulle bly by aanvaarbare prestasiestandaarde. Die beleid word ook gebaseer op die beginsels van goeie korporatiewe regering wat omskryf kan word as die stelsel waardeur die munisipaliteit bestuur en beheer word. Die beleid word dus gebaseer op die volgende beginsels:</p> <p>5.1.1 dissipline</p> <p>5.1.2 deursigtigheid</p> <p>5.1.3 onafhanklikheid</p> <p>5.1.4 aanspreeklikheid</p> <p>5.1.5 verantwoordelikheid</p> <p>5.1.6 billikheid; en</p> <p>5.1.7 maatskaplike verantwoordelikheid.</p> <p>5.2 Hierdie beleid sal geen plek hê vir onaanvaarbare gedrag deur enige party nie.</p> <p>5.3 Met inagneming van die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede soos,</p>

of unemployment and poverty amongst other conditions presently prevalent in South Africa, the enforcement of payment for services will only be effective if based on acceptable principles. Furthermore, the ability to pay has to be separated from indigent members of the community.

5.4 The following principles should be considered:

5.4.1 The municipality should at all times be aware of the national credit control and debt collection initiatives. There are also numerous support mechanisms that the municipality need to be aware of.

5.4.2 The municipal manager should report any challenges that officials are experiencing to enforce credit control and debt collection to the municipal council. Reporting frameworks to the municipality for credit control and debt collection should be decided upon by the municipality.

5.4.3 Credit control and debtors procedures must be understandable, uniform, fair and consistently applied. Members of the community must understand these procedures to lessen possible disputes when applied. A fair, uniform system would ensure that any two community members in exactly the same situation would be treated in exactly the same way. This will enhance the community's perception of the municipality and aid in the acceptance of the procedures.

5.4.4 Credit control must be effective, efficient and economical. To be effective the credit control policies and procedures must result in the improvement of the recovery rate of the municipality's debtors.

5.4.5 The measures taken must be sustainable in the long term. Policies and procedures that are adopted should not be "quick fix" solutions but should lay the foundations for a system that can continuously and effectively address credit control issues.

5.4.6 A proper indigent policy must be in place. Such a policy will enable the municipality to differentiate between community members that cannot pay and those that simply don't want to pay.

5.4.7 The implementation of this policy requires the full cooperation of all sections within the municipality. The cooperation of the finance, engineering, and corporate service divisions are particularly important for the implementation of this policy.

5.4.8 Inherent in the credit control and debt collection policy is the Municipality's vision of driving the right behaviour. The municipality will not utilise service providers (including directors and owners) who have not settled their municipal accounts.

6. Customer Care

6.1 In terms of Section 95 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000, in relation to the levying of rates and other taxes by a municipality and the charging of fees for municipal services, the municipality must, within its financial and administrative capacity:

6.1.1 establish a sound customer management system that aims to create a positive and reciprocal relationship between persons liable for these payments and the municipality itself

6.1.2 establish mechanisms for users of services and ratepayers to provide feedback to the municipality or other service providers regarding the quality of the services and the performance of a particular service provider

6.1.3 take reasonable steps to ensure that users of services are informed of the costs involved in service provision,

onder andere, die vlak van werkloosheid en armoede tans baie algemeen in Suid-Afrika, sal die afdwing van betaling vir dienste alleenlik effektief wees indien dit gebaseer word op aanvaarbare beginsels. Die vermoë om te betaal moet verder afgesonderd word van behoeftige lede van die gemeenskap.

5.4 Die volgende beginsels behoort oorweeg te word:

5.4.1 Die munisipaliteit behoort te alle tye bewus te wees van die nasionale kredietbeheer en skuldinvordering inisiatiewe. Daar is ook verskeie ondersteuningsmeganismes waarvan die munisipaliteit bewus moet wees.

5.4.2 Die munisipale bestuurder behoort enige uitdagings wat amptenare ondervind om kredietbeheer en skuldinvordering af te dwing aan die munisipale raad te rapporteer. Die munisipaliteit behoort te besluit oor rapporteringsraamwerke aan die munisipaliteit vir kredietbeheer en skuldinvordering.

5.4.3 Kredietbeheer en debiteure prosedures moet verstaanbaar, eenvormig, billik en konsekwent toegepas word. Lede van die gemeenskap moet hierdie prosedures verstaan om moontlike dispute, wanneer toegepas, te verminder. 'n Billike, eenvormige stelsel sou verseker dat enige twee lede van die gemeenskap in presies dieselfde situasie op presies dieselfde manier behandel word. Dit sal die gemeenskap se persepsie van die munisipaliteit verbeter en help met die aanvaarding van die prosedures.

5.4.4 Kredietbeheer moet effektief, doeltreffend en ekonomies wees. Om effektief te wees moet die kredietbeheerbeleide en -prosedures uitloop op die verbetering van die invorderingskoers van die munisipaliteit se debiteure.

5.4.5 Die maatreëls geneem moet oor die langtermyn volhoubaar wees. Beleide en prosedures wat goedgekeur word behoort nie "kitsoplossings" te wees nie, maar behoort die grondslag te vorm vir 'n stelsel wat kredietbeheer kwessies deurlopend en effektief kan aanspreek.

5.4.6 'n Behoorlike deernis beleid moet in plek wees. So 'n beleid sal die munisipaliteit in staat stel om tussen gemeenskapslede wat nie kan betaal nie en die wat eenvoudig nie wil betaal nie te differensieer.

5.4.7 Die implementering van hierdie beleid vereis die volle samewerking van alle afdelings binne die munisipaliteit. Die samewerking van finansies, ingenieurs en korporatiewe dienste afdelings is veral belangrik vir die implementering van hierdie beleid.

5.4.8 Inherent tot die kredietbeheer en skuldinvorderingsbeleid is die Munisipaliteit se siening om die korrekte optrede te dryf. Die munisipaliteit sal nie diensverskaffers gebruik (insluitend direkteure en eienaars) wat nie hul munisipale rekenings vereffen het nie.

6. Kliëntesorg

6.1 Ingevolge Artikel 95 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000, met betrekking tot die heffing van eiendoms- en ander belasting deur 'n munisipaliteit, en die heffing van fooie vir munisipale dienste, moet die munisipaliteit, binne sy finansiële en administratiewe kapasiteit:

6.1.1 'n gegronde klientbestuurstelsel daar stel wat streef om 'n positiewe en wedersydse verwantskap te skep tussen persone wat aanspreeklik is vir hierdie betalings en die munisipaliteit self

6.1.2 meganismes daarstel vir verbruikers van dienste en belastingbetalers om terugvoering aan die munisipaliteit of ander diensverskaffers aangaande die kwaliteit van die dienste en die prestasie van 'n spesifieke diensverskaffer te voorsien

6.1.3 Redelike stappe doen om te verseker dat verbruikers van dienste ingelig is oor die koste verbonde aan

the reasons for the payment of service fees, and the way in which monies raised from the service are utilised

- 6.1.4 where the consumption of services have to be measured, take reasonable steps to ensure that the consumption by individual users of services is measured through accurate and verifiable metering systems
- 6.1.5 ensure that persons liable for payments receive regular and accurate accounts and indicate the basis for calculating the amounts due
- 6.1.6 provide accessible mechanisms for those persons to query or verify accounts and metered consumptions, and appeal procedures which allow such persons to receive prompt redress for inaccurate accounts
- 6.1.7 provide accessible mechanisms for dealing with complaints from such persons, together with prompt replies and corrective action by the municipality
- 6.1.8 provide mechanisms to monitor the response time and efficiency in complying with the above point; and
- 6.1.9 provide accessible pay points and other mechanisms for settling accounts or for making pre-payments for services.

Chapter 2: Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

1. Debtors from services rendered

- 1.1 The municipality will raise a debtor for all services delivered in line with the tariff and rate policy. The municipality will also raise a debtor for all other services where income is due to the municipality.
- 1.2 A service agreement shall be entered into with the municipality for each new application to which the municipality is expected to provide all or any of the following services:
 - 1.2.1 water;
 - 1.2.2 electricity (to be determined);
 - 1.2.3 refuse collection;
 - 1.2.4 sewerage; and
 - 1.2.5 sundries and other debt.
- 1.3 Such contract shall set out the conditions on which services are provided and shall require the signatory to note the contents of the municipality's credit control and debt collection policy, a copy of which shall be provided to such signatory, as well as the provision of the Municipal Systems Act no. 32 of 2000 in regard to the municipality's right of access to property.
- 1.4 All new agreements, for the rendering of services, with consumers will only be entered into with the owner of the property. (Section 118 of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, should be brought under the attention of the owner or his duly authorised agent.)
- 1.5 Other service level agreements could be entered into with various role-players to implement the socio-economic objectives of Government.
- 1.6 Where no Service Level Agreement exists for functions rendered from other spheres of Government, Service Level Agreements need to be concluded.

2. Accounts for services rendered

- 2.1 Accounts should be rendered promptly on a monthly basis to all consumers or owners of properties. Accounts must be prepared by the last working day of the month and must

diensverskaffing, die redes vir die betaling van diensfooie en die manier waarop gelde op die diens gehef gebruik word

- 6.1.4 waar die verbruik van dienste gemeet word, redelike stappe doen om te verseker dat die verbruik deur individuele verbruikers van dienste gemeet word deur akkurate en bewysbare meterstelsels
- 6.1.5 verseker dat persone wat aanspreeklik is vir betalings gereelde en akkurate rekenings ontvang en dui aan die grondslag vir die berekening van die verskuldigde bedrae
- 6.1.6 voorsien bereikbare meganismes vir daardie persone om rekeninge en gemete verbruik te bevraagteken of verifieer, en appèl prosedures wat sulke persone toelaat om spoedige vergoeding vir onakkurate rekenings te ontvang
- 6.1.7 voorsien bereikbare meganismes vir die hantering van klagtes vanaf sulke persone saam met spoedige antwoorde en korrektiewe aksie deur die munisipaliteit
- 6.1.8 voorsien meganismes om die reaksietyd en doeltreffendheid by voldoening aan die bovermelde punt te monitor;
- 6.1.9 voorsien bereikbare betaalpunte en ander meganismes vir vereffening van rekenings of vir die maak van voorafbetalings vir dienste.

Hoofstuk 2: Kredietbeheer en Skuldinvorderingsbeleid

1. Debiteure vanaf gelewerde dienste

- 1.1 Die munisipaliteit sal 'n debiet hef vir alle dienste gelewer in lyn met die tarief- en belastingbeleid. Die munisipaliteit sal ook 'n debiet hef vir alle ander dienste waar inkomste aan die munisipaliteit verskuldig is.
- 1.2 'n Diensooreenkoms sal aangegaan word met die munisipaliteit vir elke nuwe aansoek waar van die munisipaliteit verwag word om almal of enige van die volgende dienste te voorsien:
 - 1.2.1 water;
 - 1.2.2 elektrisiteit (vasgestel te word);
 - 1.2.3 vullisverwydering;
 - 1.2.4 riool; en
 - 1.2.5 diverse en ander skuld.
- 1.3 So 'n kontrak sal die voorwaardes waarop dienste voorsien word uiteensit en sal vereis dat die ondertekenaar kennis neem van die inhoud van die munisipaliteit se kredietbeheer en skuldinvordering beleid, 'n afdruk waarvan aan sulke ondertekenaar voorsien sal word, asook die bepaling van die Wet op Munisipale Stelsels, nr. 32 van 2000, ten opsigte van die munisipaliteit se reg van toegang tot eiendom.
- 1.4 Alle nuwe ooreenkomste met verbruikers vir die voorsiening van dienste sal net aangegaan word met die eienaar van die eiendom. (Artikel 118 van die Munisipale Stelselwet, Wet 32 van 2000, behoort onder die aandag van die eienaar of sy behoorlik gemagtigde agent gebring te word.)
- 1.5 Ander diensvlak-ooreenkomste sou aangegaan kon word met verskeie rolspelers om die sosio-ekonomiese doelstellings van die Regering te implementeer.
- 1.6 Waar geen Diensvlak-ooreenkoms bestaan vir funksies voorsien vanaf ander sfere van Regering, moet Diensvlak-ooreenkomste aangegaan word.

2. Rekening vir gelewerde dienste

- 2.1 Rekeninge behoort stiptelik op 'n maandelikse grondslag aan alle verbruikers of eienaars van eiendomme gelewer te word. Rekeninge moet voorberei word teen die laaste werksdag van

be posted to the consumers immediately thereafter as the consumer must settle the account on or before the 25th of every month.

2.2 The account/invoice must be printed on a standard form which must contain the following details:

2.2.1 consumer name

2.2.2 consumer account no

2.2.3 consumer postal address

2.2.4 residence/erven details to where the service(s) have been supplied

2.2.5 all details of services that have been supplied i.e. electricity, water, rates, refuse removal, etc.

2.2.6 any outstanding balance from the previous month

2.2.7 amount paid

2.2.8 any accrued interest or fines

2.2.9 VAT registration

2.2.10 Date of meter reading

2.3 Owners of property will be assured that accounts are accurate, and metered services are being read on a monthly basis. Where it is impractical to read meters, alternative control mechanisms will be used to prepare a fair account.

3. Receipts and debtors collections

3.1 All funds due to the municipality must be collected timeously and banked on a daily basis. Apart from not earning interest, cash left in the safe could result in higher insurance premiums to cover the additional risk. Cheque payments in excess of R100 000 must be deposited into the bank account on the same day when necessary.

3.2 All moneys collected by the municipality must be banked in the primary bank account of the municipality. Traffic money collected and deposited into traffic bank account must be transferred into the primary bank account daily.

3.3 Moneys collected by some other agency on behalf of the municipality shall be paid over to the municipality or deposited in the bank account of the municipality in a manner prescribed by the municipal manager [Section 64(2)(d)].

3.4 The receipt of all monies collected by the municipality shall be acknowledged forthwith by the issue of a numbered official receipt. Cash payment should not be made without a receipt being issued.

3.5 The person responsible for receipting of monies received from debtors must not be the debtor's clerk. The two positions must be kept separate and filled by different people. This is done to reduce the risks of fraud within the municipality.

3.6 All receipts must be correctly allocated to the relevant debtor's account. Further more, the amount must be correctly allocated to the services that are being paid for. A principle of oldest debt first will be followed. On current accounts credits will be allocated as follows:

3.6.1 first, to any unpaid costs incurred by the municipality in respect of notices, legal expenses and reconnections or reinstatements of services of the account or property concerned

3.6.2 second, to any unpaid interest raised on the account

3.6.3 third, to any unpaid sewerage charges

die maand en moet onmiddelik daarna gepos word aangesien die verbruiker die rekening voor die 25ste van elke maand moet betaal.

2.2 Die rekening/faktuur moet op 'n standaard vorm gedruk word wat die volgende besonderhede moet bevat:

2.2.1 verbruiker se naam

2.2.2 verbruiker se rekeningnommer

2.2.3 verbruiker se posadres

2.2.4 besonderhede van woning/erwe waaraan die diens(te) voorsien is

2.2.5 alle besonderhede van dienste wat voorsien is m.a.w. elektrisiteit, water, belasting, vullisverwydering, ens.

2.2.6 enige uitstaande saldo van die vorige maand

2.2.7 bedrag betaal

2.2.8 enige opgehoopde rente of boetes

2.2.9 BTW registrasie

2.2.10 Datum van meterlesing

2.3 Eienaars van eiendom sal verseker word dat rekeninge akkuraat is, en gemete dienste op 'n maandelikse grondslag gelees word. Waar dit onprakties is om meters te lees sal alternatiewe beheermeganismes gebruik word om 'n billike rekening voor te berei.

3. Ontvangste en debiteure-invorderings

3.1 Alle fondse aan die munisipaliteit verskuldig moet betyds ingevorder en op 'n daaglikse grondslag gebank word. Afgesien daarvan dat dit nie rente verdien nie, kontant in die kluis gelaat sou hoër assuransiepremies kon veroorsaak om die addisionele risiko te dek. Tjekbetalings bo R100 000 moet wanneer nodig dieselfde dag in die bank gedeponeer word.

3.2 Alle gelde deur die munisipaliteit gein moet in die primêre bankrekening van die munisipaliteit gebank word. Verkeersgelde gein en in verkeersbankrekening gedeponeer moet daaglik oorgedra word na die primêre bankrekening.

3.3 Gelde deur 'n ander agentskap namens die munisipaliteit ingesamel sal oorbetal word aan die munisipaliteit of in die munisipaliteit se bankrekening gedeponeer word op 'n manier voorgeskryf deur die munisipale bestuurder [Artikel 64(2)(d)].

3.4 Die ontvangs van alle gelde deur die munisipaliteit ingevorder sal onmiddelik erken word deur die uitreik van 'n genommerde amptelike kwitansie. Kontantbetaling behoort nie gemaak te word sonder dat 'n kwitansie uitgereik is.

3.5 Die persoon verantwoordelik vir kwitering van gelde ontvang vanaf debiteure moet nie die debiteure-klerk wees nie. Die twee poste moet apart gehou word en deur verskillende mense gevul word. Dit word gedoen om die risiko van bedrog binne die munisipaliteit te verminder.

3.6 Alle kwitansies moet korrek na die relevante debiteur se rekening geallokeer word. Verder moet die bedrag korrek na die dienste waarvoor betaal word geallokeer word. 'n Beginsel van die oudste skuld eerste sal gevolg word. Op lopende rekenings sal krediete soos volg geallokeer word:

3.6.1 eerstens, na enige onbetaalde kostes aangegaan deur die munisipaliteit ten opsigte van kennisgewings, regskostes en heraansluitings of herstel van dienste van die betrokke rekening of eiendom

3.6.2 tweedens, na enige onbetaalde rente gehef op die rekening

3.6.3 derdens, na enige onbetaalde rioolheffings

3.6.4 fourth, to any unpaid refuse collection charges

3.6.5 fifth, to any unpaid water charges

3.6.6 sixth, to any unpaid electricity charges; and

3.6.7 last, to any unpaid property rates.

3.7 Any unknown receipts will be left temporarily in a debtor's receipts clearing or suspense account. These amounts must be traced to deposits or remittances and must be followed up without delay by contacting the payee or bank where applicable, to verify for what or whom the payment was received.

3.8 The debtor's receipts clearing or suspense accounts must be cleared at least on a weekly basis.

3.9 All payments by cheques should reflect the ID number, account number and telephone number of the drawer.

3.10 Cashier must ensure that cheque amount correspond to digits and that the dates are correct, cheque signed and that no alterations are effected on the cheque.

3.11 Consumers who pay electronically or by direct deposit must clearly specify the details of payment and/or send such details to the municipality.

3.12 Review debt collection performance by comparing the debtors outstanding in relation to total turnover. The outcome is then compared with previous financial years to determine the status of the debt collection process.

4. Accuracy of customer billings

4.1 The debtors system must correctly reflect all monies owed to the municipality. Furthermore, a well-managed debtors and banking control system must be implemented to ensure that funds owed to the municipality are correctly determined, received and banked.

4.2 If the municipality is unable to read any meter on any property because the meter has been rendered inaccessible through any act or omission of the accountholder or owner of the property concerned, the municipal manager shall estimate the consumption of the service concerned by determining the monthly average of the metered consumption recorded on the three most recent accounts for which meter readings were obtained (or a longer period, if justifiable). The accountholder will then be billed for the monetary value of such estimated consumption until the meter is again rendered accessible.

4.3 Payment of consumption by contractor.

5. Arrear accounts

5.1 The following must be implemented in terms of section 96 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000:

5.1.1 An age analysis must be printed on a regular basis. Any amounts outstanding over 30 days must be followed up immediately. Consumers must settle the account on or before the 25th of every month.

5.1.2 When accounts are printed at the end of each month, the total of the accounts printed must agree to the age analysis. Any difference must be reconciled immediately and corrected.

5.1.3 Any amounts over 30 days must be reported to the Chief Financial Officer. The consumer must be notified that should the account not be paid in 24 hours the service(s) will be disconnected/restricted or prepaid water meter may be installed. It is the Finance Department's responsibility to notify the Engineering Department thereafter to the Town Manager of the relevant cut-offs (subject to compliance with Water & Service Electricity Acts).

3.6.4 vierdens, na enige onbetaalde vullisverwydering heffings

3.6.5 vyfdens, na enige onbetaalde waterheffings

3.6.6 ten sesde, na enige onbetaalde elektrisiteitheffings; en

3.6.7 laastens, na enige onbetaalde eiendomsbelasting.

3.7 Enige onbekende ontvangste sal tydelik in 'n debiteure se ontvangste verrekenings- of afgarekening gelaat word. Hierdie bedrae moet nagespoor word na deposito's of betalings en moet sonder versuim opgevolg word deur die betaler of bank waar, toepaslik, te kontak om te verifieer waarvoor of vir wie die betaling ontvang is.

3.8 Die debiteure se ontvangste verrekenings- of afgarekenings moet ten minste op 'n weeklikse grondslag verreken word.

3.9 Alle tjekbetalings behoort die ID nommer, rekeningnommer en telefoonnommer van die trekker te reflekteer.

3.10 Kassier moet verseker dat die tjekbedrag ooreenstem met die syfers en dat die datums korrek is, tjek geteken en dat geen wysigings op die tjek aangebring is nie.

3.11 Verbruikers wat elektronies of deur direkte deposito betaal moet die betaalbesonderhede duidelik spesifiseer en/of sulke besonderhede aan die munisipaliteit stuur.

3.12 Hersien skuldinvordering prestasie deur die uitstaande debiteure te vergelyk met totale omset. Die uitslag word dan vergelyk met vorige finansiële jare om die stand van die skuldinvordering proses vas te stel.

4. Akkuraatheid van kliënteheffings

4.1 Die debiteure stelsel moet alle gelde aan die munisipaliteit verskuldig korrek weergee. Verder moet 'n goed bestuurde debiteure en bankbeheerstelsel geïmplementeer word om te verseker dat fondse aan die munisipaliteit verskuldig korrek vasgestel, ontvang en gebank word.

4.2 Indien die munisipaliteit nie in staat is om enige meter op enige eiendom te lees nie omdat die meter onbereikbaar gemaak is deur enige optrede of versuim deur die rekeninghouer of eienaar van die betrokke eiendom, sal die munisipale bestuurder die verbruik van die betrokke diens skat deur die maandelikse gemiddeld te bepaal van die gemete verbruik aangeteken op die drie mees onlangse rekenings waarvoor meterlesings verkry is (of 'n langer periode, indien geregverdig). Die rekeninghouer sal dan gehef word vir die geldelike waarde van sulke geskatte verbruik totdat die meter weer bereikbaar gemaak is.

4.3 Betaling van verbruik deur kontrakteur.

5. Agterstallige rekeninge

5.1 Die volgende moet geïmplementeer word ingevolge artikel 96 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000.

5.1.1 'n Ouderdom analise moet op 'n gereelde grondslag gedruk word. Enige bedrae uitstaande oor 30 dae moet onmiddelik opgevolg word. Verbruikers moet die rekening op of voor die 25ste van elke maand vereffen.

5.1.2 Wanneer rekeninge teen die einde van elke maand gedruk word, moet die totaal van die gedrukte rekenings ooreenstem met die ouderdom analise. Enige verskil moet onmiddelik gerekonsilieer en reggestel word.

5.1.3 Enige bedrae oor 30 dae moet aan die Hoof Rekenpligtige Beampte gerapporteer word. Die verbruiker moet in kennis gestel word dat, sou die rekening nie binne 24 ure betaal word nie, die diens(te) gediskonnekteer sal word/of 'n voorafbetaalde watermeter sal geïnstalleer word. Dit is die verantwoordelikheid van die Finansies Departement om die Ingenieursdepartement daarna die Dorpsbestuurder van die relevante afsny in kennis te stel (onderhewig aan voldoening aan Water & Elektrisiteit Diens Wette).

5.1.4 The consumer will be held liable for all disconnection and reconnection charges.

5.1.5 A consumer's supply may not be reconnected until such time as the consumer's account is settled in full or with appropriate in terms of Section 7 including any reconnection/disconnection charges and interest that may have been accrued.

5.1.6 Should a consumer fail to pay their account even once the service has been terminated, the credit control and debt collection policy must be implemented to recover the outstanding amount due.

6. Interest on arrears

6.1 Interest at the rate as determined by the municipality (normally one percent higher than the prime rate) in accordance with the Municipal Systems Act 32, 2000 will be charged on arrears on the day following the final date for payment as indicated on the account. For this purpose, part of a month will be treated as a full month. Interest rate determined as at end of April and may be adjusted at end of December annually.

7. Debtor arrangements

7.1 Extensions for payment will only be granted for:

7.1.1 administrative or calculation errors on accounts, however this is applicable to the disputed amount only and the undisputed amount must be paid in full

7.1.2 the finalisation of a late estate; and

7.1.3 any other request for extension subject to the guideline laid down by this policy.

7.2 Extension will be handled on the merit of the case and the term of extension should be handled on merit in a fair, unbiased and practical manner. Relevant documentation may be required to substantiate the arrangement.

7.3 The municipal manager or his/her designate will use his/her discretion whether defaulting account holders are allowed to make arrangements for the payment of arrears. Each defaulting account holder shall be allowed a reasonable maximum period within which to pay an account in arrears, together with the interest accrued on such an account. A condition for such an arrangement shall be that the account holder is bound to pay every current municipal account in full and on time during the period over which such an arrangement extends. If an account holder breaches any material term of an arrangement, the balance of the arrear accounts, together with the balance of interest raised on such account, shall immediately become due and payable to the municipality. Moreover, if the account holder defaults on such payment, the municipal manager or his/her designate shall terminate/restrict water and or electricity services to the property in question and shall forthwith institute legal action. An account holder who has breached an arrangement as set out above shall not be allowed to make any further arrangements for the account(s) in arrears. Instead, after dispatching the initial notice of default as stipulated in the actions against defaulters and the failure by the account holder to pay the accounts in arrears, including the interest raised on such an account, the defaulting account holder shall be proceeded against as required in terms of such notice, as though such account holder had breached a material term of an arrangement.

7.4 The following arrangements for the payment of accounts in arrears (for debt incurred before the policy) should be considered:

7.4.1 If the overdue balance contains amounts which have been outstanding for longer than twelve months, there should be a $\frac{1}{2}$ amount of the total overdue balance that will be accepted as an initial payment. The municipal manager may decide on an arrangement to

5.1.4 Die verbruiker sal verantwoordelik gehou word vir alle ontkoppeling- en heraanluitingsheffings.

5.1.5 'n Verbruiker se toevoer mag nie herangesluit word nie tot tyd en wyl die verbruiker se rekening ten volle vereffen is of met toepaslike reëlings ingevolge Afdeling 7 insluitend enige ontkoppelings-/heraanluitingsheffings en rente wat opgeloopte het.

5.1.6 Sou 'n verbruiker versuim om hul rekening te betaal selfs nadat die diens ontkoppel is, moet die kredietbeheer en skuldinvorderingsbeleid geïmplementeer word om die uitstaande verskuldigde bedrag in te vorder.

6. Rente op agterstalliges

6.1 Rente teen die koers soos vasgestel deur die munisipaliteit (gewoonlik een persent hoër as die primakoers) ingevolge die Munisipale Stelselwet, Wet nr. 32, 2000, sal gehef word op agterstallige bedrae op die dag na die finale datum vir betaling soos aangegee op die rekening. Vir hierdie doel sal deel van 'n maand as 'n volle maand behandel word. Rentekoers soos vasgestel teen die einde April en mag aangepas word teen die einde van Desember jaarliks.

7. Debiteure reëlings

7.1 Uitstel vir betaling sal alleenlik verleen word vir:

7.1.1 administratiewe of berekeningsfoute op rekenings, dit is nietemin net van toepassing op die betwiste bedrag en die onbetwiste bedrag moet ten volle betaal word

7.1.2 die afhandeling van 'n boedel wyle; en

7.1.3 enige ander versoek vir uitstel onderhewig aan die riglyne neergeleë deur hierdie beleid.

7.2 Uitstel sal gehanteer word op die meriete van die geval en die termyn van uitstel behoort op meriete op 'n billike, onpartydige en praktiese manier behandel te word. Relevante dokumentasie mag benodig word om die reëling te staaf.

7.3 Die munisipale bestuurder of sy/haar benoemde sal sy/haar diskresie gebruik of wanbetalende rekeninghouers toegelaat word om reëlings te tref vir die betaling van agterstalliges. Elke wanbetalende rekeninghouer sal 'n maksimum redelike tydperk toegelaat word om 'n agterstallige rekening te betaal, tesame met die opgeloopte rente op so 'n rekening. 'n Voorwaarde vir so 'n reëling sal wees dat die rekeninghouer verplig is om elke lopende munisipale rekening ten volle en betyds gedurende die tydperk waarvoor sulke reëling strek te betaal. Indien 'n rekeninghouer enige wesenlike bepaling van 'n reëling verbreek, die balans van die agterstallige rekenings, tesame met die balans van rente gehef op sulke rekening, onmiddelik verskuldig en betaalbaar aan die munisipaliteit sal word. Verder, indien die rekeninghouer sulke betaling versuim, sal die munisipale bestuurder of sy/haar benoemde water- en/of elektrisiteitdienste aan die betrokke eiendom staak/beperk en sal onmiddelik geregtelike stappe instel. 'n rekeninghouer wat 'n reëling verbreek het soos hierbo uiteengesit sal nie toegelaat word om enige verdere reëlings vir agterstallige rekening(e) te maak nie. In stede daarvan, na versending van die eerste kennisgewing van wanbetaling soos voorgeskryf in die aksies teen wanbetalers en die versuim deur die rekeninghouer om die agterstallige rekening te betaal, insluitende die rente gehef op sulke rekening, sal opgetree word teen die wanbetaler soos voorgeskryf ingevolge sulke kennisgewing, asof sodanige rekeninghouer 'n wesenlike bepaling van 'n reëling verbreek het.

7.4 Die volgende reëlings vir die betaling van agterstallige rekeninge (vir skuld aangegaan voor hierdie beleid) behoort oorweeg te word:

7.4.1 Indien die uitstaande saldo bedrae insluit wat vir langer as twaalf maande uitstaande is, behoort daar 'n $\frac{1}{2}$ bedrag van die totale uitstaande saldo te wees wat aanvaar sal wees as 'n eerste betaling. Die munisipale bestuurder mag besluit op 'n reëling om die saldo in

settle the balance in equal instalments. The maximum period is twelve months within the financial year.

- 7.4.2 If the overdue balance contains amounts which have been outstanding for less than twelve months, there should be a $\frac{1}{6}$ for 12 months, $\frac{1}{8}$ for 8 months of the total overdue balance that will be accepted as an initial payment. The balance should be settled in equal instalments over a maximum period of six months.
- 7.4.3 A debtor who, without notifying the municipal manager or his/her designate, fails to comply with any arrangements, is automatically excluded from the right to be considered for a further extension. The Municipal Manager or his/her designate is not obliged to notify the debtor of the failure.
- 7.4.4 If after continuation, the debtor again applies for arrangement, the municipal manager or his/her designate may consider this. However, if services have been discontinued or restricted, such further arrangement will exclude the continuation of the service until full payment has been received by the municipality.
- 7.4.5 *Alternative payment arrangements may be negotiated under set conditions, which the municipal manager or his/her designate may determine.

8. Unauthorised consumption of services

- 8.1 A debtor who reinstates his/her full water and electricity capacity will be regarded as illegal and unauthorised.
- 8.2 The connection will be removed at the owners cost and will not be reinstated until such time the full outstanding cost is paid to the municipality and the penalties, additional service connection, and consumer deposit will be levied in accordance with the municipality's tariff of charges and by-laws.
- 8.3 All current illegal connections will have five (5) working days to declare and legalise their connection from the date of the implementation of this policy.
- 8.4 After the period of five (5) working days, all users of illegal connection will be prosecuted.
- 8.5 The municipal manager shall, as soon as it comes to his notice that any terminated or restricted service has been irregularly reconnected or reinstated, report such action to the South African Police Service (to criminally prosecute), disconnect or restrict such service(s), and not terminate or reinstate such service(s) until the accounts in arrears, including the interest raised on such account, the charges for the notice sent and the charges for both the original and subsequent reconnection or reinstatement of the service(s) and the revised deposit have been paid in full, together with such penalty as may be determined by the municipality from time to time.

9. Action against non-payment or defaulters

- 9.1 As the accrual system is used to record income it requires that all income must be collected to finance expenditure. The principle is accepted that recurring income must finance recurring expenditure within the budget cycle of twelve months. The debtors turnover rate should not at any time exceed the national norm of forty two days.

Letter of demand

- 9.2.1 A Letter of Demand will be sent to every owner or consumer who is in arrears with his account with the municipality.

gelyke paaiemente te vereffen. Die maksimum tydperk is twaalf maande binne die finansiële jaar.

- 7.4.2 Indien die uitstaande saldo bedrae insluit wat vir minder as twaalf maande uitstaande is, behoort daar 'n $\frac{1}{6}$ vir 12 maande, $\frac{1}{8}$ vir 8 maande van die totale uistaande saldo te wees wat aanvaar sal word as 'n eerste betaling. Die balans behoort in gelyke paaiemente oor 'n maksimum tydperk van ses maande vereffen te word.
- 7.4.3 'n Debituur wat, sonder om die munisipale bestuurder of sy/haar benoemde in kennis te stel, versuim om te voldoen aan enige reëling, word outomaties uitgesluit van die reg om oorweeg te word vir 'n verdere uitstel. Die Munisipale Bestuurder of sy/haar benoemde is nie verplig om die debiteur van die versuim in kennis te stel nie.
- 7.4.4 Indien, na voortsetting, die debiteur weer aansoek doen om 'n reëling, mag die munisipale bestuurder of sy/haar benoemde dit oorweeg. Nietemin, indien dienste afgeskakel of beperk is, sal sulke verdere reëling die voortsetting van die diens uitsluit tot tyd en wyl volle betaling deur die munisipaliteit ontvang is.
- 7.4.5 *Alternatiewe betalingsreëlings mag onderhandel word onder vasgestelde omstandighede, wat die munisipale bestuurder of sy/haar benoemde mag vasstel.

8. Ongemagtigde verbruik van dienste

- 8.1 'n Debituur wat sy/haar volle water- en elektrisiteit kapasiteit herstel sal beskou word as onwettig en ongemagtig.
- 8.2 Die aansluiting sal verwyder word op die eienaar se koste en sal nie herstel word tot tyd en wyl die volle uitstaande koste aan die munisipaliteit betaal is en die boetes, addisionele diens-aansluiting, en verbruikers deposito sal gehef word in ooreenstemming met die munisipaliteit se tariewe en verordeninge.
- 8.3 Alle huidige onwettige aansluitings sal vyf (5) werksdae hê om hul aansluiting te verklaar en te wettig vanaf die datum van implementering van hierdie beleid.
- 8.4 Na die tydperk van vyf (5) werksdae sal alle verbruikers van onwettige aansluitings vervolg word.
- 8.5 Die munisipale bestuurder sal, sodra dit onder sy aandag kom dat enige gediskonnekteerde of beperkte diens onreëlmatig heraangesluit of herstel is, sulke aksie aan die Suid-Afrikaanse Polisiediens rapporteer (om krimineel te vervolg), sulke diens(te) afskakel of beperk en nie sulke diens(te) staak of heraanskakel totdat die agterstallige rekening, insluitend die rente gehef op sulke rekening, die heffings vir die kennisgewing gestuur en die heffings vir albei die oorspronklike en daaropvolgende heraansluiting of herstel van die diens(te) en die hersiene deposito ten volle betaal is, tesame met sulke boetes wat deur die munisipaliteit vasgestel mag word van tyd tot tyd.

9. Optrede teen nie-betaling of wanbetalers

- 9.1 Aangesien die toevalstelsel gebruik word om inkomste op te skryf vereis dit dat alle inkomste ingevorder moet word om uitgawes te finansier. Die beginsel word aanvaar dat herhalende inkomste herhalende uitgawe binne die begrotingsiklus van twaalf maande moet finansier. Die debiteure omsetkoers behoort nie te eniger tyd die nasionale norm van twee-en-veertig dae te oorskry nie.

Eisbrief

- 9.2.1 'n Eisbrief sal gestuur word aan elke eienaar of verbruiker wat agterstallig is met sy rekening met die munisipaliteit.

* Written confirmation of alternative payment arrangements will specify the due dates, the disconnection process, the reconnection processes, penalties, etc. The condition that any future monthly accounts are paid by the standard due date will be automatically included. / *Geskrewe bevestiging van alternatiewe betalingsreëlings sal die betaaldatums, die ontkoppeling proses, die heraansluiting prosesse, boetes, ens. spesifiseer. Die voorwaarde dat enige toekomstige maandelikse rekeninge teen die standaard betaaldatum betaal word sal outomaties ingesluit word.

- 9.2.2 Where the consumer is not the owner of the property, the owner will be informed on the default of the consumer.
- 9.2.3 However, within seven (7) calendar days after each monthly due date for payment of municipal accounts for property rates and/or service charges, the municipal manager shall send out to every defaulting account holder, that is, every account holder who as at the date of the notice not paid the monthly account in full or has not made an acceptable arrangement with the municipal manager for partial or late payment, a notice stating that unless full payment is received or an acceptable arrangement made with the municipal manager for partial or late payment, the municipal water and electricity supply of the property to which the account in arrears relates, shall be terminated or restricted seven (7) calendar days after the date of the notice concerned. Disconnections/restrictions will not be effected on Friday to Sunday or any day on/before a Public Holiday.

Restriction/discontinuance of service

Water

- 9.3.1.1 Services will be restricted with immediate effect if payment arrangements are not adhered to. Alternative arrangements need to be in place. Should it be noted that consumption is registered after disconnection, the connection will be removed at the owners cost and will not be reinstated until such time the full outstanding cost is paid to the municipality including the additional service connection and consumer deposit required. There must be no political interference in the process being followed by the municipal manager in the collection of tariffs (Municipal Finance Management Act).
- 9.3.1.2 If the municipal manager is of the opinion that the restriction of water services, in the case of a particular property in respect of which the account is in arrears, is not in the best interest of the community—specifically because of the potential endangerment of the life of any person, whether a resident in or outside the property is concerned—he/she may appropriately restrict rather than terminate the water and electricity services in question, provided that such restricted services shall not exceed 6 kl per month in the case of water.
- 9.3.1.3 If a debtor's account is in arrears for more than 30 days, water and electricity will be restricted (or disconnected where appropriate) to the minimum level (where appropriate) as approved by municipality in the budget for the year.

Rates, Refuse Removal, Sewerage, and sundries

- 9.3.2.1 The municipality will institute legal action and take steps to attach or dispose of the applicable properties in lieu of outstanding rates and charges.

Land and rental instalments

- 9.3.3.1 The deed of a sale or a lease agreement will be cancelled and eviction orders will be obtained. Outstanding amounts will be recovered through legal action (defined in the deed of sale) and/or listing with the Information Trust Corporation (Credit Bureau).

Agents' attorneys and other collection agents

- 9.4.1 All external agents acting on behalf of a municipality

- 9.2.2 Waar die verbruiker nie die eienaar van die eiendom is nie sal die eienaar van die versuim deur die verbruiker in kennis gestel word.

- 9.2.3 Nietemin, binne sewe (7) kalenderdae na elke maandelikse betaaldatum vir betaling van munisipale rekeninge vir eiendomsbelasting en/of diensteheffings, sal die munisipale bestuurder aan elke versuimende rekeninghouer, dit is, elke rekeninghouer wat soos op die datum van die kennisgewing nie die maandelikse rekening ten volle betaal het nie 'n aanvaarbare reëling getref het met die munisipale bestuurder vir gedeeltelike betaling nie, 'n kennisgewing uitstuur wat melding maak dat tensy volle betaling ontvang word of 'n aanvaarbare reëling getref word met die munisipale bestuurder vir gedeeltelike of laat betaling, die munisipale water- en elektrisiteit-toevoer na die eiendom waarmee die agterstallige rekening verband het, gestaak of beperk sal word sewe (7) kalenderdae na die datum van die betrokke kennisgewing. Ontkoppelings/beperkings sal nie uitgevoer word op Vrydag tot Sondag of enige dag op/voor 'n Publieke Vakansiedag.

Beperking/staking van diens

Water

- 9.3.1.1 Dienste sal beperk word met onmiddellike effek indien daar nie voldoen word aan betalingsreëlings nie. Alternatiewe reëlings moet in plek wees. Sou daar gewaar word dat verbruik geregistreer word na afsluiting, sal die aansluiting verwyder word op die eienaar se onkoste en sal nie herstel word tot tyd en wyl die volle uitstaande koste aan die munisipaliteit betaal is insluitend die addisionele dienaansluiting en vereiste verbruikersdeposito. Daar moet geen politieke inmenging in die proses wat deur die munisipale bestuurder gevolg word by die invordering van tariewe wees nie (Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur).
- 9.3.1.2 Indien die munisipale bestuurder van mening is dat die beperking van waterdienste, in die geval van 'n besondere eiendom ten opsigte waarvan die rekening agterstallig is, nie in belang van die gemeenskap is nie—spesifiek vanweë moontlike lewensgevaar aan enige persoon, of 'n inwoner op of buite die eiendom betrokke is—mag hy/sy die betrokke water- en elektrisiteitdienste toepaslik beperk eerder as om dit te staak op voorwaarde dat sulke beperkte dienste nie 6 kl per maand in die geval van water sal oorskry nie.
- 9.3.1.3 Indien 'n debiteur se rekening vir meer as 30 dae agterstallig is sal water en elektrisiteit beperk word (of waar toepaslik gediskonnekteer word) na die minimum vlak (waar toepaslik) soos deur die munisipaliteit in die begroting vir die jaar goedgekeur is.

Eiendomsbelasting, Vullisverwydering, Riool, en diverse

- 9.3.2.1 Die munisipaliteit sal regsstappe instel en stappe neem om die betrokke eiendomme in beslag te neem of van die hand sit in die plek van uitstaande eiendomsbelasting en heffings.

Grond en huurpaaielemente

- 9.3.3.1 Die koopakte of 'n huurooreenkoms sal gekanselleer word en uitsettingsbevele sal bekom word. Uitstaande bedrae sal verhaal word deur regsstappe (gedefinieer in die koopakte) en/of lysing met die Inligting Trust Korporasie (Kredietburo).

Agente se prokureurs en ander invorderingsagente

- 9.4.1 Alle eksterne agente wat namens 'n munisipaliteit

are to be named together with their account details and contact information. Under no circumstances may agents negotiate terms, extend payment periods or accept cash on behalf of a municipality, unless specifically instructed in writing to do so. The liability for the cost of legal action and other credit control actions must, as far as is legally possible, be for the account of the debtor.

Legal action

The issuing of letter of demand to defaulters is the beginning of a legal process and payments for amounts outstanding can only be made to the municipality.

It is important that legal action be instituted against defaulters when the credit control section was unsuccessful with the collection process. The legal process (including judgement and execution of firstly moveable and thereafter immovable assets) will be followed against defaulters who do not respond to letters of demand.

In any event, if water and electricity services have been terminated or restricted in the case of a property in respect of which the account is in arrears, and the account holder has not paid such arrears, including the interest raised on such account, or made an acceptable arrangement with the municipal manager for the payment of the account in arrears, including the interest raised on such account, within a period of 28 (twenty eight) calendar days after the date of termination or restriction of the service(s) concerned, the municipal manager shall forthwith institute legal action.

Credit Bureau listings

9.6.1 The names of debtors in accordance with the municipality's records will, after court judgement, be automatically listed with credit bureaus simultaneously with the handing over of amounts for collection.

10. Realistic targets/performance management

10. In terms of the budget approved by the municipality, and in accordance with commonly accepted best practice, this municipality will have to strive to its utmost to ensure that payment levels for the present and future financial years, in respect of all amounts legitimately owed to the municipality—that is, inclusive of the balance of the monthly accounts payable by registered indigents—are maintained at a high level.

11. Consumer deposits

11. Deposits of defaulters may be adjusted or recalculated to cover at least two and a half times the estimated consumption. The minimum deposits required shall be approved with the tariff and charges annually. The deposits will be applied to defaulters and new owners.

12. Other debtors

12. Amounts due to the municipality for any other services rendered shall be due and payable when the service is rendered. Notwithstanding any disputes that may arise, the outstanding amounts will bear interest and all amounts outstanding after 90 days shall be handed over for collection.

13. Indigent households

13. Indigent households will be handled in terms of the municipality's indigent policy. Although the municipality has adopted an indigent policy, every consumer will be subject to conditions set in this policy and any bylaw that emerges from this policy.

14. Uncollectible arrears

14. The effective implementation of the present policy also implies a realistic review of the municipality's debtors' book on an ongoing basis. The municipal manager should regularly report to the municipal council on irrecoverable arrears

optree moet bekendgemaak word tesame met hul rekening besonderhede en kontak-inligting. Onder geen omstandighede mag agente voorwaardes onderhandel, betalings-tydperke verleng of kontant namens die munisipaliteit aanvaar nie, tensy spesifiek skriftelik gelas om so te doen. Die verantwoordelikheid vir die koste van regsstappe en ander kredietbeheer aksies moet, so ver wetlik moontlik, vir die rekening van die debiteur wees.

Regsstappe

Die uitreiking van 'n eisbrief aan wanbetalers is die begin van 'n wetlike proses en betalings vir bedrae uitstaande kan net gemaak word aan die munisipaliteit.

Dit is belangrik dat regsstappe teen wanbetalers gedoen word wanneer die kredietbeheer afdeling onsuksesvol was met die invorderingsproses. Die wetlike proses (insluitend vonnis en eksekusie van eerstens roerende goedere en daarna vaste bates) sal teen wanbetalers wat nie op 'n eisbrief reageer nie, gevolg word.

In elk geval, indien water- en elektrisiteitsdienste gestaak of beperk is in die geval van 'n eiendom ten opsigte waarvan die rekening agterstallig is, en die rekeninghouer nie sulke agterstalliges, insluitende die rente op sulke rekening gehef, betaal het nie, of 'n aanvaarbare reëling vir die betaling van die agterstallige rekening, insluitende die rente op sulke rekening gehef, met die munisipale bestuurder getref het nie binne 'n tydperk van 28 (agt-en-twintig) kalender dae na die datum van staking of beperking van die betrokke diens(te), sal die munisipale bestuurder onmiddellik regsstappe doen.

Kredietburo lysing

9.6.1 Die name van debiteure sal, in ooreenstemming met die munisipaliteit se rekords, na hofbeslissing, outomaties gelys word met kredietburo's gelyktydig met die oorgee van bedrae vir invordering.

10. Realistiese teikens/prestasiebestuur

10. In terme van die begroting deur die munisipaliteit goedgekeur en in ooreenstemming met algemeen aanvaarde beste praktyk, sal hierdie munisipaliteit tot die uiterste moet streef om te verseker dat betalingvlakke vir die huidige en toekomstige finansiële jare, ten opsigte van alle bedrae wetlik aan die munisipaliteit verskuldig—d.w.s. insluitend die saldo van die maandelikse rekenings betaalbaar deur geregistreerde deernishuishoudings—op 'n hoë vlak gehou word.

11. Verbruikersdeposito's

11. Deposito's van wanbetalers mag aangepas of herbereken word om ten minste twee-en-'n-half maal die geraamde verbruik te dek. Die minimum deposito's vereis sal jaarliks goedgekeur word met die tariewe en heffings. Die deposito's sal toegepas word by wanbetalers en nuwe eienaars.

12. Ander debiteure

12. Bedrae aan die munisipaliteit verskuldig vir enige ander dienste gelewer sal verskuldig en betaalbaar wees wanneer die diens gelewer is. Nieteenstaande enige dispute wat mag opduik, sal die uitstaande bedrae rente dra en alle bedrae uitstaande na 90 dae sal oorgegee word vir invordering.

13. Deernishuishoudings

13. Deernishuishoudings sal ingevolge die munisipaliteit se deernis beleid hanteer word. Alhoewel die munisipaliteit 'n deernis beleid goedgekeur het, sal elke verbruiker onderhewig wees aan voorwaardes in hierdie beleid, en enige verordening wat uit hierdie beleid ontstaan, gestel.

14. Oninbare agterstalliges

14. Die effektiewe implementering van die huidige beleid impliseer ook 'n realistiese hersiening van die munisipaliteit se debiteure boek op 'n deurlopende grondslag. Die munisipale bestuurder behoort gereeld aan die munisipale raad te rapporteer oor

written off by the Municipal Manager in consultation with Executive Mayor and Director: Financial Services taking in account prescription and economic benefit of such write off. All debts write off must be reported to Council at least quarterly and approved by the municipality to effect such write offs.

15. Writing off bad debts

15. Any debt written off must:

15.1 only be written off after all reasonable steps have been taken to recover the debt, in accordance with this policy, and the municipality is convinced that:

15.1.1 recovery of the debt would be uneconomical

15.1.2 recovery would cause undue hardship to the debtor or his/her dependants; and

15.1.3 it would be an advantage to the municipality to effect a settlement of its claim or to waive the claim

15.2 be disclosed in the annual financial statements, indicating the policy in terms of which the debt was written off; and

15.3 it must be noted that rates cannot be written off.

16. Approval of Building Plans

16. All outstanding debts of the erf which the application is for must be settled in full before the building plan can be approved.

17. Issuing of Rate Clearance Certificates

17. The following fees must be paid before a rates clearance certificate is issued:

17.1 Valuation certificate

17.2 Clearance certificate

17.3 Availability fees for 4 months in advance

17.4 Service fees for 4 months in advance, calculated on the consumption of the current account

17.5 Property rates for the full financial year

18. General

18. This policy is to be applied by all officials in the Municipality.

26 September 2008

46934

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

TARIFF POLICY

Index

PREAMBLE

1. DEFINITIONS

2. PURPOSE OF THIS POLICY

3. TARIFF PRINCIPLES

4. CATEGORIES OF CUSTOMERS

5. SERVICE-, EXPENDITURE CLASSIFICATIONS AND COST ELEMENTS

oninbare agterstalliges deur die Munisipale Bestuurder afgeskryf in oorleg met die Uitvoerende Burgemeester en Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste met inagneming van veroudering en die ekonomiese voordeel van sulke afskryf. Alle skuld-afskryf moet ten minste kwartaalliks aan die Raad gerapporteer word en deur die munisipaliteit goedgekeur word om sulke afskrywing uit te voer.

15. Afskryf van oninbare skulde

15. Enige skuld afgeskryf moet:

15.1 net afgeskryf word nadat alle redelike stappe gedoen is om die skuld in te vorder in ooreenstemming met hierdie beleid, en die munisipaliteit oortuig is dat:

15.1.1 invordering van die skuld onekonomies sal wees

15.1.2 invordering onredelike swaarkry aan die debiteur of sy/haar afhanklikes sal veroorsaak; en

15.1.3 dit tot voordeel van die munisipaliteit sou wees om 'n skikking van sy eis te weeg te bring of van sy eis af te sien

15.2 openbaar gemaak word in die jaarlikse finansiële state, met verwysing na die beleid ingevolge waarvan die skuld afgeskryf is; en

15.3 kennis geneem word dat eiendomsbelasting nie afgeskryf kan word nie.

16. Goedkeuring van Bouplanne

16. Alle uitstaande bedrae van die erf waarvoor die aansoek is moet ten volle betaal wees voordat die bouplanne goedgekeur kan word.

17. Uitreik van Belastingklarings Sertifikaat

17. Voordat 'n klaringsertifikaat uitgereik word is die volgende fooie betaalbaar:

17.1 Waardasiesertifikaat

17.2 Klaringsertifikaat

17.3 Beskikbaarheidsfooie vir vier maande vooruit

17.4 Dienstegelde vir vier maande vooruit gebaseer op verbruik van huidige rekening

17.5 Eiendomsbelasting vir die volle finansiële jaar.

18. Algemeen

18. Hierdie beleid moet toegepas word deur alle amptenare in die Munisipaliteit.

26 September 2008

46934

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

TARIEF BELEID

Inhoudsopgawe

INLEIDING

1. DEFINISIES

2. DOEL VAN HIERDIE BELEID

3. TARIEF BEGINSLS

4. KATEGORIEË VAN KLANTE

5. DIENSUITGAWE-KLASSIFIKASIES EN KOSTE-ELEMENTE

6. TARIFF TYPES
7. TARIFF STRUCTURES AND METHODS OF CALCULATIONS
 - 7.1 CALCULATION OF TARIFFS FOR MAJOR SERVICES
 - 7.1.1 WATER
 - 7.1.2 ELECTRICITY
 - 7.1.3 REFUSE REMOVAL
 - 7.1.4 SEWERAGE
 - 7.2 CALCULATION OF MINOR TARIFFS
8. NOTIFICATION OF TARIFFS, FEES AND SERVICE CHARGES
9. IMPLEMENTING AND PHASING IN OF THE POLICY
10. SHORT TITLE
11. ADJUSTMENT OF ACCOUNTS
12. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

TARIFF POLICY

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY

PREAMBLE

Whereas a tariff policy must be compiled, adopted and implemented in terms of Section 74 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 2000, such policy to cover, among other things, the levying of fees for municipal services provided by the municipality itself or by way of service delivery agreements;

And whereas the tariff policy at least should include the principles in section 74(2);

And whereas the tariff policy may differentiate between different categories of users, debtors, service providers, service standards and geographical areas as long as such differentiations does not amount up to unfair discrimination;

Now therefore the Municipal Council of the Theewaterskloof Municipality adopts the following tariff policy.

1. DEFINITIONS

In this tariff policy, unless inconsistency with the context, a word or expressions to which a meaning in the Act has been attached means:—

- (1) **“agricultural consumers”** include but are not limit to—
farms, smallholdings and agricultural show grounds;
- (2) **“break even”** occurs where the volume sales are equal to the fix and variable cost associated with the provision of the service;
- (3) **“charitable and welfare institutions and organisations”** include but are not limit to—
any institution managed on a non profitable basis by a church association or a registered charity organisation for example old ages homes, pre-primary schools, care facility for pre primary children, old age facility, homes and/or care facilities for the homeless and children homes;
- (4) **“commercial consumers”** include but are not limit to—
business undertakings, shops, offices, liquor stores, supermarkets, public garages, gathering places, nurseries, places of entertainment, service stations, hairdressings salons, banks, hotels, guesthouses, boarding houses and doctor-and dentist consulting rooms;

6. TARIEF-TIPES
7. TARIEFSTRUKTURE EN METODEDES VAN BEREKENINGS
 - 7.1 BEREKENING VAN TARIWE VIR HOOFDIENSTE
 - 7.1.1 WATER
 - 7.1.2 ELEKTRISITEIT
 - 7.1.3 VULLISVERWYDERING
 - 7.1.4 RIOLERING
 - 7.2 BEREKENING VAN GERINGE TARIWE
8. KENNISGEWING VAN TARIWE, FOOIE EN DIENSTEGELDE
9. IMPLEMENTERING EN INFASERING VAN DIE BELEID
10. KORT TITEL
11. AANSUIWERING VAN REKENINGE
12. WETLIKE VEREISTES

TARIEF BELEID

THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNISIPALITEIT

AANHEF

Nademaal ’n tarief beleid opgestel, aanvaar en geïmplementeer moet word ingevolge Artikel 74 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000, sulke beleid, onder andere, die heffing van fooie vir munisipale dienste deur die munisipaliteit self of deur diensleweringsooreenkomste voorsien, te dek;

En nademaal die tarief beleid ten minste die beginsels in Artikel 74(2) behoort in te sluit;

En nademaal die tarief beleid mag onderskei tussen verskillende kategorieë verbruikers, debiteure, diensverskaffers, diensstandaarde en geografiese gebiede solank sulke onderskeid nie neerkom op onbillike diskriminasie nie;

Nou daarom neem die Munisipale Raad van die Theewaterskloof Munisipaliteit die volgende tarief beleid aan.

1. DEFINISIES

In hierdie tarief beleid, tensy dit teenstrydig is met die konteks, beteken ’n woord of uitdrukking waaraan ’n betekenis in die Wet geheg is:—

- (1) **“landbou verbruikers”** sluit in, maar is nie beperk tot—
plase, kleinhoewes en landbou-skougronde;
- (2) **“gelykbreek”** vind plaas waar die volumeverkope gelyk is met die vaste en veranderlike kostes verbonde aan die voorsiening van die diens;
- (3) **“liefdadigheids- en welsynsinstellings en -organisasies”** sluit in, maar is nie beperk tot—
enige instelling op ’n nie-winsgewende basis bestuur deur ’n kerkgenootskap of ’n geregistreerde welsynsorganisasie, byvoorbeeld ouetehuse, pre-primêre skole, sorgfasiliteit vir pre-primêre kinders, oumense fasiliteit, huise en/of sorgfasiliteite vir die hawelose en kindertehuse;
- (4) **“kommersiële verbruikers”** sluit in, maar is nie beperk tot—
besigheidsondernemings, winkels, kantore, drankwinkels, supermarkte, openbare motorhawens, bymekaarkomplekke, kwekerie, vermaaklikheidsplekke, diensstasies, haarkappersalonne, banke, hotelle, gastehuse, losieshuise en dokter- en tandartssprekkamers;

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>(5) <i>“community service”</i> are services that the Council has classified as such and the tariffs have been compiled with the intention that the costs of the services cannot be recovered fully from public service charges and are of a regulatory nature;</p> <p>(6) <i>“councillor for financial matters”</i> the councillor of the municipal council responsible for financial matters;</p> <p>(7) <i>“domestic consumers”</i> include but are not limit to—
residence, group housing, town houses, semi-detached houses, and flats;</p> <p>(8) <i>“economic services”</i> are services that the Council has classified as such and the tariffs have been compiled with the intention that the total costs of the services are recovered from customers;</p> <p>(9) <i>“educational and communal institutions”</i> include but are not limit to—
schools, colleges, pre-primary schools not operated by a registered charity or welfare organisations, libraries, museums, churches, hospitals, clinics, correctional institutions, school hostels and community halls;</p> <p>(10) <i>“fixed costs”</i> are costs which do not vary with consumption or volume produced;</p> <p>(11) <i>“geographical areas”</i> areas identified as such by council due to service backlogs, social circumstances or any other similar reasons;</p> <p>(12) <i>“indigent households”</i> are households that are registered at the municipality as such and meet the criteria’s as stipulated in the credit control and debt collection policy and occupying a property within the jurisdiction of the municipality;</p> <p>(13) <i>“industrial consumers”</i> include but are not limit to—
industrial undertakings, factories, warehouses, workshop, scrap yards, stores, wine cellars, abattoir, dairy processing plants and fish markets;</p> <p>(14) <i>“in season”</i> refers to the period from Western Cape’s September Holidays until Easter Weekend;</p> <p>(15) <i>“lifeline tariffs”</i> a unit charge calculated by dividing the total cost associated with the service by the volume consumed (units);</p> <p>(16) <i>“municipalities”</i> include but are not limit to—
all properties registered in the name of the Theewaterskloof Municipality or controlled by the municipality excepting libraries, museums, and contagious diseases hospital and caravan parks;</p> <p>(17) <i>“resident”</i> a person who is ordinary resident in the municipal area;</p> <p>(18) <i>“special agreements”</i> are special tariff agreements entered into with consumers making significant economic contribution to the community and create job opportunities;</p> <p>(19) <i>“sport and recreation facilities”</i> include but are not limit to—
properties used exclusively for sport and recreation purposes including school sport fields which are metered separately for water and electricity consumption and caravan parks;</p> <p>(20) <i>“the Act”</i>: the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act no 32 of 2000);</p> <p>(21) <i>“total cost”</i> is the sum of all fixed and variable costs associated with a service;</p> | <p>(5) <i>“gemeenskapsdienste”</i> is dienste wat die Raad as sulks geklassifiseer het en die tariewe opgestel is met die doel dat die koste van die diens nie ten volle uit openbare diensteheffings verhaal kan word nie en van ’n regulerende aard is;</p> <p>(6) <i>“Raadslid vir finansiële sake”</i> die raadslid van die munisipale raad verantwoordelik vir finansiële sake;</p> <p>(7) <i>“huishoudelike verbruikers”</i> sluit in, maar is nie beperk tot—
woonhuise, groepsbehuising, dorpshuise, skakelhuise, en woonstelle;</p> <p>(8) <i>“ekonomiese dienste”</i> is dienste wat die Raad as sulks geklassifiseer het en die tariewe is opgestel met die doel dat die totale koste van die dienste verhaal word vanaf verbruikers;</p> <p>(9) <i>“onderwys- en gemeenskapsinstellings”</i> sluit in, maar is nie beperk tot—
skole, kolleges, pre-primêre skole nie bedryf deur ’n geregistreerde liefdadigheids- of welsynsorganisasie, biblioteke, museums, kerke, hospitale, klinieke, korrektiewe instellings, skool hostelle en gemeenskapsale;</p> <p>(10) <i>“vaste kostes”</i> is kostes wat nie met verbruik of volume geproduseer verskil nie;</p> <p>(11) <i>“geografiese gebiede”</i> gebiede as sulks deur die raad geïdentifiseer as gevolg van diensagterstande, maatskaplike omstandighede of enige ander soortgelyke redes;</p> <p>(12) <i>“deernis huishoudings”</i> is huishoudings wat as sulks by die munisipaliteit geregistreer is en voldoen aan die kriteria soos uiteengesit in die kredietbeheer en skuldinvorderingsbeleid en wat ’n eiendom binne die regsgebied van die munisipaliteit bewoon;</p> <p>(13) <i>“industriële verbruikers”</i> sluit in, maar is nie beperk tot—
industriële ondernemings, fabriek, pakhuis, werkswinkels, skrootwerwe, store, wynkelders, slagpale, suiwelverwerkingsaanlegte en vismarkte;</p> <p>(14) <i>“in-seisoen”</i> beteken die tydperk vanaf die Wes-Kaap se September skoolvakansie tot en met die Paasaweek;</p> <p>(15) <i>“lewenslyn tariewe”</i> ’n eenheid-heffing bereken deur die totale koste verbonde aan die diens deur die verbruikte volume (eenhede) te deel;</p> <p>(16) <i>“munisipaliteite”</i> insluitende, maar nie beperk tot—
alle eiendomme in die naam van die Theewaterskloof Munisipaliteit geregistreer of deur die munisipaliteit beheer, behalwe biblioteke, museums, en aansteeklike siektes hospitaal en karavaanparke;</p> <p>(17) <i>“inwoner”</i> ’n persoon wat ’n gewone inwoner in die munisipale gebied is;</p> <p>(18) <i>“spesiale ooreenkomste”</i> is spesiale tariefooreenkomste aangegaan met verbruikers wat ’n aansienlike ekonomiese bydrae tot die gemeenskap maak en werksgeleenthede skep;</p> <p>(19) <i>“sport- en ontspanningsfasiliteite”</i> sluit in, maar is nie beperk tot—
eiendomme uitsluitlik vir sport- en ontspanningsdoeleindes gebruik insluitende skoolsportvelde wat apart gemeter word vir water- en elektrisiteitverbruik en karavaanparke;</p> <p>(20) <i>“die Wet”</i>: die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000 (Wet nr. 32 van 2000);</p> <p>(21) <i>“totale koste”</i> is die totaal van alle vaste en veranderlike kostes aan ’n diens verbonde;</p> |
|---|--|

- (22) *“trading services”* are services that the Council has classified as trading services and the tariffs have been compiled with the intention that the Council makes a profit on the delivery of the services;
- (23) *“two-part tariffs”* are tariffs that are raised to cover the fixed and variable costs separately. The fixed costs are recovered by dividing the total fixed costs by the number of customers per category and the variable costs are recovered by dividing the total variable costs by the volume consumed;
- (24) *“units consumed”* are the number of units consumed of a particular service and are measured in terms of the tariff structure reflected in Section 7;
- (25) *“variable costs”* are costs that vary with consumption or volume produced.

2. PURPOSE OF THIS POLICY

The Theewaterskloof Municipality wishes to achieve the following objectives by adopting this tariff policy.

- (1) To comply with the provisions of section 74 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000).
- (2) To prescribe procedures for calculating tariffs where the municipality wishes to appoint service providers in terms of section 76(b) of the Act.
- (3) To give guidance to the Councillor responsible for finance regarding tariff proposals that must be submitted to Council annually during the budget process.

3. TARIFF PRINCIPLES

In setting its annual tariffs the council shall at all times take due cognisance of the tariffs applicable elsewhere in the economic region, and of the impact which its own tariffs may have on local economic development.

The Theewaterskloof Municipality wishes to record that the following tariff principles will apply.

Service tariffs imposed by the local municipality shall be viewed as user charges and shall not be viewed as taxes, and therefore the ability of the relevant consumer or user of the services to which such tariffs relate, shall not be considered as a relevant criterion (except in the case of the indigency relief measures approved by the municipality from time to time).

The municipality shall ensure that its tariffs are uniformly and fairly applied throughout the municipal region.

Tariffs for the four major services rendered by the municipality, namely:

- electricity
- water
- sewerage (waste water)
- refuse removal (solid waste),

shall as far as possible recover the expenses associated with the rendering of each service concerned. The tariff which a particular consumer or user pays shall therefore be directly related to the standard of service received and the quantity of the particular service used or consumed.

The municipality shall, as far as circumstances reasonably permit, ensure that the tariffs levied in respect of the foregoing services further generate an operating surplus each financial year of 12% or such lesser percentage as the council of the municipality may determine at the time that the annual operating budget is approved. Such surpluses shall be applied in relief of property rates and for the partial financing of general services or for the future capital expansion of the service concerned, or both. The modesty of such

- (22) *“handelsdienste”* is dienste wat die Raad as handelsdienste geklassifiseer het en die tariewe is opgestel met die doel dat die Raad 'n wins maak op die lewering van die diens;
- (23) *“twee-deel tariewe”* is tariewe wat gehef word om die vaste en veranderlike kostes apart te dek. Die vaste kostes word verhaal deur die totale vaste kostes te deel deur die getal verbruikers per kategorie, en die veranderlike kostes word verhaal deur die totale veranderlike kostes te deel deur die volume verbruik;
- (24) *“eenhede verbruik”* is die getal eenhede verbruik van 'n besondere diens, en word gemeet in terme van die tariefstruktuur weergee in Afdeling 7;
- (25) *“veranderlike kostes”* is kostes wat wissel met verbruik of volume geproduseer.

2. DOEL VAN HIERDIE BELEID

Die Theewaterskloof Munisipaliteit wil graag die volgende doelstellings bereik deur hierdie tariefbeleid aan te neem:

- (1) Om te voldoen aan die voorskrifte van Artikel 74 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000 (Wet 32 van 2000).
- (2) Om prosedures voor te skryf vir berekening van tariewe waar die munisipaliteit graag diensverskaffers wil aanstel ingevolge Artikel 76(b) van die Wet.
- (3) Om leiding te gee aan die Raadslid verantwoordelik vir finansies aangaande tariefvoorstelle wat jaarliks by die Raad ingedien moet word gedurende die begrotingproses.

3. TARIEF-BEGINSELS

Deur jaarlikse tariewe vas te stel sal die raad te alle tye behoorlike kennis neem van die tariewe van toepassing elders in die ekonomiese streek, en van die impak wat sy eie tariewe op plaaslike ekonomiese ontwikkeling mag hê.

Die Theewaterskloof Munisipaliteit wil graag op skrif stel dat die volgende tarief-beginsels van toepassing sal wees:

Dienstetariewe deur die plaaslike munisipaliteit opgelê sal as verbruikersgelde beskou word en sal nie as belasting beskou word nie, en die vermoë van die betrokke verbruiker of gebruiker van die diens waarna sulke tariewe verwant is sal dus nie beskou word as 'n tersaaklike maatstaf (behalwe in die geval van die deernis verligtingsmaatreëls goedgekeur deur die munisipaliteit van tyd tot tyd).

Die munisipaliteit sal verseker dat sy tariewe gelykmatig en billik reg deur die hele munisipale streek toegepas word.

Tariewe vir die vier hoofdienste deur die munisipaliteit gelewer, naamlik:

- elektrisiteit
- water
- riolering (vuil water)
- afvalverwydering (vaste afval),

sal so ver moontlik die uitgawes verwant aan die lewering van elke betrokke diens verhaal. Die tarief wat 'n spesifieke verbruiker of gebruiker betaal sal dus direk verwant wees aan die standaard van diens ontvang en die kwantiteit van die besondere diens gebruik of verbruik.

Die munisipaliteit sal, so vêr omstandighede dit redelik toelaat, verseker dat die tariewe gehef ten opsigte van die voormelde dienste verder 'n bedryf-surplus elke finansiële jaar van 12% of sulke mindere persentasie as wat die raad van die munisipaliteit mag vasstel ten tye van die goedkeuring van die jaarlikse bedryfsbegroting. Sulke surplusse sal aangewend word ter verligting van eiendomsbelasting en vir die gedeeltelike finansiering van algemene dienste of vir die toekomstige kapitale uitbreiding van

surplus shall prevent the service tariffs concerned from being viewed as concealed taxes.

The municipality shall develop, approve and at least annually review an indigency support programme for the municipal area. This programme shall set out clearly the municipality's cost recovery policy in respect of the tariffs which it levies on registered indigents, and the implications of such policy for the tariffs which it imposes on other users and consumers in the municipal region.

In line with the principles embodied in the Constitution and in other legislation pertaining to local government, the municipality may differentiate between different categories of users and consumers in regard to the tariffs which it levies. Such differentiation shall, however, at all times be reasonable, and shall be fully disclosed in each annual budget.

The municipality's tariff policy shall be transparent, and the extent to which there is cross-subsidisation between categories of consumers or users shall be evident to all consumers or users of the service in question.

The municipality further undertakes to ensure that its tariffs shall be easily explainable and understood by all consumers and users affected by the tariff policy concerned.

The municipality also undertakes to render its services cost effectively in order to ensure the best possible cost of service delivery.

In the case of directly measurable services, namely electricity and water, the consumption of such services shall be properly metered by the municipality, and meters shall be read, wherever circumstances reasonably permit, on a monthly basis. The charges levied on consumers shall be proportionate to the quantity of the service which they consume.

In addition, the municipality shall levy monthly availability charges for the services concerned, and these charges shall be fixed for each type of property as determined in accordance with the detailed policies set out below. Generally, consumers of water and electricity shall therefore pay two charges: one, relatively minor, which is unrelated to the volume of consumption and is levied because of the availability of the service concerned; and another directly related to the consumption of the service in question.

In considering the costing of its water, electricity and sewerage services, the municipality shall take due cognisance of the high capital cost of establishing and expanding such services, and of the resultant high fixed costs, as opposed to variable costs of operating these services. The municipality therefore undertakes to plan the management and expansion of the services carefully in order to ensure that both current and reasonably expected future demands are adequately catered for, and that demand levels which fluctuate significantly over shorter periods are also met. This may mean that the services operate at less than full capacity at various periods, and the costs of such surplus capacity must also be covered in the tariffs which are annually levied.

In adopting what is fundamentally a two-part tariff structure, namely a fixed availability charge coupled with a charge based on consumption, the municipality believes that it is properly attending to the demands which both future expansion and variable demand cycles and other fluctuations will make on service delivery.

It is therefore accepted that part of the municipality's tariff policy for electricity services will be to ensure that those consumers who are mainly responsible for peak demand, and therefore for the incurring by the municipality of the associated demand charges from Eskom, will have to bear the costs associated with these charges. To this end the municipality shall therefore install demand meters to measure the maximum demand of such consumers during certain periods. Such consumers shall therefore pay the relevant demand charge as well as a service charge directly related to their actual consumption of electricity during the relevant metering period.

Furthermore the following principles will also apply:

die betrokke diens, of albei. Die beskeidenheid van sulke surplus sal daarvoor sorg dat die betrokke dienstetariewe nie gesien word as versteekte belasting.

Die munisipaliteit sal 'n deernis ondersteuningsprogram vir die munisipale gebied ontwikkel, goedkeur en ten minste jaarliks hersien. Hierdie program sal die munisipaliteit se kosteherwinnings beleid ten opsigte van die tariewe wat dit op geregistreerde deernis huishoudings hef, en die implikasies van sulke beleid vir die tariewe wat dit op ander gebruikers en verbruikers in die munisipale streek hef, duidelik uiteensit.

In lyn met die beginsels vervat in die Grondwet en in ander wetgewing van toepassing op plaaslike regering, mag die munisipaliteit tussen verskillende kategorieë gebruikers en verbruikers onderskei ten opsigte van die tariewe wat dit hef. Sulke onderskeid sal, nietemin, te alle tye redelik wees, en sal ten volle bekend gemaak word in elke jaarlike begroting.

Die munisipaliteit se tariefbeleid sal deursigtig wees, en die mate waartoe daar kruissubsidiëring tussen kategorieë van verbruikers of gebruikers is sal duidelik wees aan alle verbruikers of gebruikers van die betrokke diens.

Die munisipaliteit onderneem verder om te verseker dat sy tariewe maklik verduidelikbaar en verstaan sal wees deur alle verbruikers en gebruikers geraak deur die betrokke tariefbeleid.

Die munisipaliteit onderneem ook om sy dienste koste-effektief te lewer om die beste moontlike koste van dienslewering te verseker.

In die geval van direk meetbare dienste, naamlik elektrisiteit en water, sal die verbruik van sulke diens behoorlik gemeter word deur die munisipaliteit, en meters sal gelees word, waarookal omstandighede dit redelik toelaat, op 'n maandelikse grondslag. Die fooie op verbruikers gehef sal in verhouding wees met die hoeveelheid van die diens wat hulle verbruik.

Die munisipaliteit sal buitendien maandelikse beskikbaarheidsgelde vir die betrokke dienste hef, en hierdie gelde sal vir elke tipe eiendom vasgestel word soos voorgeskryf ingevolge die gedetailleerde beleide hieronder uiteengesit. In die algemeen sal verbruikers van water en elektrisiteit dus twee heffings betaal: een, relatief klein, wat nieverwant is aan die volume van verbruik en gehef word weens die beskikbaarheid van die betrokke diens; en 'n ander direk verwant aan die verbruik van die betrokke diens.

By oorweging van die kosteberekening van sy water-, elektrisiteit- en rioleringsdienste, sal die munisipaliteit behoorlik kennis neem van die hoë kapitale koste van die daarstelling en uitbreiding van sulke dienste, en van die gevolglike hoë vaste kostes, in teenstelling met veranderlike kostes van die bedryf van hierdie dienste. Die munisipaliteit onderneem dus om die bestuur en uitbreiding van die dienste sorgvuldig te beplan om te verseker dat albei huidige en redelik verwagte toekomstige aanvraag voldoende bevredig word, en dat aanvraagvlakke wat aansienlik oor korter periodes varieer ook bevredig word. Dit mag beteken dat die dienste teen verskillende tydperke op minder as volle kapasiteit funksioneer, en die koste van sulke surplus kapasiteit moet ook gedek word deur die tariewe wat jaarliks gehef word.

Deur wat in beginsel 'n tweedelige struktuur is aan te neem, naamlik 'n vaste beskikbaarheid fooi gekoppel aan 'n fooi op verbruik gebaseer, glo die munisipaliteit dat dit behoorlik omsien na die eise wat albei toekomstige uitbreiding en veranderlike aanvraag siklusse en ander skommeling op dienslewering sal stel.

Dit word dus aanvaar dat deel van die munisipaliteit se tariefbeleid vir elektrisiteitsdienste sal wees om te verseker dat daardie verbruikers wat hoofsaaklik verantwoordelik is vir spitsaanvraag, en dus vir die aangaan deur die munisipaliteit van die verwante aanvraagfooie vanaf Eskom, die kostes verwant aan hierdie fooie sal moet dra. Te dien einde sal die munisipaliteit dus aanvraagmeters installeer om die maksimum aanvraag van sulke verbruikers te meet gedurende sekere tye. Sulke verbruikers sal dus die toepaslike aanvraagfooie betaal asook 'n diensfooie direk verwant aan hul eintlike verbruik van elektrisiteit gedurende die relevante meterperiode.

Verder sal die volgende beginsels ook van toepassing wees:

- (1) Free services will only be possible if the National Government pay to the municipality an equitable share subsidy which covers the full costs of the free services.
- (2) All users of municipal services will be treated equitably. The various categories of customers will pay the same charges based on the same cost structure.
- (3) The amount payable by consumers will be in proportion to usage of the service.
- (4) Indigent households must at least have access to basic services through lifeline tariffs or direct subsidisation.
- (5) Tariffs must reflect the total cost of services.
- (6) Within limits, customers should be free to choose from a range of applicable tariffs.
- (7) Tariffs must be set at a level that facilitates the sustainability of services. Sustainability will be achieved by ensuring that:
 - (a) Cash inflows cover cash outflows. This means that sufficient provision for working capital and bad debts will be made.
 - (b) Access to the capital market is maintained. This will be achieved by providing for the repayment of capital, maintaining sufficient liquidity levels and making profits on trading services.
 - (8) Provision will be made in appropriate circumstances for a surcharge on a tariff. This will be required during a national disaster and periods of droughts when a restriction of usage is required.
 - (9) Efficient and effective use of resources will be encouraged by providing for penalties to prohibit exorbitant use.
 - (10) The extent of subsidisation of tariffs will be disclosed.

4. CATEGORIES OF CUSTOMERS

- (1) Separate tariffs structure may be raised for the following categories of customers:
 - (a) domestic consumers;
 - (b) commercial consumers;
 - (c) industrial consumers;
 - (d) agricultural consumers;
 - (e) municipalities;
 - (f) consumers with whom special agreements were made;
 - (g) consumers in certain geographical areas;
 - (h) sport and recreation facilities;
 - (i) educational and communal institutions; and
 - (j) charitable and welfare institutions and organisations.
- (2) Where there is a substantial difference between the infrastructure use to provide a service to a specific group of users within a category and/or standard of services provided, the Council can, after the considering a report by the Municipal Manager or the relevant Head of Department, determine differentiated tariffs for the different consumer within the specific category.
- (3) The differentiation must be based on one or more of the following elements; infrastructure costs, volume usage, availability and service standards, where applicable.

- (1) Gratis dienste sal alleenlik moontlik wees indien die Nasionale Regering 'n regverdige deel subsidie aan die munisipaliteit betaal wat die hele koste van die gratis dienste dek.
- (2) Alle gebruikers van munisipale dienste sal regverdig behandel word. Die verskeie kategorieë klante sal dieselfde fooie betaal gebaseer op dieselfde kostestruktuur.
- (3) Die bedrag betaalbaar deur klante sal in verhouding wees met die verbruik van die diens.
- (4) Deernis huishoudings moet ten minste toegang tot basiese dienste hê deur lewenslyn-tariewe of direkte subsidiëring.
- (5) Tariewe moet die totale koste van dienste reflekteer.
- (6) Binne perke behoort klante vry te wees om te kies vanaf 'n reeks toepaslike tariewe.
- (7) Tariewe moet bepaal word op 'n vlak wat die volhoubaarheid van dienste fasiliteer. Volhoubaarheid sal behaal word deur te verseker dat:
 - (a) Kontantinvloei vir kontantuitvloei dek. Dit beteken dat voldoende voorsiening gemaak sal word vir bedryfskapitaal en oninbare skulde.
 - (b) Toegang tot die kapitaalmark gehandhaaf word. Dit sal bereik word deur voorsiening te maak vir die terugbetaling van kapitaal, handhawing van voldoende likiditeitspeile en 'n wins maak op handelsdienste.
 - (8) Voorsiening sal gemaak word, in toepaslike omstandighede, vir 'n toeslag op 'n tarief. Dit sal benodig word gedurende 'n nasionale ramp en tydperke van droogte wanneer 'n inperking van verbruik benodig word.
 - (9) Doeltreffende en effektiewe gebruik van hulpbronne sal aangemoedig word deur voorsiening vir boetes om buitensporige verbruik te verbied.
 - (10) Die mate van subsidiëring van tariewe sal openbaar gemaak word.

4. VERBRUIKERSKATEGORIË

- (1) Aparte tariefstrukture mag gehêf word vir die volgende verbruikerskategorieë
 - (a) huishoudelike verbruikers;
 - (b) kommersiële verbruikers;
 - (c) industriële verbruikers;
 - (d) landbouverbruikers;
 - (e) munisipaliteite;
 - (f) verbruikers waarmee spesiale ooreenkomste aangegaan is;
 - (g) verbruikers in sekere geografiese gebiede;
 - (h) sport- en ontspanningsfasiliteite
 - (i) onderwys- en gemeenskapsinstellings; en
 - (j) liefdadigheid- en welsyninstellings en -organisasies.
- (2) Waar daar 'n aansienlike verskil is tussen die infrastruktuur gebruik om 'n diens te voorsien aan 'n spesifieke groep gebruikers in 'n kategorie en/of standaard van dienste voorsien, kan die Raad, na oorweging van 'n verslag deur die Munisipale Bestuurder of die toepaslike Departementshoof, verskillende tariewe vir die verskillende verbruikers in die spesifieke kategorie.
- (3) Die verskil moet gebaseer wees op een of meer van die volgende elemente; infrastruktuurkoste, verbruikvolume, beskikbaarheid en diensstandaarde, waar toepaslik.

5. SERVICE-, EXPENDITURE CLASSIFICATIONS AND COST ELEMENTS

Service classification

(1) The Chief Financial Officer shall, subject to the guidelines provided by the National Treasury of the Department of Finance and Mayoral Committee of the Council, make provision for the following classification of services:

(a) **Trading services**

- (i) Water.
- (ii) Electricity.
- (iii) Camping facilities.

(b) **Economic services**

- (i) Refuse removal.
- (ii) Sewerage disposal.

(c) **Community services**

- (i) Air pollution.
- (ii) Fire fighting services.
- (iii) Local tourism.
- (iv) Town planning.
- (v) Municipal public works, only in respect of the needs of municipalities in the discharge of their responsibilities and to administer functions specially assigned to them under the Constitution or any other law.
- (vi) Stormwater management system in built-up areas.
- (vii) Trading regulations.
- (viii) Fixed billboards and the display of advertisements in public places.
- (ix) Cemeteries.
- (x) Control of public nuisances.
- (xi) Control of undertakings that sell liquor to the public.
- (xii) Facilities for accommodation, care and burial of animals.
- (xiii) Fencing and fences.
- (xiv) Licensing of dogs.
- (xv) Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to the public.
- (xvi) Local amenities.
- (xvii) Local sport facilities.
- (xviii) Municipal parks and recreation.
- (xix) Municipal roads.
- (xx) Noise pollution.
- (xxi) Pounds.
- (xxii) Public places.
- (xxiii) Street trading/street lighting.

5. DIENS-, UITGAWEKLASSIFIKASIES EN KOSTE ELEMENTE

Diensklassifikasie

(1) Die Hoof Finansiële Beampte sal, onderhewig aan die riglyne deur die Nasionale Tesourie van die Departement van Finansies en die Burgemeesterskomitee van die Raad voorsien, voorsiening maak vir die volgende diensklassifikasies:

(a) **Handelsdienste**

- (i) Water.
- (ii) Elektrisiteit.
- (iii) Kampeerfasiliteite.

(b) **Ekonomiese dienste**

- (i) Vullisverwydering.
- (ii) Rioolstorting.

(c) **Gemeenskapsdienste**

- (i) Lugbesoedeling.
- (ii) Brandbestrydingsdienste.
- (iii) Plaaslike toerisme.
- (iv) Dorpsbeplanning.
- (v) Munisipale openbare werke, alleen ten opsigte van die behoeftes van munisipaliteite by die uitvoer van hulle verantwoordelikhede en om funksies spesifiek onder die Grondwet of enige ander wet aan hulle toegewys te administreer.
- (vi) Stormwater bestuurstelsel in beboude gebiede.
- (vii) Handelsregulasies.
- (viii) Vaste reklameborde en die vertoon van advertensies in openbare plekke.
- (ix) Begraafplase.
- (x) Beheer van openbare oorlaste.
- (xi) Beheer van ondernemings wat drank aan die publiek verkoop.
- (xii) Fasiliteite vir huisvesting, sorg en begraving van diere.
- (xiii) Omheining en heinings.
- (xiv) Lisensiëring van honde.
- (xv) Lisensiëring en beheer van ondernemings wat voedsel verkoop aan die publiek.
- (xvi) Plaaslike geriewe.
- (xvii) Plaaslike sportfasiliteite.
- (xviii) Munisipale parke en ontspanning.
- (xix) Munisipale paaie.
- (xx) Geraassteurnisse.
- (xxi) Skutte.
- (xxii) Openbare plekke.
- (xxiii) Straathandel/straatbeligting.

- (xxiv) Traffic and parking.
- (xxv) Building control.
- (xxvi) Licensing of motor vehicles and transport permits.
- (xxvii) Nature reserves.

(d) **Subsidised services**

- (i) Health and ambulance.
- (ii) Libraries and museums.
- (iii) Proclaimed roads.

Expenditure classification

(2) Expenditure will be classified in the following categories.

(a) Subjective classification:

- (i) Employee Related Costs;
- (ii) Remuneration of Councillors;
- (iii) Bad Debts;
- (iv) Collection Costs;
- (v) Depreciation;
- (vi) Repairs and Maintenance;
- (vii) Interest on External Borrowings;
- (viii) Bulk Purchases;
- (ix) Contracted Services;
- (x) Grants and Subsidies paid;
- (xi) General Expenditure;
- (xii) Contributions to fixed assets;
- (xiii) Contributions to funds, reserves & provisions;
- (xiv) Loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment;
- (xv) Less: Inter Departmental Charges; and
- (xvi) Surplus/(Deficit)

(b) **Objective classification:**

- (i) Cost centres will be created to which the costs associated with providing the service can be allocated:
 - (a) Function.
 - (b) Department.
 - (c) Section.
- (ii) The subjective classification of expenditure each with a unique vote will be applied to all cost centres.

Cost elements

(3) The following cost elements will be used to calculate the tariffs of the different services:

- (i) Fixed costs which consist of the capital costs (interest and redemption) on external loans as well as internal advances and or depreciation whichever are applicable

- (xxiv) Verkeer en parkering.
- (xxv) Boubeheer.
- (xxvi) Lisensiering van motorvoertuie en vervoerpermitte.
- (xxvii) Natuurreservate.

(d) **Gesubsidieerde dienste**

- (i) Gesondheid en ambulans.
- (ii) Biblioteke en museums.
- (iii) Geproklameerde paaie.

Uitgawe-klassifisering

(2) Uitgawes sal geklassifiseer word in die volgende kategorieë:

(a) Subjektiewe klassifisering:

- (i) Werknemer-verwante Kostas;
- (ii) Vergoeding van Raadslede;
- (iii) Slegte skulde;
- (iv) Invorderingskostas;
- (v) Depresiasie;
- (vi) Herstel en Onderhoud;
- (vii) Rente op Eksterne Lenings;
- (viii) Grootmaat Aankope;
- (ix) Gekontrakteerde Dienste;
- (x) Hulptoelaes en Subsidies betaal;
- (xi) Diverse Uitgawes;
- (xii) Bydraes tot vaste bates;
- (xiii) Bydraes tot fondse, reserwes & voorsienings;
- (xiv) Verlies op vervreemding van Eiendom, Masjinerie en Toerusting;
- (xv) Min: Inter Departementele Kostas; en
- (xvi) Surplus/(Tekort)

(b) **Objektiewe klassifisering:**

- (i) Kostasentra sal geskep word waaraan die kostas verbonde aan die voorsiening van die diens toegewys kan word:
 - (a) Funksie.
 - (b) Departement.
 - (c) Afdeling.
- (ii) Die subjektiewe klassifisering van uitgawes elk met 'n unieke pos sal by alle kostasentra toegepas word.

Koste-elemente

(3) Die volgende koste-elemente sal gebruik word om die tariewe van die verskillende dienste te bereken:

- (i) Vaste kostas wat bestaan uit die kapitale kostas (rente en delging) op eksterne lenings asook interne voorskotte en of depresiasie welke ookal van toepassing is op die diens

to the service and any other costs of a permanent nature as determined by the Council from time to time.

- (ii) Variable cost: This includes all other variable costs that have reference to the service.
- (iii) Total cost: consist of the fixed cost and variable cost.

6. TARIFF TYPES

In determining the type of tariff applicable to the type of service the municipality shall make use of the following five options or a combination of the same.

- (1) **Single tariff:** this tariff shall consist of a cost per unit consumed. All costs will be recovered through unit charges at the level where income and expenditure breaks even. Subject to a recommendation by the Chief Financial Officer the council may decide to approve profits on trading services during the budget meeting. Such profits will be added to the fixed and variable cost of the service for the purpose of calculating the tariffs.
- (2) **Cost related two to three part tariff:** this tariff shall consist of two to three parts. Management, capital, maintenance and operating costs will be recovered by grouping certain components together e.g. management, capital and maintenance costs may be grouped together and be recovered by a fixed charge, independent of consumption for all classes of consumers, while the variable costs may be recovered by a unit charge per unit consumed. Three part tariffs will be used to calculate the tariff for electricity and to provide for maximum demand and usage during limited demand.
- (3) **Inclining block tariff:** this tariff is based on consumption levels being categorised into blocks, the tariff being determined and increased as consumption levels increase. This tariff will only be used to subsidise free basic services and prohibit the exorbitant use of a commodity. The first step in the tariffs will be calculated at break-even point. Subsequent steps will be calculated to yield profits and to discourage excessive use of the commodity.
- (4) **Declining block tariff:** this tariff is the opposite of the inclining block tariff and decreases as consumption levels increase. The first step will be calculated by dividing the fix and variable cost and profit determined by council from time to time by the volume consumed. This tariff will only be used for special agreements.
- (5) **Regulating tariff:** this tariff is only of a regulatory nature and the municipality may recover the full or a portion of the cost associated with rendering the service.

7. TARIFF STRUCTURES AND METHODS OF CALCULATIONS

7.1 CALCULATION OF TARIFFS FOR MAJOR SERVICES

In order to determine the tariffs which must be charged for the supply of the four major services, the municipality shall identify all the costs of operation of the undertakings concerned, including specifically the following:

- * Cost of bulk purchases in the case of water and electricity.
- * Distribution costs.
- * Distribution losses in the case of electricity and water.
- * Depreciation expenses.
- * Maintenance of infrastructure and other fixed assets.
- * Administration and service costs, including:

en enige ander kostes van 'n permanente aard soos deur die Raad vasgestel van tyd tot tyd.

- (ii) Veranderlike koste: Dit sluit in alle ander veranderlike kostes wat betrekking het op die diens.
- (iii) Totale koste: bestaan uit die vaste koste en veranderlike koste.

6. TARIEF Tipes

Om die tipe tarief vas te stel wat betrekking het op die tipe diens sal die munisipaliteit gebruik maak van die volgende vyf opsies of 'n kombinasie van daarvan.

- (1) **Enkel tarief:** hierdie tarief sal bestaan uit 'n koste per eenheid verbruik. Alle kostes sal verhaal word deur eenheidgelde op die vlak waar inkomste en uitgawe gelyk uitkom. Onderhewig aan 'n aanbeveling deur die Hoof Finansiële Beampte mag die Raad besluit om winste op handelsdienste goed te keur gedurende die begroting-vergadering. Sulke winste sal bygetel word by die vaste en veranderlike koste van die diens vir tariefberekening doeleindes.
- (2) **Koste-verwante twee- tot drie-deel tariewe:** hierdie tarief sal bestaan uit twee tot drie dele. Bestuur-, kapitaal-, instandhouding- en bedryfskoste sal verhaal word deur sekere komponente saam te groepeer bv. bestuur-, kapitaal- en instandhoudingskoste mag saam gegroepeer word en verhaal word deur 'n vaste heffing, onafhanklik van verbruik vir alle klasse verbruikers, terwyl die veranderlike kostes verhaal mag word deur 'n eenheidsheffing per eenheid verbruik. Drie-deel tariewe sal gebruik word om die tarief vir elektrisiteit te bereken en om voorsiening te maak vir maksimum aanvraag en verbruik gedurende beperkte aanvraag.
- (3) **Toenemende bloktariewe:** hierdie tarief is gebaseer op die kategorisering van verbruiksvlakke in blokke, waar die tarief bepaal en verhoog word soos verbruiksvlakke styg. Hierdie tarief sal alleenlik gebruik word om gratis basiese dienste te subsidieer en die buitensporige gebruik van 'n kommoditeit te verbied. Die eerste stap in die tariewe sal bereken word om gelyk breek punt te bereken. Daaropvolgende stappe sal bereken word om winste op te lewer en om buitensporige gebruik van die kommoditeit te ontmoedig.
- (4) **Afnemende bloktarief:** hierdie tarief is die teenoorgestelde van die stygende bloktarief en daal soos verbruiksvlakke styg. Die eerste stap sal bereken word deur die vaste en veranderlike koste en wins van tyd tot tyd deur die Raad vasgestel te deel deur die volume verbruik. Hierdie tarief sal alleenlik gebruik word vir spesiale ooreenkomste.
- (5) **Regulerende tarief:** hierdie tarief is net van 'n regulerende aard en die munisipaliteit mag die hele of 'n deel van die koste verhaal wat verbonde is aan die voorsiening van die diens.

7. TARIEFSTRUKTURE EN METODEDES VAN BEREKENINGS

7.1 BEREKENING VAN TARIIEWE VIR HOOFDIENSTE

Om die tariewe vas te stel wat gehê moet word vir die voorsiening van die vier hoofdienste sal die munisipaliteit al die bedryfskoste van die betrokke ondernemings identifiseer, insluitende spesifiek die volgende:

- * Koste van grootmaat-aankope in die geval van water en elektrisiteit.
- * Verspreidingskoste.
- * Verspreidingsverliese in die geval van elektrisiteit en water.
- * Depresiasie-koste.
- * Instandhouding van infrastruktuur en ander vaste bates.
- * Administrasie en dienste-koste, insluitende:

- service charges levied by other departments such as finance, human resources and legal services;
 - reasonable general overheads, such as the costs associated with the office of the municipal manager;
 - adequate contributions to the provisions for bad debts and obsolescence of stock;
 - all other ordinary operating expenses associated with the service concerned including, in the case of the electricity service, the cost of providing street lighting in the municipal area (note: the costs of the democratic process in the municipality—that is, all expenses associated with the political structures of the municipality—shall form part of the expenses to be financed from property rates and general revenues, and shall not be included in the costing of the major services of the municipality).
- * The intended surplus to be generated for the financial year, such surplus to be applied:
- as an appropriation to capital reserves; and/or
 - generally in relief of rates and general services.
- * The cost of approved indigency relief measures.

The municipality shall provide the first 50kWh of electricity per month and the first 6 kl of water per month free of charge to consumers who have registered as indigents in terms of the municipality's indigency relief programme. The municipality shall further consider relief in respect of the tariffs for sewerage and refuse removal for such registered indigents to the extent that the council deems such relief affordable in terms of each annual budget, but on the understanding that such relief shall not be less than a discount of 50% on the monthly amount billed for the service concerned.

Council may approve discounted tariffs for pre-paid meters.

The following tariff structure will, where possible, be used to determine tariffs:

7.1.1 WATER

(a) Tariff structure

- (i) Fixed plus rising block tariffs will be apply to all domestic consumers. Rising block tariffs will be apply to all other consumers.
- (ii) The following blocks will apply:
- Domestic consumers:
- 1 – 6 kl
 - > 6 – 15 kl
 - > 15 – 30 kl
 - > 30 – 40 kl
 - > 40 kl
- Other/Non-domestic consumers:
- 1 – 30 kl
 - > 30 – 40 kl
 - > 40 kl
- SA Maltsters:
- 1 – 1 000 kl
 - > 1 000 – 5000 kl
 - > 5 000 – 10 000 kl
 - > 10 000 – 15 000 kl
 - > 15 000 – 30 000 kl
 - > 30 000 kl

- diensfooie gehef deur ander departemente soos finansies, menslike hulpbronne en regsdiens;e;
 - redelike algemene oorhoofse kostes, soos die kostes in verband met die kantoor van die munisipale bestuurder;
 - voldoende hydraes tot die voorsienings vir oninbare skuld en veroudering van voorraad;
 - alle ander algemene bedryfsuitgawes in verband met die betrokke diens insluitende, in die geval van die elektrisiteitsdiens, die koste van die voorsiening van straatbeligting in die munisipale gebied (nota: die kostes van die demokratiese proses in die munisipaliteit—d.w.s. alle uitgawes in verband met die politieke strukture van die munisipaliteit—sal deel vorm van die uitgawes gefinansier te word uit eiendomsbelasting en algemene inkomstes, en sal nie ingesluit word by die kosteberekening van die hoofdienste van die munisipaliteit nie).
- * Die voorgename surplus gegeneer te word vir die finansiële jaar, sulke surplus aangewend te word:
- as 'n aanwending tot kapitaalreserwes; en/of
 - in die algemeen ter verligting van eiendomsbelasting en algemene dienste.
- * Die koste van goedgekeurde deernis verligtingsmaatreëls.

Die munisipaliteit sal die eerste 50kWh elektrisiteit per maand en die eerste 6 kl water per maand gratis voorsien aan verbruikers wat as deernis huishoudings geregistreer het ingevolge die munisipaliteit se deernis verligtingsprogram. Die munisipaliteit sal verder verligting oorweeg ten opsigte van tariewe vir riool en vullisverwydering vir sulke geregistreerde deernis huishoudings tot dié mate dat die raad sulke verligting bekostigbaar ag in terme van elke jaarlikse begroting, maar op voorwaarde dat sulke verligting nie minder sal wees as 'n korting van 50% op die maandelikse bedrag gehef vir die betrokke diens.

Die Raad mag verdiskonteerde tariewe goedkeur vir voorafbetaalde meters.

Die volgende tariefstruktuur sal, waar moontlik, gebruik word om tariewe vas te stel:

7.1.1 WATER

(a) Tariefstruktuur

- (i) Die vaste plus die toenemende bloktariewe sal van toepassing wees op alle huishoudelike verbruikers. Toenemende bloktariewe sal van toepassing wees op alle ander verbruikers.
- (ii) Die volgende blokke sal van toepassing wees:
- Huishoudelike verbruikers:
- 1 – 6 kl
 - > 6 – 15 kl
 - > 15 – 30 kl
 - > 30 – 40 kl
 - > 40 kl
- Ander/Nie-huishoudelike verbruikers:
- 1 – 30 kl
 - > 30 – 40 kl
 - > 40 kl
- SA Maltsters:
- 1 – 1 000 kl
 - > 1 000 – 5000 kl
 - > 5 000 – 10 000 kl
 - > 10 000 – 15 000 kl
 - > 15 000 – 30 000 kl
 - > 30 000 kl

- (b) Method of calculation
- (i) Approved Indigent Households will receive free water up to 6 kl per month at cost.
- (ii) The number of users and estimated volume consumed per category will be used to determine the fixed tariff per category.
- (iii) The variable costs or unit charge will be calculated on the following sliding scales:
- Domestic consumers:
 1 – 6 kl
 > 6 – 15 kl
 > 15 – 30 kl
 > 30 – 40 kl
 > 40 kl
- Other/Non-domestic consumers:
 1 – 30 kl
 > 30 – 40 kl
 > 40 kl
- SA Maltsters:
 1 – 1 000kl
 > 1 000 – 5000kl
 > 5 000 – 10 000kl
 > 10 000 – 15 000kl
 > 15 000 – 30 000kl
 > 30 000kl
- (iv) Where properties are not connected to the water service or can reasonably be connected to the service an availability tariff will be payable. The tariff will be the same as the tariff charge for the consumption of 18 kiloliters water.
- (v) Where council decide to make a profit on the service the profit will be added to the variable cost before tariffs are calculated.

(c) Tariff structure and method of calculation “leiwater” maintenance

Leiwater Villiersdorp	Fixed amount per minute per year
Leiwater Greyton	
• For the 1st hour	Fixed amount per property per year
• For the 2nd hour	Fixed amount per property per year
• For 3 hrs or more	Fixed amount per hour per property per year
• Basic charge	Fixed amount per year

7.1.2 ELECTRICITY

- (a) Tariff structure
- (i) Maximum demand (kVA) plus fixed tariff plus kWh consumed.
- (ii) Fixed tariff plus kWh consumed.
- (iii) Unit tariff (KWh consumed) (Pre-payment meters).
- (b) Method of calculation
- (i) Guidelines issued by the National Electricity Regulator from time to time will form the basis of calculating tariffs.

- (b) Berekeningsmetode
- (i) Goedgekeurde Behoeftige Huishoudings sal tot 6 kl gratis water per maand ontvang.
- (ii) Die getal verbruikers en beraamde volume verbruik per kategorie sal gebruik word om die vaste tarief per kategorie vas te stel.
- (iii) Die veranderlike kostes of eenheid fooi sal soos volg bereken word:
- Huishoudelike verbruikers:
 1 – 6 kl
 > 6 – 15 kl
 > 15 – 30 kl
 > 30 – 40 kl
 > 40 kl
- Ander/Nie-huishoudelike verbruikers:
 1 – 30 kl
 > 30 – 40 kl
 > 40 kl
- SA Maltsters:
 1 – 1 000 kl
 > 1 000 – 5000 kl
 > 5 000 – 10 000 kl
 > 10 000 – 15 000 kl
 > 15 000 – 30 000 kl
 > 30 000 kl
- (iv) Waar eiendomme nie by die waterdienste aangesluit is nie of redelik by die diens aangeluit kan word sal 'n beskikbaarheid tarief betaalbaar wees. Die tarief sal dieselfde wees as die tarief fooi vir die verbruik van 18 kiloliter water.
- (v) Waar die raad besluit om 'n wins te maak op die diens sal die wins bygetel word by die vaste en veranderlike koste voordat die tariewe bereken word.

(c) Tariefstruktuur en metode van berekening van leiwater instandhouding.

Leiwater Villiersdorp	Vaste bedrag per minuut per jaar
Leiwater Greyton	
• Vir die 1ste uur	Vaste bedrag per eiendom per jaar
• Vir die 2de uur	Vaste bedrag per eiendom per jaar
• Vir 3 ure of meer	Vaste bedrag per uur per eiendom per jaar
• Basiese heffing	Vaste bedrag per jaar

7.1.2 ELEKTRISITEIT

- (a) Tariefstruktuur
- (i) Maksimum aanvraag (kVA) plus vaste tarief plus kWh verbruik
- (ii) Vaste tarief plus kWh verbruik
- (iii) Eenheidtarief (kWh verbruik) (Voorafbetaalde meters)
- (b) Metode van berekening
- (i) Riglyne van tyd tot tyd uitgereik deur die Nasionale Elektrisiteit Reguleerder sal die grondslag vir berekening vorm.

- (ii) To recover the capital cost of supplying electricity through a fixed charge will make electricity unaffordable to many low consumption users. Cross subsidisation between and within categories of consumers will be allowed based on the load factors of the categories and consumers within the category.

Portions of the fixed costs will be recovered through an energy or time-of-use charge. To apply the abovementioned principle the cost allocation basis, cost groupings, tariff components and tariff types reflected in the following tables will be used.

Cost groupings	Underlying cost-allocation bases		
	Capacity costs: expressed as Rands/kVa/month	Variable costs: expressed as Cents/kWh	Customer specific costs: expressed as rands/customer/month
Purchase cost	X	X	
Capital costs	X	X	X
Support costs	X		X

Tariff components				
Tariff types	Fixed charge (rands/customer/month)	Energy charge (cents/kWh)	Time-of-use Energy charge expressed as (cents/kWh)	Capacity charge expressed as (rands/kVa/month)
One-part single energy rate tariff (Lifeline tariff)		X		
Two-part tariff	X	X		
Three-part tariff	X	X		X
Three-part time-of-use	X		X	X

- (iii) The one-part single energy rate tariff:

For the one-part single energy rate tariff, all costs are expressed in a single cents/kWh charge. The recommended methodology for allocating costs into this tariff is as follows:

- The rands/kVa/month cost must be allocated into a cents/kWh charge through consideration of the average load factor of the types of customer who are likely to use the one-part single energy rate tariff.
- The rands/customer/month fixed cost should also be allocated into the cents/kWh charge and allocated to the kWh purchase costs in such a way as to ensure that at a level of monthly consumption of 400 kWh, the full amount of the fixed costs would have been recovered through the cents/kWh charge.

- (iv) The two-part tariff:

- The rands/kVa/month charge must be allocated into a cents/kWh charge through consideration of the average load factor of the types of customer who are likely to choose the two-part tariff. This reallocated charge must then be added to the kWh purchase charge.
- The rands/customer/month charge is not reallocated into other tariff elements.
- The tariff then consists of a fixed monthly

- (ii) Om die kapitale koste van elektrisiteitsvoorsiening deur 'n vaste fooi te verhaal sal elektrisiteit onbekostigbaar maak vir baie lae verbruik verbruikers. Kruissubsidiëring tussen en binne kategorieë van verbruikers sal toegelaat word gebaseer op die ladingfaktore van die kategorieë en verbruikers binne die kategorie.

Gedeeltes van die vaste kostes sal verhaal word deur 'n energie- of tyd-van-gebruik fooi. Om die bovermelde beginsel toe te pas sal die koste van allokasie basis, koste van groepering, tariefkomponente en tarieftipes in die volgende tabel weergegee, gebruik word.

Koste groeperinge	Onderliggende kosteverdelingsbasisse		
	Kapasiteitkoste: uitgedruk as Rand/kVa/maand	Veranderlike kostes: uitgedruk as Sente/kWh	Klantspesifieke kostes: uitgedruk as Rand/klant/maand
Aankoopkoste	X	X	
Kapitaalkoste	X	X	X
Ondersteuningskoste	X		X

Tariefkomponente				
Tarieftipes	Vaste Heffing Rand/Verbruiker/Maand	Energie-heffing (sent/kWh)	Tyd-van-verbruik Energie-heffing uitgedruk as (sent/kWh)	Kapasiteit-heffing uitgedruk as (rand/kVa/maand)
Eendelige enkel energie koers tarief (lewenslyn tarief)		X		
Tweedelige tarief	X	X		
Driedelige tarief	X	X		X
Driedelige tyd-van-verbruik tarief	X		X	X

- (iii) Die eendelige enkel energie koers tarief:

Vir die eendelige enkel energie koers tarief word alle kostes uitgedruk in 'n enkele sent/kWh heffing. Die aanbevole metodologie om kostes in hierdie tarief toe te wys is soos volg:

- Die rand/kVa/maand koste moet toegewys word in 'n sent/kWh heffing deur oorweging van die gemiddelde aanvraagfaktor van die tipes klante wat die eendelige enkel energie koers tarief waarskynlik sal gebruik.
- Die rand/klant/maand vaste koste behoort ook toegewys te word in die sent/kWh heffing en op so 'n manier toegewys aan die kWh heffing dat dit verseker dat op 'n maandelikse verbruikvlak van 400kWh, die volle bedrag van die vaste kostes verhaal sou gewees het deur die sent/kWh heffing.

- (iv) Die tweedelige tarief:

- Die rand/kVa/maand heffing moet toegewys word in 'n sent/kWh heffing deur oorweging van die gemiddelde aanvraagfaktor van die tipes klante wat die tweedelige tarief waarskynlik sal kies. Hierdie hertoegewyste heffing moet dan by die kWh aankoopheffing bygetel word.
- Die rand/klant/maand heffing word nie in ander tarief-elemente toegewys nie.
- Die tarief bestaan dan uit 'n vaste

charge plus a variable charge related to metered kWh consumption.

- (v) The three-part tariff:
- The rands/kVa charge recovers the capital cost elements. Some of this cost must be reallocated into different tariff elements.
 - The cents/kWh charge therefore recovers the full variable costs as well as a portion of the reallocated rands/kVa costs.
 - The rands/customer/month charge is not reallocated.
- (vi) The three-part time-of-use tariff:
- As with the standard three-part tariff, a portion of the rands/kVa/month charge needs to be reallocated into the various time-of-use cents/kWh charges. Again, the amount of the reallocation should be with regard to the customer's load factor. However, it is also necessary to consider the time-variation of the capacity costs in the reallocation of the rands/kVa charge into the various time-of-use cents/kWh charges.
 - The cents/kWh charge therefore recovers the full variable costs as well as a portion of the reallocated rands/kVa charges.
 - The rands/customer/month charge is not reallocated.
- (vii) Where council decide to make a profit on the service the profit will be added to the fixed and variable cost before tariffs are calculated.
- (viii) Where properties are not connected to the electricity service but can reasonably be connected to the service an availability tariff will be payable. The tariff will be the same as the tariff for the basic charge of a single phase connection plus 125 kwh units.

7.1.3 REFUSE REMOVAL

- (a) Tariff structure:
- (i) Removals per week.
 - (ii) Containers per week (volume) (240 litre) (1,1 m³).
- (b) Method of calculation:
- (i) The costs per unit of measurement will be determined by dividing the total costs of the service by the total number of users. The total cost of the service includes the removal cost plus the operating cost associated with the service. A cost per month will be calculated for domestic consumers based on the number of removals per week.
 - (ii) The cost associated with the removal of bulk containers will be determined by calculating how many of the smallest removal units will be absorbed by a specific container.
 - (iii) After council has consulted with owners or occupiers of commercial and industrial undertakings which do not make use of the standard black bags or mass containers tariffs will be determined based on the estimated volume that will be removed per month.

maandelikse heffing plus 'n veranderlike heffing verwand aan gemeteerde kWh verbruik.

- (v) Die driedelige tarief:
- Die rand/kVa heffing verhaal die kapitaal koste-elemente. 'n Deel van hierdie koste moet hertoegewys word in verskillende tarief-elemente.
 - Die sent/kWh heffing verhaal dus die volle veranderlike kostes asook 'n deel van die hertoegewyste rand/kVa kostes.
 - Die rand/klant/maand heffing word nie hertoegewys nie.
- (vi) Die driedelige tyd-van-verbruik tarief:
- Soos met die standaard driedelige tarief moet 'n deel van die rand/kVa/maand heffing hertoegewys word in die verskeie tyd-van-verbruik sent/kWh heffings. Weereens behoort die hoeveelheid van die hertoewysing verband hou met die klant se aanvraagfaktor. Nietemin is dit ook nodig om die tyd-verskil van die kapasiteitkoste by die hertoewysing in die verskillende tyd-van-verbruik heffings te oorweeg.
 - Die sent/kWh heffing verhaal dus die volle veranderlike kostes asook 'n deel van die hertoegewyste rand/kVa heffings.
 - Die rand/klant/maand heffing word nie hertoegewys nie.
- (vii) Waar die raad besluit om 'n wins te maak op die diens sal die wins bygetel word by die vaste en veranderlike koste voordat die tariewe bereken word.
- (viii) Waar eiendomme nie by die elektrisiteitsdienste aangesluit is nie maar redelik by die diens aangesluit kan word sal 'n beskikbaarheid tarief betaalbaar wees. Die tarief sal dieselfde wees as die tarief vir die basiese heffing van 'n enkelfase aansluiting plus 125 kWh eenhede.

7.1.3 VULLISVERWYDERING

- (a) Tariefstruktuur
- (i) Verwyderings per week.
 - (ii) Houers per week (volume) (240 liter) (1,1m³).
- (b) Metode van berekening
- (i) Die koste per maateenheid sal vasgestel word deur die totale koste van die diens te deel met die totale getal verbruikers. Die totale koste van die diens sluit in die verwyderingskoste plus die bedryfskoste verbonde aan die diens. 'n Koste per maand sal bereken word vir huishoudelike verbruikers gebaseer op die getal verwyderings per week.
 - (ii) Die koste verbonde aan die verwydering van grootmaat houers sal vasgestel word deur te bereken hoeveel van die kleinste verwydering-eenhede deur 'n spesifieke houer geabsorbeer sal word.
 - (iii) Nadat die raad met eienaars of huurders van kommersiële en industriële ondernemings wat nie gebruik maak van die standaard swart sakke of grootmaat houers nie beraadslaag het, sal tariewe vasgestel word gebaseer op die beraamde volume wat per maand verwyder sal word.

- (iv) Private dumping at the disposal site will be allowed after a tariff based on the estimated volume of the dumping has been paid.
 - (v) A refuse removal tariff will be raised and is payable by all owners or occupiers of each develop property connected to the water and electricity distribution network of the council or any other service provider or those who have applied to be connected whether such owner or occupier uses the refuse removal service or not or those who are not connected to the distribution networks to whom a refuse removal service is rendered on request.
 - (vi) No refuse removal tariffs will be raised where council has not introduced a refuse removal service.
- (c) Where properties can make use of a refuse removal service an availability tariff will be payable. The tariff will be between 40% and 50% of the tariff for domestic users.

7.1.4 SEWERAGE/EMPTYING OF CONSERVANCY TANKS

- (a) Unit of measurement:
 - (i) Number of toilet pans or urinals.
 - (ii) Tanker load.
- (b) Method of calculation:
 - (i) Properties used for residential purposes will pay a fixed tariff per month irrespective of the number of toilet pans or urinals.
 - (ii) All other categories will pay a variable cost based on the number of toilet pans or urinals and the variable cost allocated to that particular category.
 - (iii) The cost of emptying conservancy tanks will be based on the volume disposed and the cost associated therewith. An average tariff per user will be calculated.
 - (iv) Tariffs for the treatment of industrial effluent will be calculated according to the following formula:

$$R = V [(A + B) + 10^{-3} Cs]$$
 Where:

R is the amount in cents due to the Council per cycle;

V equals the total volume of industrial effluent discharged from the premises during the cycle concerned in kiloliters;

A is the capital cost (interest and redemption) plus maintenance costs for the cycle concerned on the sewage treatment works, divided by the total flow in M^3 received at the works during the cycle, (in cents/ M^3);

B is the capital cost (interest and redemption) plus maintenance costs for the cycle concerned on the pipe system as used by the concerned consumer, divided by the total flow for the cycle (in cents/ M^3);

C is the cost of treating on kl of sewage (in cents/ M^3), and

S is the average chemical oxygen demand in (mg/l) measured on the industrial effluent during the cycle.

- (iv) Privaat storting by die stortingsterrein sal toegelaat word nadat 'n tarief betaal is gebaseer op die beraamde volume van die gestorte vullis.
 - (v) 'n Vullis verwyderingstarief sal gehef word en is deur alle eienaars of okkupeerders van elke ontwikkelde eiendom wat aangesluit is by die raad se water en elektrisiteit distribusienetwerk of enige ander diensverskaffer of dié wat aansoek gedoen het om aansluiting of sulke eenaar of okkupeerder die vullis verwyderingsdiens gebruik al dan nie, of dié wat nie by die distribusienetwerk aangesluit is nie aan wie 'n vullisverwyderingsdiens op versoek voorsien word.
 - (vi) Geen vullisverwyderingstariewe sal gehef word waar die raad nie 'n vullisverwyderingsdiens ingestel het nie.
- (c) Waar eiendomme gebruik kan maak van 'n vullisverwyderingsdiens sal 'n beskikbaarheid tarief betaalbaar wees. Die tarief sal tussen 40% en 50% van die tarief vir huishoudelike verbruikers wees.

7.1.4 RIOLERING/LEEGMAAK VAN OPGAARTENKS

- (a) Maateenheid
 - (i) Die getal toiletpanne of urinale.
 - (ii) Tenkvrag.
- (b) Metode van berekening
 - (i) Eiendomme vir residensiële doeleindes gebruik sal 'n vaste tarief per maand betaal ongeag die getal toiletpanne of urinale.
 - (ii) Alle ander kategorieë sal 'n veranderlike koste betaal gebaseer op die getal toiletpanne of urinale en die veranderlike koste aan daardie spesifieke kategorie toegewys.
 - (iii) Die koste van leegmaak van opgaartenks sal gebaseer word op die volume verwyder en die koste daaraan verbonde. 'n Gemiddelde tarief per verbruiker sal bereken word.
 - (iv) Tariewe vir die behandeling van industriële uitvloeisel sal bereken word volgens die volgende formule:

$$R = V[(A + B) + 10^{-3} Cs]$$
 Waar:

R die bedrag in sente is wat aan die raad per siklus verskuldig is;

V is die totale volume industriële uitvloeisel in kiloliters uit die perseel losgelaat gedurende die bepaalde siklus;

A is die kapitaalkoste (rente en delging) plus instandhoudingskoste vir die bepaalde siklus op die rioolsuiweringswerke, gedeel deur die totale vloei in M^3 by die werke ontvang gedurende die siklus, (in sente/ M^3);

B is die kapitaalkoste (rente en delging) plus instandhoudingskoste vir die bepaalde siklus op die pypstelsel soos gebruik deur die bepaalde klant, gedeel deur die totale vloei vir die siklus (in sente/ M^3);

C is die koste van behandeling op kl riool (in sente/ M^3), en

S is die gemiddelde chemiese suurstof aanvraag (in mg/l) gemeet op die industriële uitvloeisel gedurende die siklus.

- (c) Where properties are not connected to the sewerage service or can reasonably be connected to the service an availability tariff will be payable. The tariff will be between 30% and 40% of the tariff for residential premises.

- (c) Waar eiendomme nie aangesluit is by die riooldiens nie en redelik by die diens aangesluit kan word sal 'n beskikbaarheid tarief betaalbaar wees. Die tarief tussen 30% en 40% van die tarief vir residensiële persele wees.

7.2 CALCULATION OF MINOR TARIFFS

All minor tariffs shall be approved by the council in each annual budget, and shall, when deemed appropriate by the council, be subsidised by property rates and general revenues, particularly when the tariffs will prove uneconomical when charged to cover the cost of the service concerned, or when the cost cannot accurately be determined, or when the tariff is designed purely to regulate rather than finance the use of the particular service or amenity.

All minor tariffs over which the municipality has full control, and which are not directly related to the cost of a particular service, shall annually be adjusted at least in line with the prevailing consumer price index, unless there are compelling reasons why such adjustment should not be effected.

The following services shall be considered as subsidised services, and the tariffs levied shall cover 50% or as near as possible to 50% of the annual operating expenses budgeted for the service concerned:

- burials and cemeteries
- rentals for the use of municipal sports facilities

The following services shall be considered as community services, and nominal tariffs shall be levied for their use:

- municipal swimming pool
- municipal museum and art gallery
- disposal of garden refuse at the municipal tip site
- municipal reference library
- municipal lending library
- municipal botanical garden, and all other parks and open spaces.

The following services shall be considered as economic services, and the tariffs levied shall cover 100% or as near as possible to 100% of the budgeted annual operating expenses of the service concerned:

- maintenance of graves and garden of remembrance (cremations)
- housing rentals
- rentals for the use of municipal halls and other premises (subject to the proviso set out below)
- building plan fees
- sales of plastic refuse bags
- sales of refuse bins
- cleaning of stands
- electricity, water, sewerage: new connexion fees
- sales of livestock and plants
- photostat copies and fees
- clearance certificates
- removal of garden and other refuse
- town planning applications
- Camp-site tariffs

7.2 BEREKENING VAN GERINGE TARIWE

Alle geringe tariewe sal goedgekeur word deur die raad in elke jaarlikse begroting, en sal, wanneer deur die raad toepaslik geag, gesubsidieer word deur eiendomsbelasting en diverse inkomste, veral wanneer die tariewe onekonomies sal wees wanneer dit gehef word om die koste van die bepaalde diens te dek, of wanneer die koste nie akkuraat vasgestel kan word, of wanneer die tarief ontwerp is suiwer om te reguleer eerder as om die gebruik van die bepaalde diens of gerief te befonds.

Alle geringe tariewe waaroor die munisipaliteit volle beheer het, en wat nie direk verwand is aan die koste van 'n bepaalde diens, sal jaarliks aangepas word ten minste in lyn met die heersende verbruikers prysindeks/NT riglyne tensy daar gebiedende redes is waarom sulke aanpassings nie toegepas behoort te word nie.

Die volgende dienste sal as gesubsidieerde dienste geag word, en die tariewe gehef sal 50%, of so na as moontlik aan 50%, van die jaarlikse begrote bedryfsuitgawe vir die bepaalde diens dek:

- ter aarde bestellings en begraaftplase
- huur vir die gebruik van munisipale sportfasiliteite

Die volgende dienste sal as gemeenskapsdienste geag word en geen tariewe sal gehef word vir hulle gebruik:

- munisipale swembad
- munisipale museum en kunsgalery
- beskikking van tuinvullis by die munisipale stortingsterrein
- munisipale naslaanbiblioteek
- munisipale leenbiblioteek (behalwe vir boetes hieronder uiteengesit)
- munisipale botaniese tuin, en alle ander parke en oopruimtes.

Die volgende dienste sal as ekonomiese dienste geag word, en die tariewe gehef sal 100%, of so na as moontlik aan 100%, van die begrote jaarlikse bedryfsuitgawe van die bepaalde diens dek:

- instandhouding van grafte en gedenktuin (verassings)
- huishuur
- huur vir die gebruik van munisipale sale en ander persele (onderhewig aan die voorwaarde hieronder uiteengesit)
- bouplan fooie
- verkope van plastiese vullissakke
- verkope van vullisdromme
- skoonmaak van persele
- elektrisiteit, water, riool: nuwe aansluitingsfooie
- verkope van lewende hawe en plante
- fotostaatkopieë en fooie
- klaringsertifikate
- verwydering van tuin- en ander vullis
- dorpsbeplanningaansoeke
- Kampterrein tariewe

The following charges and tariffs shall be considered as regulatory or punitive, and shall be determined as appropriate in each annual budget:

- fines for lost or overdue library books
- advertising sign fees
- pound fees
- internal legal fees (75% of magistrates fees)
- electricity, water: disconnection and reconnection fees
- penalty and other charges imposed in terms of the approved policy on credit control and debt collection
- penalty charges for the submission of dishonoured, stale, post-dated or otherwise unacceptable cheques
- fleamarket stands
- traffic pound and storage charges

Market-related rentals shall be levied for the lease of municipal properties.

In the case of rentals for the use of municipal halls and premises, if the municipal manager is satisfied that the halls or premises are required for non-profit making purposes and for the provision of a service to the community, the municipal manager may waive 50% of the applicable rental.

The municipal manager shall determine whether an indemnity or guarantee must in each instance be lodged for the rental of municipal halls, premises and sports fields, and in so determining shall be guided by the likelihood of the municipality's sustaining damages as a result of the use of the facilities concerned.

(a) Tariff structure:

The unit of measurement as reflected in the separate list of tariffs approved annually will be used to determine regulatory community and subsidised services.

(b) Method of calculation

These tariffs will be adjusted annually by increasing the tariff that applied during the previous financial year by a percentage increase as determined by the majority councillors present at the meeting where the budget is approved.

8. NOTIFICATION OF TARIFFS, FEES AND SERVICE, CHARGES

- (1) The council will give notice of all tariffs approved at the annual budget meeting at least 30 days prior to the date that the tariffs become effective. Accounts delivered after the 30 days notice will be based on the new tariffs.
- (2) A notice stating the purport of the council resolution, date on which the new tariffs shall become operational and invitation for objections will be displayed by the municipality at a place installed for that purpose.
- (3) All tariffs approved must be considered at the annual budget meeting.

9. IMPLEMENTING AND PHASING IN OF THE POLICY

- (1) The principle contained in this policy will be reflected in the various budget proposals submitted to council on an annual basis, service bylaws as promulgated and adjusted by Council from time to time and the tariff by-laws referred to in section 75 of the Act.
- (2) The council may determine conditions applicable to community service of a regulatory nature. These conditions will be reflected in the standing orders of council.

Die volgende heffings en tariewe sal as regulerende of strafmaatreeël geag word, en sal toepaslik vasgestel word in elke jaarlikse begroting:

- boetes vir verlore of agterstallige biblioteekboeke
- advertensietekenfooie
- skutfooie
- interne regsfooie (75% van magistraatfooie)
- elektrisiteit, water: ontkoppelings- en heraansluitingsfooie
- straf- en ander heffings opgelê ingevolge die goedgekeurde beleid oor kredietbeheer en skuldinvordering
- strafheffings vir die indiening van geweierde, verouderde, later gedateerde of andersins onaanvaarbare tjeks
- vlooiemark-staanplekke
- verkeerskut- en bergingsheffings

Markverwante huur sal gehêf word vir die huur van munisipale eiendomme.

In die geval van huur vir die gebruik van munisipale sale en persele, indien die munisipale bestuurder tevrede is dat die sale of persele benodig word vir nie-winsgewende doeleindes en vir die voorsiening van 'n diens aan die gemeenskap, mag die munisipale bestuurder 50% van die toepaslike huur kwytsteld.

Die munisipale bestuurder sal vas stel of 'n skadeloosstelling of waarborg ingedien moet word vir die huur van munisipale sale, persele en sportvelde, en sal by sulke vasstelling gelei word deur die waarskynlikheid dat die munisipaliteit skade mag ly as gevolg van die gebruik van die bepaalde fasiliteit.

(a) Tariefstruktuur:

Die maateenheid soos weergegee in die aparte lys jaarliks goedgekeurde tariewe sal gebruik word om regulerende, gemeenskap en gesubsidieerde dienste vas te stel.

(b) Metode van berekening

Hierdie tariewe sal jaarliks aangepas word deur die tarief wat gedurende die vorige finansiële jaar van toepassing was met 'n persentasie verhoging te verhoog soos vasgestel deur die meerderheid raadslede aanwesig op die vergadering waar die begroting goedgekeur word.

8. BEKENDMAKING VAN TARIWE, FOOIE EN DIENSTEHFFINGS

- (1) Die raad sal kennis gee van alle tariewe goedgekeur op die jaarlikse begrotingvergadering ten minste 30 dae voor die datum waarop die tariewe van toepassing word. Rekening afgelewer na die 30 dae kennisgewing sal op die nuwe tariewe gebaseer word.
- (2) 'n Kennisgewing wat die bedoeling van die Raadsbesluit, die datum waarop die nuwe tariewe in werking sal tree en 'n uitnodiging vir doelwitte sal uitgestal word deur die munisipaliteit op 'n plek vir daardie doel geïnstalleer.
- (3) Alle goedgekeurde tariewe moet op die jaarlikse begrotingsvergadering oorweeg word.

9. IMPLEMENTERING EN INFASERING VAN DIE BELEID

- (1) Die beginsel in hierdie beleid bevat sal weerspieël word in die verskeie begrotingsvoorstelle jaarliks by die Raad ingedien, diensverordeninge soos van tyd tot tyd aangekondig en aangepas deur die Raad en die tariefverordeninge waarna verwys word in Artikel 75 van die Wet.
- (2) Die Raad mag voorwaardes van 'n regulerende aard van toepassing op die gemeenskap bepaal. Hierdie voorwaardes sal weerspieël word in die Raad se reglement van orde.

10. SHORT TITLE

This policy is the Tariff Policy of the Theewaterskloof Municipality.

11. ADJUSTMENT OF ACCOUNTS

Where incorrect debits were raised, the accounts under query will be rectified for the current financial year and two preceding years.

12. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS**SECTION I: WATER SERVICES ACT NO. 108 OF 1997****SECTION 10: NORMS AND STANDARDS FOR TARIFFS**

A municipality, in its capacity as a water services institution, must apply a tariff for water services which is not substantially different from any norms and standards which the Minister of Water Affairs and Forestry, with the concurrence of the Minister of Finance, has prescribed in terms of the present Act.

SECTION 21: BY-LAW

A municipality, in its capacity as water services authority, must make by-laws which contain conditions for the provision of water services, and which provide for at least the following (inter-alia):

- the standard of the services;
- the technical conditions of supply, including quality standards, units or standards of measurement, the verification of meters, acceptable limits of error and procedures for the arbitration of disputes relating to the measurement of water services provided;
- the determination and structure of tariffs in accordance with Section 10 of the present Act.

If the municipality, in its capacity as water services authority, has imposed conditions under which water services are provided, such conditions must be accessible to consumers and potential consumers.

If the municipality, in its capacity as water services authority, provides water for industrial use, or controls a system through which industrial effluent is disposed of, it must make by-laws providing for at least the following:

- the standards of the service;
- the technical conditions of provision and disposal;
- the determination and structure of tariffs.

SECTION II: LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT NO. 32 OF 2000**SECTION 74: TARIFF POLICY**

The council of a municipality must adopt and implement a tariff policy on the levying of fees for the services provided by the municipality itself or by way of service delivery agreements.

Such policy must comply with the provisions of the present Act and any other applicable legislation.

Such tariff policy must reflect at least the following principles:

- that users of municipal services must be treated equitably in the application of the municipality's tariffs;
- that the amount individual users pay for services must generally be in proportion to the use of such services;
- that poor households must have access to at least basic services through tariffs which cover only operating and

10. KORT TITEL

Hierdie beleid is die Tariefbeleid van die Theewaterskloof Munisipaliteit.

11. AANPASSING VAN REKENINGE

Waar verkeerde debiete gehê is sal die bevragektekening reggestel word vir die huidige finansiële jaar en twee vorige jare.

12. WETLIKE VEREISTES**ARTIKEL I: WET OP WATERDIENSTE, NR. 108 VAN 1997****ARTIKEL 10: NORME EN STANDAARDE VIR TARIWE**

'n Munisipaliteit, in sy hoedanigheid as 'n waterdienste instelling, moet 'n tarief vir waterdienste toepas wat in hoofsaak nie verskil van enige norme en standaarde wat die Minister van Waterwese en Bosbou, met die instemming van die Minister van Finansies, voorgeskryf het ingevolge die huidige Wet.

ARTIKEL 21: VERORDENING

'n Munisipaliteit, in sy hoedanigheid as waterdienste owerheid, moet verordeninge maak wat voorwaardes bevat vir die voorsiening van waterdienste, en wat voorsiening maak vir onder meer ten minste die volgende:

- die standaard van die dienste;
- die tegniese voorwaardes van voorsiening, insluitende kwaliteitstandaarde, eenhede of standaarde van afmeting, die verifikasie van meters, aanvaarbare foutperke en prosedures vir die arbitrasie van dispute met betrekking tot die meet van waterdienste voorsien;
- die vasstelling en struktuur van tariewe in ooreenstemming met Artikel 10 van die huidige Wet.

Indien die munisipaliteit, in sy hoedanigheid as waterdienste owerheid, voorwaardes opgelê het waarvolgens waterdienste voorsien word, moet sulke voorwaardes toeganklik wees vir die verbruikers en moontlike verbruikers.

Indien die munisipaliteit, in sy hoedanigheid as waterdienste owerheid, water voorsien vir industriële gebruik, of 'n stelsel beheer waardeur industriële uitvloeiing verwyder word, moet dit verordeninge maak wat voorsiening maak vir ten minste die volgende:

- die standaard van die diens;
- die tegniese voorwaardes van voorsiening en verwydering;
- die vasstelling en struktuur van tariewe.

ARTIKEL II: WET OP PLAASLIKE REGERING: MUNISIPALE STELSLS, WET NR. 32 VAN 2000**ARTIKEL 74: TARIEFBELEID**

Die Raad van 'n munisipaliteit moet 'n tariefbeleid aanvaar en implementeer oor die heffing van fooie vir die dienste voorsien deur die munisipaliteit self, of deur middel van diensleweringsooreenkomste.

Sulke beleid moet voldoen aan die voorskrifte van die huidige Wet en enige ander toepaslike wetgewing.

Sulke tariefbeleid moet ten minste die volgende beginsels weerspieël:

- dat gebruikers van munisipale dienste regverdig behandel moet word by die toepassing van die munisipaliteit se tariewe;
- dat die bedrag wat individuele verbruikers vir dienste betaal moet in die algemeen in verhouding wees met die gebruik van sulke dienste;
- dat arm huishoudings toegang moet hê tot ten minste basiese dienste deur tariewe wat net bedryfs- en instandhoudingskoste

maintenance costs, special tariffs or lifeline tariffs for low levels of use or consumption of services or for basic levels of services, or any other direct or indirect method of subsidisation of tariffs for poor households;

- that tariffs must reflect the costs reasonably associated with rendering the service, including capital, operating, maintenance, administration and replacement costs, and interest charges;
- that tariffs must be set at levels that facilitate the financial sustainability of the service, taking into account subsidisation from sources other than the service concerned;
- that provision may be made in appropriate circumstances for a surcharge on the tariff for a service;
- that provision may be made for the promotion of local economic development through special tariffs for categories of commercial and industrial users;
- that the economic, efficient and effective use of resources, the recycling of waste, and other appropriate environmental objectives must be encouraged;
- that the extent of subsidisation of tariffs for poor households and other categories of users must be fully disclosed.

The tariff policy may differentiate in respect of services, service standards, service providers and other matters between different categories of users, debtors or geographical areas.

If the policy entails such differentiation, the municipality must ensure that this does not amount to unfair discrimination.

SECTION 73: GENERAL DUTY

The municipality must give effect to the provisions of the Constitution, and in doing so give priority to the basic needs of the local community, promote the development of the local community, and ensure that all members of the local community have access to at least the minimum level of basic municipal services.

The services provided by the municipality must be: equitable and accessible; provided in a manner conducive to the prudent, economic, efficient and effective use of available resources, and the improvement of standards of quality over time; financially sustainable; environmentally sustainable; and regularly reviewed with a view to upgrading, extension and improvement.

SECTION 75: BY-LAWS TO GIVE EFFECT TO POLICY

The council of the municipality must adopt by-laws to give effect to the implementation and enforcement of its tariff policy.

Such by-laws may differentiate in respect of services, service standards, service providers and other matters between different categories of users, debtors or geographical areas, but in a manner which does not amount to unfair discrimination.

dek, spesiale tariewe of lewenslyn tariewe vir lae vlakke van gebruik of verbruik van dienste of vir basiese vlakke van dienste, of enige ander direkte of indirekte metode van subsidiëring van tariewe vir arm huishoudings;

- dat tariewe die koste wat redelik in verband staan met die lewering van die diens moet reflekteer, insluitend kapitaal-, bedryfs-, instandhoudings-, administrasie- en vervangingskoste, en renteheffings;
- dat tariewe gestel moet word op vlakke wat die finansiële volhoubaarheid van die diens fasiliteer, met inagneming van subsidiëring uit bronne anders as die betrokke diens;
- dat voorsiening in toepaslike omstandighede gemaak mag word vir 'n oorlading op die tarief vir 'n diens;
- dat voorsiening gemaak mag word vir die bevordering van plaaslike ekonomiese ontwikkeling deur spesiale tariewe vir kategorieë van kommersiële en industriële verbruikers;
- dat die ekonomiese, doeltreffende en effektiewe gebruik van hulpbronne, die herwinning van rommel, en ander geskikte omgewingsdoelstellings aangemoedig moet word;
- dat die omvang van subsidiëring van tariewe vir arm huishoudings en ander kategorieë van verbruikers ten volle openbaar gemaak moet word.

Die tariefbeleid mag onderskeid maak ten opsigte van dienste, diensstandaarde diensverskaffers en ander sake tussen verskillende kategorieë van verbruikers, debiteure of geografiese gebiede.

Indien die beleid sulke onderskeid behels moet die munisipaliteit verseker dat dit nie neerkom op onbillike diskriminasie nie.

ARTIKEL 73: ALGEMENE PLIG

Die munisipaliteit moet uitvoering gee aan die vereistes van die Grondwet, en daardeur voorkeur gee aan die basiese behoeftes van die plaaslike gemeenskap, die ontwikkeling van die plaaslike gemeenskap bevorder, en verseker dat alle lede van die plaaslike gemeenskap toegang het tot ten minste die minimum vlak van basiese munisipale dienste.

Die dienste deur die munisipaliteit voorsien moet: regverdig en toeganklik wees; voorsien op 'n manier bevorderlik vir die omsigtige, ekonomiese, doeltreffende en effektiewe gebruik van beskikbare hulpbronne, en met verloop van tyd die verbetering van kwaliteitstandaarde; finansiële volhoubaar; omgewingsvolhoubaar; en gereeld hersien met die oog op opgradering, uitbreiding en verbetering.

ARTIKEL 75: VERORDENINGE OM UITVOERING TE GEE AAN HIERDIE BELEID

Die Raad van die munisipaliteit moet verordeninge aanneem om uitvoering te gee aan die implementering en toepassing van sy tariefbeleid.

Sulke verordeninge mag onderskei ten opsigte van dienste, diensstandaarde, diensverskaffers en ander sake tussen verskillende kategorieë van verbruikers, debiteure of geografiese gebiede, maar op 'n manier wat nie neerkom op onbillike diskriminasie nie.

SUID-AFRIKA EERSTE –
KOOP SUID-AFRIKAANS
VERVAARDIGDE GOEDERE

SOUTH AFRICA FIRST –
**BUY SOUTH AFRICAN
MANUFACTURED GOODS**



The “Provincial Gazette” of the Western Cape

appears every Friday, or if that day is a public holiday, on the last preceding working day.

Subscription Rates

R140,30 per annum, throughout the Republic of South Africa.

R140,30 + postage per annum, Foreign Countries.

Subscriptions are payable in advance.

Single copies are obtainable at Room 9-06, Provincial Building, 4 Dorp Street, Cape Town 8001, at R3,00 per copy.

Advertisement Tariff

First insertion, R19,80 per cm, double column.

Fractions of cm are reckoned as a cm.

Notices must reach the Director-General not later than 10:00 on the last working day but one before the issue of the *Gazette*.

Whilst every effort will be made to ensure that notices are published as submitted and on the date desired, the Administration does not accept responsibility for errors, omissions, late publications or failure to publish.

All correspondence must be addressed to the Director-General, P.O. Box 659, Cape Town 8000, and cheques, bank drafts, postal orders and money orders must be made payable to the Provincial Administration Western Cape.

Die “Provinsiale Koerant” van die Wes-Kaap

verskyn elke Vrydag of, as die dag ’n openbare vakansiedag is, op die laaste vorige werkdag.

Tarief van Intekengelde

R140,30 per jaar, in die Republiek van Suid-Afrika.

R140,30 + posgeld per jaar, Buiteland.

Intekengeld moet vooruitbetaal word.

Los eksemplare is verkrygbaar by Kamer 9-06, Provinsiale-gebou, Dorpstraat 4, Kaapstad 8001, teen R3,00 per eksemplaar.

Advertensietarief

Eerste plasing, R19,80 per cm, dubbelkolom.

Gedeeltes van ’n cm word as een cm beskou.

Kennisgewings moet die Direkteur-generaal uiterlik om 10:00 op die voorlaaste werkdag voor die uitgawe van die *Koerant* bereik.

Hoewel alle pogings aangewend sal word om te sorg dat kennisgewings soos ingedien en op die verlangte datum gepubliseer word, aanvaar die Administrasie nie verantwoordelikheid vir foute, weglatings, laat publikasies of versuim om dit te publiseer nie.

Alle briefwisseling moet aan die Direkteur-generaal, Posbus 659, Kaapstad 8000, gerig word en tjeks, bankwissels, posorders en poswissels moet aan die Provinsiale Administrasie Wes-Kaap betaalbaar gemaak word.

CONTENTS—(Continued)

Page

Local Authorities

Cape Agulhas Municipality: Amendment to the Cape Agulhas spatial development framework, departure and amendment to the rezoning condition.....	1554
City of Cape Town: (Oostenberg Region): Rezoning, consent use, building line departures and site development plan.....	1554
City of Cape Town: (South Peninsula Region): Subdivision, consolidation, rezoning and departure.....	1555
City of Cape Town: (South Peninsula Region): Rezoning and departures.....	1556
City of Cape Town: (Tygerberg Region): Rezoning.....	1555
Drakenstein Municipality: Consent use.....	1556
Drakenstein Municipality: Amendment of the urban structure plan.....	1557
Eden District Municipality: Notice.....	1569
George Municipality: Rezoning.....	1557
George Municipality: Amendment of conditions of approval.....	1558
George Municipality: Structure plan amendment, subdivision, rezoning and departure.....	1559
George Municipality: Amendment of the George and environs structure plan.....	1558
George Municipality: Departure.....	1560
Matzikama Municipality: Rezoning and consent use.....	1560
Mossel Bay Municipality: Departure.....	1561
Oudtshoorn Municipality: Rezoning and subdivision.....	1561
Oudtshoorn Municipality: Consolidation and subdivision.....	1562
Oudtshoorn Municipality: Proposed additional dwelling units.....	1562
Overstrand Municipality: Closure, rezoning, subdivision and alienation.....	1565
Central Karoo District Municipality: Rates Policy By-law.....	1571
Stellenbosch Municipality: Rezoning.....	1562
Swartland Municipality: Rezoning and subdivision.....	1563
Swartland Municipality: Subdivision.....	1563
Swartland Municipality: Rezoning, subdivision and departure.....	1563
Swartland Municipality: Subdivision and departure.....	1564
Swartland Municipality: Subdivision.....	1564
Swartland Municipality: Subdivision.....	1564
Swartland Municipality: Subdivision.....	1564
Swellendam Municipality: Consent use.....	1565
Swellendam Municipality: Subdivision.....	1566
Theewaterskloof Municipality: Rezoning.....	1566
Theewaterskloof Municipality: Departure.....	1566
Theewaterskloof Municipality: Departure.....	1568
Theewaterskloof Municipality: Notice to revise the Theewaterskloof spatial development framework and inviting public comments.....	1567
Theewaterskloof Municipality: Departure.....	1568
Theewaterskloof Municipality: Indigent Policy.....	1584
Theewaterskloof Municipality: Credit control and debt collecting policy.....	1590
Theewaterskloof Municipality: Tariff Policy.....	1602
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board: Intention to declare the Verlorenvlei Nature Reserve.....	1568

INHOUD—(Vervolg)

Bladsy

Plaaslike Owerhede

Kaap Agulhas Munisipaliteit: Wysiging van Kaap Agulhas ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk, afwyking en wysiging van hersoneringsvoorwaarde.....	1554
Stad Kaapstad: (Oostenberg Streek): Hersonering, gebruikstoestemming, boulynafwykings en terreinontwikkelingsplan.....	1554
Stad Kaapstad: (Suidskiereiland Streek): Onderverdeling, konsolidasie, hersonering en afwyking.....	1555
Stad Kaapstad: (Suidskiereiland Streek): Hersonering en afwykings.....	1556
Stad Kaapstad: (Tygerberg Streek): Hersonering.....	1555
Drakenstein Munisipaliteit: Vergunningsgebruik.....	1556
Drakenstein Munisipaliteit: Wysiging van die stedelike struktuurplan.....	1557
Eden Distrikmunisipaliteit: Kennisgewing.....	1569
George Munisipaliteit: Hersonering.....	1557
George Munisipaliteit: Wysiging van goedkeuringsvoorwaardes.....	1558
George Munisipaliteit: Voorgestelde struktuurplan wysiging, onderverdeling, hersonering en afwyking.....	1559
George Munisipaliteit: Wysiging van die George en omgewingsstruktuurplan.....	1558
George Munisipaliteit: Afwyking.....	1560
Matzikama Munisipaliteit: Hersonering en vergunningsgebruik.....	1560
Mosselbaai Munisipaliteit: Afwyking.....	1561
Oudtshoorn Munisipaliteit: Hersonering en onderverdeling.....	1561
Oudtshoorn Munisipaliteit: Konsolidasie en onderverdeling.....	1562
Oudtshoorn Munisipaliteit: Voorgestelde addisionele wooneenhede.....	1562
Overstrand Munisipaliteit: Sluiting, hersonering, onderverdeling en vervoerding.....	1565
Sentraal Karoo Distrikmunisipaliteit: Verordening op Eiendomsbelasting.....	1571
Stellenbosch Munisipaliteit: Hersonering.....	1562
Swartland Munisipaliteit: Hersonering en onderverdeling.....	1563
Swartland Munisipaliteit: Onderverdeling.....	1563
Swartland Munisipaliteit: Hersonering, onderverdeling en afwyking.....	1563
Swartland Munisipaliteit: Onderverdeling en afwyking.....	1564
Swartland Munisipaliteit: Onderverdeling.....	1564
Swartland Munisipaliteit: Onderverdeling.....	1564
Swartland Munisipaliteit: Onderverdeling.....	1564
Swellendam Munisipaliteit: Vergunningsgebruik.....	1565
Swellendam Munisipaliteit: Onderverdeling.....	1566
Theewaterskloof Munisipaliteit: Hersonering.....	1566
Theewaterskloof Munisipaliteit: Afwyking.....	1566
Theewaterskloof Munisipaliteit: Afwyking.....	1568
Theewaterskloof Munisipaliteit: Kennisgewing vir die hersiening van die Theewaterskloof ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk en uitnodiging vir publieke kommentaar.....	1567
Theewaterskloof Munisipaliteit: Afwyking.....	1568
Theewaterskloof Munisipaliteit: Deernisbeleid.....	1584
Theewaterskloof Munisipaliteit: Kredietbeheer en skuldinvorderingsbeleid.....	1590
Theewaterskloof Munisipaliteit: Tarief Beleid.....	1602
Wes-Kaapse Natuurbewaringsraad: Voorneme om die Verlorenvlei Natuureservaat te verklaar.....	1569